

Soldier clerks—Warrant and hot meal allowance in lieu of travelling allowance plus tour allowance as at (b) above

Note—Daily allowance under Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924 or Simla Winter allowance under paragraph 29 (b) of the Simla Allowance Code will not be admissible for the days for which tour allowance is drawn

Clerks accompanying officers below the rank of Colonel.

Civilian clerks—Travelling allowances under Army Regulations India Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1924

Soldier clerks—Warrant and hot meal allowance in lieu of travelling allowance

2 Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended accordingly

50191 (Q M G 2)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 2-6

Delhi the 12th January 1926

B 2. Grant of actual travelling expenses in certain circumstances to specialists and lady nurses

The competent authorities named in Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 are empowered to sanction the grant of actual travelling expenses to specialists and lady nurses who travel by a means of conveyance other than that authorised by Government when such a course is considered essential for the preservation of life

2 This sanction is accorded subject to the conditions that expenditure will be restricted to a minimum and that when no seats are available and it is necessary to hire a whole motor car the type of vehicle to be supplied will be decided with due regard to economy and the circumstances in which the journey is undertaken.

3 Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended in two courses

61254 (Q M G 2)/B

B 3 Survey Stores for Artillery units

The scale of survey stores shown in the Appendix to this Instruction is sanctioned for Royal Artillery units

2. Certain Royal Artillery Brigades and the School of Artillery are already in possession of certain of these stores and if they are not already on ledger charge they should be brought on forthwith

B 3 (App)

remainder are being obtained and will be issued on receipt. Meanwhile units will submit indents for the articles required to complete to the scale now authorized. A list of the stores on charge of unit surplus to the scale now authorized should be forwarded to the ordnance officers and instructions obtained for their disposal.

3 The Royal Artillery Survey Section will only demand and hold on charge in peace the scale authorized as peace equipment. Requirements to complete this unit to war scale will be obtained on mobilization from the School of Artillery from the scale authorized for the school.

4 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 28 002 initial or Rs. 8 023 annual recurring but stores to the value of Rs 4 200 is available for its use from stock without replacement. The balance of the initial expenditure viz Rs 22 492 is debitable to Head IV L-Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central (f) Ordnance. Out of this amount sum of Rs 3 730 will be met from the savings under Head I A I (1) Artillery Pay and allowances of British soldiers of the Army Estimates for 1920-26. A sum of Rs 5 535 is accordingly transferred from the latter head to the former.

Army Instruction (India) No 21, of 1925 is hereby cancelled

8281 (M G S 2 B) / A II

AFINDIA to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No 3 of 1920

Scale of Survey Stores for Royal Artillery Units

[illegible][illegible]

Scale of Survey Stores for Royal Artillery Units—*contd*

Name.	R. A. SURVEY SECTION		School of Artillery (a)	R. A. DIVISION IN CHARGE	R. A. BATTALIES
	Peace War ()			R. A. ADJ. Peace and War.	Peace and War
C 6.11—contd.					
Compass, beam, 20 inch		4	3	1	
Compass, magnetic plane table Mk II	8	10	8	1	1
Compass, proportional, 8 inch	1	4	3	1	1
Compass, proportional, 6 inch	2	4	2		
Compass drawing pen, bow spring	3	3			
Compass, portable liquid	2	2			
Dividers bow spring	1	2	1		
Dividers mathematical	1	2	1		
Planes, magnifying, hand, 1 inch	2				
Instruments drawing, R. A. A set	4	4		1	
Instruments drawing topographers sets	2	2			
Pens, ruling, lithographic fine	4	4			
Pens ruling lithographic large	4	4			
Protractors, circular celluloid, 9 inch	4	8	4	1	1
Protractor circular brass 12 inch	2	4	2		
Rulers, parallel, common, 6 inch	2	2			
Rulers parallel, rubber 18	2	2			
Rulers, parallel, ruling, 12	2	2			
Scales gunners, marquois	1	2	1		
Scales, gunners, boxwood, 2 feet	1	2	1		
Ruler mathematical 1, boxwood No. 20	8	10	8	8	8
Squares, celluloid—					
10 inch 60°	1	2	1		
10 inch 45	1	2	1		
6 inch 60°	2	4	2	1	
6 inch 45	2	4	2	1	
Station pointer with celluloid protractor.	2	2			
Straight edges, 24 inch	4	8	4		
Straight edges, 72 in.	2	8	4	1	
Tables plans R. A.—					
Boards	4	10	10	2	2
Covers	4	10	10	2	2
Trips	4	10	10	2	2
Tape measuring metallic over, 100 ft. Mk I	2	4	4		
Tape measuring metallic over, 100 ft. Mk II.	4	8	4		1

- () The R. A. Survey Section will only hold on charge for peace equipment. Equipment for war scale will be obtained on mobilisation from the War Office.
- (b) Only authorised for the 3 Pack Artillery Brigades *herein* or *therein*.

B 3 (App)

Scale of Surrender Stores for Royal Artillery Units—*concluded*

Stores	U. S. SURVEY SECTION		# kind of Artillery ()	U. S. BRIGADIER IN CHIEF'S OFFICE	U. S. BATTERY
	Peace	War (a)		U. S. ADMIRALTY Peace and War.	Peace and War.
<i>Set 9-D - conch.</i>					
Tracers dr wing steel	2	2		"	"
Watches, stop 1-6th second	2	2			
<i>Set 18-B</i>					
Binoocular prismatic	6	10	8		
Rules, rule 20 inch	*	4	2	1	
<i>Set 24-B</i>					
Batteries, dry torch, hand (spare)	4	8	4		"
1 lb 3 1/2 oz P (spare)	2	4	2		"
Torches hand	4	8	4		"
<i>Set 29-B</i>					
Ald des, ironwood, 1 inch	4	8	4	"	"
Ald des, telescopic	1	2	1		"
B inerts, surveying 8 feet	20	20			"
Chains, measuring 100 feet set	2	2		(b) 1	"
Arrow	20	40	20		"
Climometer I P	4	8	4	1	
Lens 1/4 telescope 10 inch	1	2	1		
Rods, stadia	1	2	1		
H in sight 2 1/2 inch	4	8	4	(b) 1	
Restant pocket	1	2	1		"
Case	1	2	1		
St rod lev ring 1 1/2 foot metric	1	2	1		
Theodolites, transit Vernier or Micro-	4	8	4	(b) 1	
meters					
<i>Still by Department Supply</i>					
A R 147 (Topographical extra)	6	12	6	1	
A R 147 (Astronomical extra)	6	12	6	1	
A. F. B. 17 (Abstract of astr.)	6	12	6	6	
Tables 1 h & surveying	8	16	8		
Ink w spread dist rest colors Buttons	19	36	19		
<i>Large items 1 h --</i>					
Flourine	4	8	4	1	
(L in eye)	4	8	4	1	
N other Alacars	1	2	1	(f) 1	
Planisphere N other Hemispheres 10 inch	1	2	1	(f) 1	

() The H A B very Section will only 1 in large large the will 1
 point this Section as power equipment. Equipment required to be
 was as the section in the form of 1 of the very
 the value of only the 1

(b) On y n'a pas fait de la place, il y a des gens qui ont des idées, des idées qui sont très bonnes, mais qui ne sont pas très utiles.

B 4 Emoluments of officers undergoing training courses of instruction or the senior officers course while on leave in the United Kingdom

The Secretary of State has decided —

- (i) that officers of the Indian Army and British Service officers on the Indian establishment who are permitted to attend courses of instruction while on leave in England shall be eligible for all the allowances (in addition to leave pay) admissible in similar circumstances to officers of the British Service on the Home establishment. Officers of the Indian Army and the Indian Medical Service referred to in paragraph 120(a) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will also receive such allowances and not the emoluments specified in that rule
- (ii) that the concession specially sanctioned in the note to paragraph 121 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, regarding Indian Army officers who voluntarily undergo the Senior Officers course while on leave in the United Kingdom shall be withdrawn

2 Paragraphs 124 and 126, Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I and paragraph 260 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A. 27008-(A.G 10)/O

B 5 Amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India.

The following amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India have been approved —

Page 91 — For the present heading above paragraph 426 British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men read British officers lady nurses British warrant officers, non-commissioned officers and men

Paragraph 426 — In the statement in this paragraph insert the following sub-paragraph numbered as (d) —

(d) Loss of teeth caused by wounds received in action or by injury in performing military duty

Where only part of the necessary dental work was caused by wound or injury as mentioned above the rest may be performed provided any charges incurred are borne by the individual concerned

British officers (including departmental officers of the Commissary class) and lady nurses of the Home or Indian Nursing Services.

In Note 1 to this paragraph after (c) in 2nd line insert (d)

Paragraph 427 — In lines 6 and 8 of this paragraph for 425

36 Rates to be charged for small arms ammunition issued on payment to Indian State Forces and to units not forming part of the regular army and refund to be paid to these forces and units in respect of fired cartridge cases, boxes, bandollers and chargers returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The following charges and refunds will until further orders be made in respect of small arms ammunition issued on payment to units of the Indian State Forces and to units not forming part of the regular army specified in the Appendix to this Instruction —

(1) *Charges*—

303 Mark VII ammunition—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Per 1,000 round of ammunition	7	0	0
1 box to hold 1,000 rounds	7	12	0
20 bandollers	8	12	0
200 chargers	4	3	0

(2) *Refunds*—

On return to arsenals refunds will be granted as follows —

Fired cases—

303 Mark VII	Rs. 10 per 1,000
455 Pistol Webley	2 per 1,000

Fired bullets—

303 Mark VII	Rs. 10 per cwt.
--------------	-----------------

Boxes, bandollers and chargers—

Serviceable	75 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Repairable	50 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above.
Unserviceable	10 per cent. of full value as shown in (1) above or the amount realized at the last auction sale whichever is less.

2 These refunds should be claimed on contingent bills supported by vouchers bearing receipts of the arsenals to which the articles were returned. All outstanding claims should be adjusted in accordance with these rules.

3 Necessary amendment will be made to the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I (Provisional) 1923 paragraph 68-A as inserted by Amending Appendix No 3 of 1924 and as amended by Amending Appendix No 6 of 1925.

4 Army Instructions (India) Nos 307 of 1923 1101 of 1924 and 270 of 1925 are hereby cancelled.

62730 (Q M G 10)/A. II.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 6 of 1920

The following units do not form part of the regular army —

Mina Corps

Swat Levies

Dir Levies

Kurram Militia

Chitral Levy Corps

Chitral Scouts

Zhob Levy Corps

Tochi Scouts

Gilgit Corps of Scouts

(Lagai District Levies

1st (Lushai Hills) Battalion Assam Rifles

2nd (Lakhimpur) Battalion Assam Rifles

3rd (Naga Hills) Battalion Assam Rifles

4th Battalion Assam Rifles.

5th Battalion Assam Rifles.

Eastern Frontier Rifles (Bengal Battalion)

Mewar Bhil Corps

Malam Bhil Corps

Chun Hills Battalion.

Bhamo Battalion.

Myitkyina Battalion.

North West Border Battalion (Chindwin Battalion)

Northern Shan States Battalion (Lashio)

Southern Shan States Battalion.

Lutao Battalion.

Salween Battalion.

Mandalay Battalion.

Rangoon Battalion.

Toungoo Battalion.

Arakan Hill Tracts Battalion.

Reserve Battalion

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of In

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 7-10

Delhi the 19th January 1926

B 7 Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Standing Orders, 1922.

Amendments to the above War Office Regulations which were issued in September 1925 have been received in India. Copies should be indented for in the usual manner from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta.

48710 (Q 7 M T)/D

B 8 Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An individual who is entitled to passage by sea under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X, and who proceeds on leave in or out of India before he becomes eligible for the sea passage may retain his right to the passage to which he would have been entitled had he not proceeded on leave subject to the following conditions, viz that —

- (a) In cases where applicable the leave granted will end the tenure of appointment or tour of service in the existin

appointment and in the case of officers proceeding out of India there is at the time of taking leave no reasonable probability of their being given an appointment in India in the near future.

- (b) No extra expense to the State is caused, regard being had as to whether sea passage would ordinarily have been provided by transport or by private steamer and also to the fact that the cost of free conveyance by land [See Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924] from the officer's last station of duty to the port of embarkation is not to be exceeded

2 During a trooping season, all individuals will invariably travel by transport whenever their rank admits of it.

3 Army Regulations India Volume X. will be amended in due course.

81849 (Q M G 2)/B

B 9 Regulations for Army Ordnance Services, Part 2, Pamphlet No 1 1925

Copies of the above publication, issued with Army Order 195 of May 1925 have been received from the War Office and will be distributed together with the Indian Supplement thereto to all concerned, by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street Calcutta, under instructions from the Master General of Supply

3821 (M G S 2-0)/A 11.

B 10 Peace establishments—Royal Tank Corps.

Peace establishments of Group Headquarters and revised establishments of an Armoured Car Company are published as Appendices I and II to this Instruction.

2 Army Instructions (India) Nos. 557 and 608 of 1923 are hereby cancelled

A-35668 A. G 4/D

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No 10 of 1926

Peace Establishment of Group Headquarters, Royal Tank Corps

	PERSONNEL		
	FIGHTING MEN		
	British		
	Officers.	Rank and File	TOTAL.
	(I) Summary		
2 Headquarters	4		4
Total (excluding attached)	4		4
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 4	4
Total (including attached)	4	4	8
COMPOSITION IN DETAIL			
(II) Personnel etc			
HEADQUARTERS—RAWALPINDI.			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1
Adjutant (Captain)	1		1
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 2	2
Total	2	2	2
HEADQUARTERS—POONA			
Lieutenant-Colonel	1		1
Adjutant (Captain)	1		1
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section—Division III		(a) 2	2
Total	2	2	2

(a) Not above rank of Sergeant.

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (IND A) No 10 OF 1936

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company

PERSONNEL.															Following
FIGHTING MEN															
British.															
Officers.	Warrant Officers (Class II)	Company Quartermasters for Sergeants.	Sergeants.	Lance Sergeants.	Corporals.	Lance Corporals.	(B) SUMMARY			Armourers Sergeants R.A.O.C.	Rank and File.	Total	Class I.	Class II.	
							Staff Sergeants.	Corporals.	Rank and File.						
3	2	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	7		22	45	16	(b)	
9			6		6	9					81	111	21		
13	2	1	7	2(c)	6	10(d)	1	1	7	1	104	153	37		
...							..				(e, 3)	153		"	
13	2	1	7	2	6	10	1	1	7	1	107	157	37		

Headquarters
3 Sections

Total (excluding attached)
Attached—R. A. O. C.
Attached—Royal Tank Corps Clerical Section Division III.

Total (including attached)

Headquarters
3 Sections

Total (excluding attached)

Attached—R. A. O. C.

Attached—Royal Tank Corps
Central Section Division III.

Total (including attached)

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company—contd.

PHYSIOINTL.

Figuring Out

Briefing

Class I		Class II	
52	2	1	1
53	2	1	1
54	2	1	1
55	2	1	1
56	2	1	1
57	2	1	1
58	2	1	1
59	2	1	1
60	2	1	1
61	2	1	1
62	2	1	1
63	2	1	1
64	2	1	1
65	2	1	1
66	2	1	1
67	2	1	1
68	2	1	1
69	2	1	1
70	2	1	1
71	2	1	1
72	2	1	1
73	2	1	1
74	2	1	1
75	2	1	1
76	2	1	1
77	2	1	1
78	2	1	1
79	2	1	1
80	2	1	1
81	2	1	1
82	2	1	1
83	2	1	1
84	2	1	1
85	2	1	1
86	2	1	1
87	2	1	1
88	2	1	1
89	2	1	1
90	2	1	1
91	2	1	1
92	2	1	1
93	2	1	1
94	2	1	1
95	2	1	1
96	2	1	1
97	2	1	1
98	2	1	1
99	2	1	1
100	2	1	1

—continued—

Commander (Captain or Subaltern)

Stabilität

ကုမ္ပဏီများ

Bank and Film

James P. Cannon

[illegible]

- (e) Not above rank of Sergeant.
(f) Victualling establishment as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No. 171 of 1904.
(g) 2 Lt./Sergeants per Company are allowed.
(h) 10 Lt./Corporals per Company are allowed.
(i) Trades are — 1 Turner, 1 Academic welder, 1 Electrician, 1 Copper smith, 2 Fitters, 2 Engine Fitters.
(j) 2 Technicians (1 to be corporal) 2 non Technical.
(k) Trades are — 1 Blacksmith, 2 Fitters, 1 Electrician.
(l) Under the same terms and rates of pay as for Artificers employed in the M T Services, *vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, para. 22 (iv).
(m) 2 Sections commanded by Captain one by a Cavalry.
(n) Two to be Motor Cyclists.

Note.—The Royal Tank Corps is a technical arm of the service and all soldiers of the Corps if qualified, are eligible for trade rates of pay as driver, mechanic or driver (internal combustion) (tank) or (armoured car) except those drawing trade rates of pay for other technical trades. Unqualified soldiers of the Corps are entitled to normal rates of pay and to professional pay in addition, if otherwise eligible. This does not apply to soldiers enlisted for service as tradesmen whose pay is governed by paragraph 264, Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part I.

Peace Establishment of an Armoured Car Company—*contd*

B 10 (App)

	Armoured Car	Motor Cycles	Motor Cars	Van, 15 seb	Motor, 30 cwt.	Motor, 3-ton	Motor, 1st aid	Motor, Work shop	Motor, Store	Drivers
<i>Headquarters—</i> Armoured Cars	4(b)									1
For Communication		6(1)								
For Personnel	1	1	1(m)	1			1		1	2
For Stores					6(m)					3
For Workshop		1				1	1	1	1	4
Spare Drivers	1							1		6
3 Sections each— Armoured Cars	4									
Total	16	6	1	1	0	1	1	1	1	18

(b) Mechanical reserve under the O. C. Company

(1) Companies located at Peshawar and in Waziristan will have 8 motor cycles.

(m) Allotted by O. C. as required.

(s) Companies located at Razmi and Peshawar will have heavy (Cromley) motor cars.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GLFD—L 45 AII—10-1 25—5920.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 11-21

Delhi the 26th January 1926

B 11 Equipment Regulations (India), Part 2, Section I B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions.

The publication of a revised edition of Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section I B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions (including the British Infantry Training Company 10/17th Dogra Regiment) has been approved. Copies will be distributed to military officials and units by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 8 Hastings Street Calcutta under instructions from the Quartermaster General in India.

2 Copies required by civil officials and departments may be obtained on payment direct from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

8 The above regulations supersede the edition issued with Army Instruction (India) No 391 of 1922 copies of which should be destroyed.

54463 (Q M G 11)/A II

B 12. Recovery of rents.

(Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State)

With effect from 1st January 1926 and in supersession of all previous orders on the subject the following rules will govern the recovery of rents from those military officers whose emoluments do not include lodging allowance as a separate item while occupying Government quarters (other than hostels) including quarters acquired on lease under the House Accommodation Act or hired with the sanction of competent authority. (Note—The rules relating to the recovery

rent for accommodation in hostels have been published in Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1925)

- (a) The maximum rent chargeable will be 10 per cent and 5 per cent of salary as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 810 of 1925 in the case of married and unmarried officers respectively or the assessed rent if it is less than the abovementioned limits
- (b) A married officer whose family is residing with him will be allotted married quarters if available. If his family is not residing with him he may claim that single quarters be allotted to him and he will then be liable to pay rent up to 5 per cent of his salary
- (c) If a married officer has under the above rule been allotted single quarters and is subsequently joined by his family, he will be required to intimate the fact to the Officer Commanding station one month beforehand, so that arrangements may be made for providing him with married quarters
- (d) If a married officer is allotted married quarters and his family leave him for a period of less than six months he will not be entitled to claim unmarried quarters and will continue to pay rent at married rates
- (e) If a married officer is allotted married quarters and his family leave him for a period of not less than six months he may on certifying to this effect claim that unmarried quarters be allotted to him on the departure of his family and within one month of the date of his application. He will then pay rent only up to 5 per cent of his salary even though occupying married quarters for administrative reasons in which case he may be required to share the quarters with other officers. If however his family rejoins him before the expiry of six months he shall forfeit the concession of being charged rent at 5 per cent and will be required to pay rent at 10 per cent of his salary for the whole period.
- (f) If for administrative reasons an unmarried officer has been allotted a married quarter he is liable to pay only 5 per cent of his salary as rent, but he may be called upon to share the quarters with other officers. In such cases, a certificate by the Officer Commanding station will be required to support recovery at the lower rate.

2 The rent of buildings occupied as residences by General Officers holding appointments of a status higher than that of a General Officer Commanding 2nd class District or whose pay does not include lodging allowance as a separate item will be assessed in accordance with the ordinary rules

3 Any cases in which rent has not been recovered prior to 1st January 1928 in accordance with the principle embodied in clause (a) above will remain undisturbed

B 13. Incidence of cost of establishment in Military Engineer Services cost accounted services.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 912 of 1925 and a supersession of paragraph B (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 727 of 1925 the following procedure relating to incidence of cost of establishment of cost accounted services will come into force from the 1st April 1926

2 In cases where services are cost accounted e.g. completed electrical and mechanical installations and workshops also manures there are two main classes of personnel viz (i) those employed on administration and supervision duties and (ii) those employed on maintaining and operating the plant etc

The pay and allowances of (i) viz persons above the rank of superintendent in actual charge will be charged to the establishment grant and in costing the installation they are allowed for in the on costs provision

NOTE—If a Sub-Divisional Officer or Sub-Overseer is placed in sole charge of an installation he is not classed as supervising

As regards (ii) the personnel employed may be permanent temporary or casual. The pay and allowances of permanent and temporary personnel will in the first instance be charged to a separate sub-head of the establishment grant and will be transferred at the end of each month to the maintenance and operating estimate of the installation concerned. The pay of the casual establishment will be charged direct to the maintenance and operating estimate of the installation etc

3 In smaller stations it may be desirable in the interests of economy to employ some of the personnel at (ii) part time on other works e.g. maintenance of internal wiring. In such cases the Commanding Royal Engineer will decide having regard to the time employed on works other than maintenance and operation how much of the pay and allowances of permanent and temporary man will remain a charge against the establishment grant and how much of the pay of casual establishment will be charged direct to maintenance and operation and how much to other works

4 Army Regulations India Volume XII will be amended accordingly

82003 (E.-4)/C

B 14 Regulations for the commutation of pensions of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The revised rules on the above subject are published as an A. to this Instruction

B 14 (App)

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, will be amended in due course

A-28720/C.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 14 of 1925

Regulations for the commutation of pensions of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments.

1 A retired warrant officer may be allowed to commute a portion not exceeding one third of his pension provided that the amount left uncommuted is not less than £80 a year. The commutation may take place on retirement or at any time subsequent thereto. Commutations effected in India will be calculated on the Indian rate of pension and should the pensioner subsequently move to Europe or to a colony the rate of pension payable will be calculated by deducting from the European rate of pension a fraction corresponding to the fraction of the Indian pension which has been commuted.

2 If a pensioner who is desirous of commuting is residing in Europe he must apply in writing to the Under Secretary of State India Office and will be required to fill up a form giving full particulars of his financial circumstances, and stating the purpose for which he wishes to commute. If residing in India he should address the Controller of Military Accounts from whom he draws his pension. If he resides in a colony he should address the official from whom he draws his pension.

3 If the pensioner is married the written consent of his wife to commutation must be produced and her signature must be witnessed by a magistrate, clergyman or other responsible person.

4 The application must be accompanied by letters from persons of good standing and preferably of official position stating why in their opinion commutation would be to the distinct and permanent advantage of the pensioner and no application to commute will be approved until the Secretary of State for India in Council or the Government of India is satisfied of this.

5 If the application is approved, the pensioner will be informed accordingly and will if residing in Europe be required to attend the India Office for examination by the Medical Board as to the condition of his health. If residing in India he may appear before the Medical Board at any station that may be convenient and he will be being assembled under the orders of the Local Government. He will be aided over by the Chief Civil Administrative Medical Officer of the Province (when practicable). If residing elsewhere he should apply to the official from whom he draws his pension for an assembly of a Medical Board. In India the Medical Board will be assembled in the following form —

We have carefully examined
opinion that he is (or is not) in receipt of

has not) the prospect of an average duration of life. We therefore (or do not) recommend compliance with his application to be allowed to capitalise a portion of his pension.

6 If the Secretary of State for India in Council shall approve the commutation subject to the report of the Medical Board at the India Office as to the Warrant Officer's expectation of life the Warrant Officer will be informed of the capital sum which will be payable to him in the event of his being found to have an average expectation of life. At the same time he will be instructed as to the date on which he should present himself for examination by the Board. He will have the option of withdrawing his application at any time before the date fixed for his medical examination.

7 The applicant will be required to furnish for the Board's information such particulars as to his health and habits as are usual in the case of persons proposing to assure their lives with assurance companies.

8 No travelling or other expenses in connection with this examination are chargeable against the public.

9 No commutation shall be sanctioned unless the Medical Board consider that the pensioner is in a state of health which affords an average expectation of life.

10 The basis of commutation shall be the following table the age of the pensioner being reckoned at the age he will attain on the birthday next succeeding the date on which the capitalised sum will become payable —

Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase	Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase	Age next Birthday	Number of Years Purchase
21	14 3 6	31	10 4 13	61	6 7 28
22	14 2 0	32	10 3 0	62	6 6 08
23	14 0 18	33	12 1 31	63	6 5 26
24	14 1 30	34	11 9 8	64	6 4 16
25	14 0 58	35	11 8 28	65	7 8 13
26	13 0	36	11 0 29	66	7 3 83
27	13 4 02	37	11 5 55	67	3 3 1
28	13 8 5	38	11 3 16	68	1 1 8
29	13 7 20	39	11 1 63	69	6 8 88
30	13 6 31	40	10 9 8 1	70	6 6 31
31	13 5 43	41	10 8 0	71	6 1 23
32	13 4 10	42	10 6 11	72	6 1 04
33	13 3 53	43	10 4 1	73	5 9 07
34	13 2 50	44	10 3 18	74	5 7 13
35	13 1 14	45	10 0 18	75	5 5 20
36	13 0 35	46	9 8 1 2	76	5 3 00
37	12 0 20	47	9 6 0 9	77	5 0 81
38	1 8 00	48	9 3 4 8	78	4 8 72
39	1 6 0	49	9 1 1	79	4 6 81
40	12 51	50	8 0 1	80	4 4 00

B 14 (App)—15

These rates are applicable to all applications for commutation received after 29th July 1920

NOTE—In order to ensure payment at the rate shown for any specified age it is essential that the application to commute should reach the India Office or General Officer Commanding-in-Chief or General Officer Commanding Burma District as the case may be at least one month before the date on which the applicant will attain that age

11 If the Board report that the Warrant Officer has an average expectation of life the capital sum already notified to the Warrant Officer will be paid immediately in the manner indicated by him on his form of application. In the event however of the money not being applied for the purpose mentioned in the application and being refunded to the Secretary of State in Council or other competent authority in accordance with the undertaking to that effect signed by the applicant the commutation will be cancelled.

12 The capitalised sum will be payable in India if the commutation is effected there otherwise it will be payable in England. In each case the pension will be issued in full up to the date of payment unless any delay has been caused by the pensioner's own fault or that of his agents

13 In any case in which a pensioner shall accept public employment involving the withholding of a pension a deduction will be made from the salary payable to him equal to the amount which would have been abated from the pension if it had not been commuted and in the event of his becoming entitled to a pension in respect of such employment the amount of such pension granted to him shall not exceed the amount which he might have received had his pension not been so commuted

B 15 Issue of trajectory charts to Q F 13-pr batteries

Batteries armed with Q F 13-pr guns will be provided with trajectory charts No O C 23 on the scale of 3 per battery for use with full charge 2 c r h projectiles

2 The submission of indents is not necessary

3 No extra initial expenditure is involved as the charts required can be issued from stock without replacement

The annual recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs 12 and is debitable to Head I A I (10) of the Army Estimates

4 Equipment Regulation Part II Section XI (a) will be amended accordingly

B 16 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1926

Per 100 lbs.

Rs. A. P.

a) Standard grain ration —

Gram	5 0
Barker	6 10 0
Dran	4 11 0

() Non-standard grains —

Oats	9 2 0
Maize	7 11 0
Linseed	1 8 0
Linseed oil cake	9 0 0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2 The rates do not apply to payment issues

Q M G 54902/B

B 17 Field Service Office Equipment for Artillery Units.

Table 7 of the Tables of Books Forms and Stationery taken into the Field by the Army in India, referred to in India Army Order No 427 of 1914 is hereby cancelled.

2 In substitution therefore the scales which are published as an Appendix to this Instruction are sanctioned.

3 These scales are not an authority for additional issues of any publication or form. Units that are in possession of copies of the Regulations Manuals etc. authorised in the Appendix to this Instruction will not indent for further supplies. Units that are in possession of a part of their requirements will indent only for the balance to complete the scales.

4 To enable the Deputy Controller Forms to prepare sufficient stocks to meet all demands no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the publication of this Instruction. Items shown as not yet available will not be indented for until further orders. Indents should be marked Mobilization and the number of this Instruction quoted.

5 When indenting for typewriter ribbons in accordance with the scales prescribed in the Appendix to this Instruction the make and model number of the typewriter for which the ribbons are required should be quoted.

6 The revised scale authorised for each unit will in due course be included in the field service manual of the unit concerned.

A /80191 (A G XI)/D

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 117 OF 1923

1. At least 1 million required on Mobilization and in the Field by 1st 16 by Units

[illegible]

Links and forms required for action on Mobilizations (to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations)

		7	4	100	12	120	0	110	2	20	110	50
1	A B-61	Soldier service and Pay Book, Part I and II and Locker	Do.									
2	A B-61-M	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	Do.	7	03	12	45	14	200	270	140	70
3	A F B-102	Casualty Form, Active Service Part I	Do.	7	4	130	10	0	100	2	20	100
4	A F B-122	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	7	4	100	13	0	110	2	20	110
5	A F B-122-M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	3	7	05	15	14	200	270	140	70
6	A F B-100-A	Officer's record of Service	Do.	1	1	0	4	1	0	0	2	10

DoI. Two Stations and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd.

[illegible]

12
11—*Legislative Journals and other books* (duplicate lists of all those in possession are to be kept as laid down in Mobilisation Regulations)—*could*

[illegible]

[illegible]

Battalion Number	No. in the line of march	Remarks	In the course of supply	<div> <div> Headquarters Artillery Division </div> <div> (1) Brigade Headquarters (2) Brigade Headquarters (3) Battery </div> </div>	<div> <div> Field Battery (1) Foot Brigade Headquarters British Pack Battery Indian Pack Battery Pack Ammunition Column Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column Division Ammunition Column Field Ammunition Column </div> </div>	Royal Artillery	Royal Horse Artillery

§ 11—*Regulations, Manuals and other books* (Duplicate 14 of all these in
 (except those to be kept in
 Mobilization Regulations)—cont'd

[illegible]

Books, Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd.

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms).	Item.	Initial source of supply	DITCHES				ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY				ROYAL ARTILLERY										REMARKS.
				(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	
				Headquarters Artillery	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Field Battery (1)	Pack Brigade Headquarters	British Pack Battery	Indian Pack Battery	Pack Ammunition Column	Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column	Division Ammunition Column	Field Ammunition Column			
69	A. F. D. 521	Field Staff (pads of 50)	Deputy Controller (Form 1).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
70	A. F. B. 244	Morning Book Report	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
71	A. F. D. 2000	Crime and offence report	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
72	A. F. C. 308	F. S. (pads of 40)	Do.	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
73	A. F. C. 3118	War Diary	Do.	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
74	A. F. C. 3135	Message form A (white covers).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
75	A. F. G. 004	Indian form (books of 100-150)	Do.	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
76	A. F. H. 1512	Acquittance Roll (all arms)	Do.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
77	A. F. V	Large (pads of 50).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
78	A. F. V	Cash Accounts (of Company Commanders (books of 24)).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

III.—Army Books Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd.

69	A. F. D. 521	Field Staff (pads of 50)	Deputy Controller (Form 1).	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
70	A. F. B. 244	Morning Book Report	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
71	A. F. D. 2000	Crime and offence report	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
72	A. F. C. 308	F. S. (pads of 40)	Do.	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
73	A. F. C. 3118	War Diary	Do.	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	300	
74	A. F. C. 3135	Message form A (white covers).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
75	A. F. G. 004	Indian form (books of 100-150)	Do.	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	12	
76	A. F. H. 1512	Acquittance Roll (all arms)	Do.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	
77	A. F. V	Large (pads of 50).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
78	A. F. V	Cash Accounts (of Company Commanders (books of 24)).	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	

Books Forms Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd.

Serial Number	Vn. (in the case of forms)	Item	Initial source of supply	ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY										ROYAL ARTILLERY										REMARKS
				(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	
							Headquarters Division	Brigade Headquarters	Brigade Headquarters	Lattery	Field Brigade Headquarters (i)	Field Battery (i)	Lack Brigade Headquarters	Brigade Headquarters	Indian Pack Battery	Lack Ammunition Column	Cavalry Brigade Ammunition Column	Division Ammunition Column	Field Ammunition Column					

III—Army Books Forms and India Army Forms (to be kept intact and not used in peace time)—contd.

86	Not yet allotted.	Imprest Holder Book.	Cheque	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
87	Not yet allotted.	Officers Personal Book	Cheques	*	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
88	B-97	File covers	Deputy Controller (Forms)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

IV—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendable stores to be kept intact in peace)

(a) Paper and envelopes																							
89	Paper blotting paper.	deputy	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	On	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field by Artillery Units—contd.

Serial Number	No. (in the case of forms.)	Item.	Initial source of supply	Headquarters	Division	ROYAL HORSE ARTILLERY			ROYAL ARTILLERY										REMARKS							
(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)	(l)	(m)	(n)	(o)	(p)	(q)	(r)	(s)	(t)	(u)	(v)	(w)	(x)	(y)	(z)	
						Headquarters	Artillery	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters	Headquarters

IV—Stationery and Office Equipment (all expendable stores to be kept intact in peace,—contd.)

(b) Stores and Office Equipment—contd.

105	"	Pencils, black lead, H, doz.	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
106	"	Pencils, blue and red combined.	Do	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
107	"	Pencilholders, clerical	Do.	8	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
108	"	Pen nibs, assorted, doz.	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
109	"	Pins, one inch, packets	Do.	2	2	1	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
110	"	Pins, drawing, doz.	Do.	4	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

		Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	Units exist- ing in peace will provide those from their office allowance.
111	Rubber office stamps, with pads and ink, sets.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
112	Rulers, round, 18	Do.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
113	Sealing wax, local, sticks	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	
114	Twine, coloured, balls	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
115	Typewriter complete, with accessories in case (ii)	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	0
116	Typewriter ribbons, spare	Do.	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
117	Yaldana, office complete with locking bar and pad lock.	"	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	To be pur- chased local- ly at the lowest rate.
118	Zinc or tin plate	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	

Notes.—(i) The provision made under columns (f) and (g) is for these batteries at war establishment. Provision will be made in table now under preparation for detached sections thrown off on mobilization.

(ii) Units that exist in peace or are formed on mobilization from existing units, will utilize the machines they have in peace time. Units that are formed on mobilization will indent on mobilization for requirements in typewriters.

* The more portable of the typewriters in peace use to be taken.

- B 18 Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, Warrant Officers, Non-commissioned Officers and men.

Copies of a War Office circular dated October 1925 containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634 Part II Warrant Officers Non-commissioned Officers and men have been received in India, and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Manager Government of India Central Publications Branch Calcutta

A-84210 (A. G T)/C.

- B 19 Grant of extra remuneration in certain circumstances to clerks and lascars of the University Training Corps

Sanction is accorded to the grant of extra remuneration at the following rates to clerks and lascars entertained locally for service with units of the University Training Corps when attending training camps at stations other than their own

Clerks	annas 8 per diem
Lascars	annas 4 per diem

2 Paragraph 90 (I) of the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I will be amended in due course to provide for the above extra remuneration

A-82081 (A. G A. T F)/D

- B 20 Rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and recoveries from colonial administrations.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of January 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

M. A. G & Case/D

- B 21 Mileage running allowance for vehicles of mechanical transport units.

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 514 of 1925 the revised mileage running allowances for vehicles of mechanical transport units are shown in the appendices to this Instruction.

2 This Instruction will have effect from the dates indicated below —

- (a) *Light mechanical transport companies* —The date on which the reorganization sanctioned in Army Department letter No 61601/1 (Q 7 M T) dated the 10th November 1925, was completed. This date will be decided by the Officer Commanding the unit in consultation with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.
- (b) *Other mechanical transport units* —From the date of this Instruction

63711 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX No 1 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 21 of 1923

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units

Units	Motor cars	Motor cycles, solo or combination	Motor ambulances	Food Vans or Tenders	Workshop lorries	Store lorries	Light lorries	Heavy lorries	Petrol tank lorries	Disinfecting lorries	First aid lorries
MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH											
1. Light Mechanical Transport Companies in Waridars— (a) Headquarters	11,500	11,500			{ 1,000 (a) 12,500 (b) }	11,500	(c) 11,500	(c) 12,000	11,200	11,500	11,500
(b) Sections equipped with light lorries.		11,500			{ 1,000 (a) 12,500 (b) }	12,000					
(c) Sections equipped with heavy lorries, in which of the empty lorries, only 21 are working		12,000									
2. Light M T Companies out of Waridars— (a) Headquarters at Peshawar and Quetta	8,000	1,000							1,000	1,000	1,000

(d)	(e)	(f)	(g)	(h)	(i)	(j)	(k)
(b) Other fixed quarters.	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000
(c) Service Sections higher establishment.	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
(d) Service Sections lower establishments.	+2,000 additional for 1 motor cycle (f). 1 motor cycle 2,000 others (d).	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
(e) Cadres sections not located with Headquarters.	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
(f) Other cadre sections.	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
3. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Higher establishment.	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
4. Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys)—Lower establishments.	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
5. Cadres sections of Mechanical Transport Companies (Motor Ambulance Convoys).	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)	(d)
6. Mechanical Transport Companies (Mobile Repair Units).	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
7. Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000	9,000
Technical Inspectors retrained Trans-							

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units—*contd.*

Units.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, solo or combination.	Motor ambulances.	Ford Vans, or Trailers.	Workshop lorries.	Store lorries.	Light lorries.	Heavy lorries.	Petrol tank lorries.	Disinfectant lorries.	First aid lorries.
MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH— <i>contd.</i>											
9. Mechanical Transport Training Centre.	4,000	9,600	4,000	14,000 (e)			4,000 (e)	4,000 (e)			...
10. Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium)	9,600	9,600		9,600	..			6,500			..
11. Aden Mechanical Transport Section.	9,000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)	1,000 } 8,000 (g)	...	1,000			1,000
12. Ford Van Sections	..	1,000	{ 9,000 (e) 1,000 (g)		..						..
13. Persian Gulf Ports		1,000	1,000		..			..			..

Remarks:—

- (a) Road running
- (b) Workshop running
- (c) Except for the unit at Bangalore for which Rs. 1,200 is authorized.
- (d) As in appendix No. 2 to this instruction.
- (e) Not admissible for reserve or spare vehicles.
- (f) For section at Karachi only
- (g) For trailers.

APPENDIX No 2 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. B 21 of 1926.

Annual allowance for vehicles of Mechanical Transport units held in cadre or lower establishment.

	Petrol, oil, and lubricants.	Other stores.
Petrol, M. T.	4 gallons.	"
Kerosene oil (3rd quality)	4 "	"
Oil, lubricating	1 gallon.	"
	Rs. A. P.	"
Other lubricants to the value of	1 10 0	"
Cotton, waste		12 lbs.
Paints —		
Paint, khaki	"	20 lbs.
" lead white		1 lb.
" black, lamp		1 lb.
Putty	"	1 lb.
Varnish, carriage	"	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint.
		Rs. A. P.
Nuts, bolts, split pins, greasers, water joints, etc., to the value of		5 0 0
Workshop and artificers tools, to the value of		1 0 0
Fire extinguishers, refills, to the value of	"	5 0 0

H BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nov 22—23

Delhi the 2nd February 1926

B 22. Grant of money allowance, in lieu of rations, to personnel of the Auxiliary Force, India, and the Indian Territorial Force

Personnel of the Auxiliary Force India and the permanent staff of instructors of that Force who are entitled to free rations may at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District, be granted a money allowance of eight annas a day in lieu. This allowance will be given only when the General Officer Commanding is satisfied that special and adequate reasons exist for not issuing rations in kind

2 The provisions of this Instruction will also apply to the permanent subordinate staff of the Indian Territorial Force who are entitled to free rations under the same terms and conditions as are applicable to instructors of the Auxiliary Force India

■ This Instruction will have effect from the 1st February 1926 and Army Instructions (India) Nos 1052 of 1924 and 406 of 1925 will be cancelled from the same date

/ A 24996 (A G A T F)/C

B 23 *Exchange on the Mexican Dollar*

The official rates of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China Station during the 8 months ending the 31st December 1925 were as follows —

October 1925 2 shillings and four pence three farthings
(2s 4½d)

November 1925 2 shillings and five pence (2s 5d)

December 1925 2 shillings and four pence three farthings
4½d)

A 32507 (A G 18)

B 24—26

B 24 Issue of meat in lieu of ghi to Indian Troops

The scales at which fresh meat may be drawn in lieu of ghi during 1926-27 will be the same as published in Army Instruction (India) No 74 of 1925 as amended by the corrigendum to Army Instructions (India) dated the 8th November 1925

4302 II (Q M. G -6)/B

B 25 Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634, Part II, Warrant officers Non-commissioned officers and men

Copies of a War Office circular dated 37th November 1925 containing amendments to Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634 Part II, have been received in India and will be distributed to all concerned in due course by the Manager Government of India Central Publications Branch Calcutta.

A-84210 (A. G 7)/C

B 26 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No 1146 of 1925 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. A. P.
For the week commencing with the 20th December 1925	15 3 0 per pound.
For the week commencing with the 27th December 1925	15 3 0 "
For the week commencing with the 3rd January 1926	15 3 0 "
For the week commencing with the 10th January 1926	15 3 0 "

M. A. G & Case/D

B. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

existing of and new amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 27 33

Delhi the 9th February 1926

B 27 Equipment—Field Artillery

The annual allowance of pins keep split $\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ and $\frac{1}{2} \times 2$ for Field Brigades and Batteries Field Artillery is revised as under —

	Brigade Headquarters.	Battery
keep, split—		
$\frac{1}{2} \times 5$	No.	15
$\frac{1}{2} \times 2$		72

2 Pins of the above sizes that may be on charge of Brigade Headquarters will be returned to Ordnance charge but indents to complete orders to the above scale will not be submitted until called for by the Ordnance Officers

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 12 initial and Rs 7 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (3) Additions by transfers of the Budget Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I A (I) (10) of the Army Estimates

4 The above scale will be inserted in the new Equipment Regulations Part II Section XI (b) and XI (c) under print

034 (M G S 2 A)/A II

B 28-29

B 28 Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1923

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served in the Waziristan District during 1923 and now serving in other areas may avail themselves of the concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 445 of 1924 at any time up to and including the 15th October 1926

A-83931 (A. G. 11)/B

B 29 Revision of Staff Surgeons' allowances

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With effect from the 1st October 1925 the following allowances be granted to medical officers doing the duties of Staff Surgeon at undermentioned stations in lieu of those at present admissible —

Bombay Calcutta Dera Ismail Khan, Kohat (during winter months) Karachi, Maymaro, Meerut (during winter months), Mhow Morree (15th April to 15th October) Peshawar Rawalpindi "A" and Rawalpindi "B"	Rs. 100 a month
Basra, Jabalpur, Kanpur, (for 6 summer months) Lahore and Malat Tal	" 75
Abbottabad, Aden (Ordnance and Steamer Point), Ahmednagar Allahabad, Amritsar, Bareilly (Belgaum) Dabra Dera, Fort Lockhart (during summer months) Jhansi, Kohat (during summer months), Lucknow Madras, Meerut (during summer months), Nowshera, Rangoon, Ranikhet (during summer months) and Wellington	" 50
Bolpur, Delhi Cantonment, Ferozpur, Jallundar Nadia and Shalpur	" 30

* From the date of arrival of the British Army School of Education.

2 The whole time appointment of a Staff Surgeon as Second Lieutenant will be abolished and the officer doing the duties of Staff Surgeon in addition to his other duties will be granted an allowance of Rs. 50 a month in addition to his other emoluments

3 The appointment of Staff Surgeon Quetta, will be a whole time appointment and carry an allowance of Rs. 100 a month in addition to the Indian Medical Service rates of pay

4 Present incumbents will continue to draw the existing allowance if more favourable until they vacate the appointment and no reduction will be made of any overpayment which may have been made during the period 1st October 1925 to the date of this Instruction on account of the admission of the allowance at existing rates

■ The Director Medical Services in India is authorized to re arrange the allowances referred to in paragraphs 1 and 2 above periodically on the basis of the following scale provided that no extra expenditure is involved thereby —

Number of persons entitled to treatment by the Staff Surgeon	Amount of the monthly allowance
	Rs.
75 to 100	30
101 to 150	30
151 to 300	75
301 and over	100

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I, will be amended accordingly

Z 269-(D M S I A)/B

B 30 Urdu Qualifying Examination

The following amendments are made to Army Regulations India Volume II —

- (i) Paragraph 80 (ii) (c) paragraph 81 (b) and paragraph 84
Wherever the words Preliminary Urdu examination or Preliminary test in Urdu occur in the above paragraphs substitute prescribed language test

- (ii) Insert as paragraph 854 (a) —

Officers who have passed any of the following examinations will be considered to have passed the prescribed language test required under paragraphs 80 (ii) (c) 81 (b) and 84 —

- (a) Higher Standard Hindustani
- (b) Preliminary Urdu
- (c) Urdu Qualifying Examination

18112 M T 3-G S /A II

B 31 Command Preliminary Courses in Physical Training

The above courses (for Indian officers and other ranks) referred to in India Army Order No 890 of 1925 are authorized courses and travelling expenditure is admissible in respect of them

18,54 (G R M T 1

B 32 (App)

B 32 Scales of accommodation for Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks Managers of Dairy Farms Civilian Principal Foremen Foremen and Assistant Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, Civilian Storeholders Assistant Storeholders and Charge-men of the Indian Ordnance Department, Military and Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services Grass Farm Managers of the rank of Non-Commissioned Officers and Civilian Farm Overseers of the Army Remount Department

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject quarters when required for the above personnel will be provided on the scales detailed in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 Quarters for those who are not entitled to free accommodation will be provided in all cases subject to the previous sanction of the Government of India being obtained

3 Rent will be recovered in accordance with the rules in force

4 Necessary amendments to paragraph II Part II, Barrack Synopses (India) and paragraphs 41 and 44 of Army Regulations India, Volume XII will be made in due course

82176 (E 2-B)/O

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B82 of 1926

Scales of accommodation for the department subordinates mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No 82 of 1926

Class of quarters	For those entitled to free quarters.	For those who are not entitled to free quarters.
Class IV	Civilian Principal Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	Managers of Dairy Farms carrying a charge allowance of either Rs. 100 or Rs. 80 Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks.
Class V	Civilian Storeholders. Civilian Foremen of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	
Class VI	Civilian Assistant Storeholders. Non-Commissioned Officers who are Grass Farm Managers. Civilian Farm Overseer Army Remount Department	Managers of Dairy Farms other than those mentioned under Class IV
Class VII	Civilian Assistant Foremen of the Army Ordnance Corps. Military (Non-Commissioned Officers) Sub-Divisional Officers. Charge-men.	
		Military (warrant officers) and Civilian Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services.

Urdu Qualifying Examination

1. The Urdu Qualifying Examination which was introduced as a temporary measure under Army Instruction (India) No 1047 of 1924 will continue in force until March 31st 1927 when its retention as a permanent measure will be considered.

2. A slight revision of the syllabus and rules for conducting the examination has been approved and is under issue.

18113-M. T 2 G S /A. II

H BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 34—42

Delhi the 16th February 1926

B 34 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers holding a Viceroy's Commissions including those holding the King's Honorary Commissions, soldiers and followers of the Indian Army

The following revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers and other ranks will come into force with effect from the 15th of February 1926 in substitution of the present rules laid down in Section 6 Chapter XVI Army Regulations India Volume II —

1 Furlough — Furlough will ordinarily be admissible during the following periods —

- (a) for 5 months in the year
- (b) for 7½ months in the year
- (c) for 10 months in the year

District Commanders will decide what periods and during what months furlough will be open

Exceptions — Furlough will be open all the year round in the case of —

- (i) Units stationed in the Khyber
- (ii) Training Battalions,
- (iii) Schools of Instruction and
- (iv) Transport Units

The percentage to be absent at one time will be left to Brigade Commanders subject to the approval of District Commanders

2 All combatant ranks may be granted up to two and a half months furlough annually with free passage by rail or in the case of Burma by rail and sea, to and from the railway stations nearest to their homes.



10 In paragraph 8 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No B 34 of 1928, add the following —

-- Such accumulation may have retrospective effect from the 15th February 1924 or any subsequent date

Dated the 9th March 1926

A-32371 (A. G 11)/B

5 *Casual leave* —Casual leave may be granted at the discretion of the Commanding Officer

6 Free return passages by rail under paragraph 82 (e) Army Regulations India Volume X, to men stationed more than 800 m² from their recruiting centre when proceeding on casual leave, as distance from furlough will cease to be admissible

7 Normally furlough will be inadmissible to soldiers with less than 2 years service but in exceptional cases may be granted at the discretion of Commanding Officers

8 *Followers* —The above rules will apply to all enrolled followers but the concession admissible under Army Instruction (India) No. 4 of 1925 is hereby withdrawn. The grant of leave to unenrolled followers will be governed by the rules at present in force

9 *Overseas stations* —Pending further orders, the grant of furlough to units selected for the tour of service at overseas stations including Aden will be governed by the rules now in force

10 *Waziristan and Chitral* —Furlough and leave rules for units in Waziristan and Chitral will be issued later

NOTE.—With special reference to this year's furlough it will be noted that in order to prevent hardship in special cases of men who had already made private arrangements in expectation of 8½ months furlough Commanding Officers have the power to increase the 2 months furlough admissible under these rules to 8½ and to deduct the extra month from next year's furlough

A-32371 (A. G 11)/B

B 35 Extra-regimental employment of Indian combatant ranks on the Military Grass Farms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 400 of 1921 the period of absence from regimental duty of Indian combatant ranks extra-regimentally employed within the authorized establishment of

ry Grass Farms is extended from 3 to 6 months, at the end of period they will be either permanently transferred or returned to combatant units.

Necessary amendment to paragraph 151 (ii) Army Regulations Volume II will be made in due course.

Case No A-30700 (A. G 2)/A II

3 Disposal of packing materials.

In future all special packing materials will be classified by the supply officer at his discretion as Returnable or Non returnable and the former will be stamped or painted as such before issue.

2. Returnable materials will be returned to the nearest arsenal or depot concerned if by rail in full wagon loads or if this is not feasible, in bulk periodically under arrangements made by the Officer Commanding Station. Materials damaged in transit, or otherwise so reduced in value as not to be worth the cost of freight and incidental expenses will not be returned in any circumstances.

3. Credit on account of returned Returnable packing material will be afforded to the unit returning it by the arsenal or other supply depot according to its condition on receipt in the depot.

4. Ordinary packing material may at the discretion of the officer receiving it either be disposed of locally to the best advantage of the State or be returned to depots as in paragraph 2 above provided that it is worth the cost of the freight and other incidental expenses. If returned credit will be afforded by the store depot according to the condition of the materials on receipt in the depot.

5. The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

NOTE—Packing materials issued by the Medical Stores Department to Military Institutions will be dealt with generally as above except—

- (1) they will not be painted or stamped but their classification will be indicated in a list of Returnable packing materials drawn up and circulated to all concerned by the Medical Stores Department,
- (2) in no circumstances will any packing material be returned to a Medical Store Depot when the freight will exceed 50 per cent of the cost originally charged to the unit by the Medical Store Depot
- (3) the return of Returnable packing materials such as bottles and other receptacles which may be required for use in Hospitals shall be at the discretion of Officer Commanding the unit supplied
- (4) Ordinary packing material will not be returned to Medical Store depots

M. A. G. Case

B 37 Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment.

In accordance with note 2 to paragraph 294 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, and clauses (i) and (iv) of paragraph 574 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II combatants who re-enrol as such with previous service to their credit are required to refund gratuity drawn in respect of such previous service in not more than 36 monthly instalments commencing from the date of re-enrolment before they can be allowed to count their previous service towards good conduct pay or pension.

2 Cases have however been brought to notice in which men have been re-enrolled with previous service to their credit but have not refunded gratuity drawn in respect of such service within three years of re-enrolment. These men are in accordance with the rules on the subject ineligible to count their previous service towards good conduct pay or pension but as a strict adherence to the rules would operate harshly in their case District and Independent Brigade Commanders are hereby given discretionary power for a period of six months from the date of this Instruction to relax the time limit laid down in the rules referred to in paragraph 1 above in those cases which may be submitted to them.

A -84276 (A. G 14)/C

B 38 Issue of sterling overseas pay to L. M. S. officers in military employ

The following amendments are made to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 401 of 1925 —

- (i) At the end of clause (b) for the words in Europe substitute resident elsewhere than in Asia
- (ii) At the end of Note 1 for the words in Europe substitute resident elsewhere than in Asia and that the child is under the age of 24 and if a female unmarried

2. The payment of sterling overseas pay under paragraph 2 (b) of Army Instruction (India) No 401 of 1925 will begin from the date on which an officer's wife or family lands at a port out of Asia with a view to residence elsewhere than in Asia, and will cease from the date of embarking at a port out of Asia on the completion of such residence.

3 The above amendments and the decision in paragraph 2 of this Instruction have retrospective effect from the 1st April 1924

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended in due course.

6749 A4 (M. A. G.)/B

B 39 Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers.

Army Order No. 867 of 1925 is made applicable to India with effect from the 20th October 1925. The present system of conversion from pence to rupees will remain in force until further orders.

A. 85818 (A. G. 10)/C

B 40 Clothing for Gurkhas, Garhwalls and Kumaonis serving as followers in the Indian Army Departmental Corps and formations

With effect from 1st April 1926 Gurkhas Garhwalls and Kumaonis serving as followers in the Indian Army Departmental Corps and formations who are clothed by the State may wear the following —

Hat felt

Frock drill khaki (B T Pattern)

Trousers drill khaki universal

In lieu of

Pagri khaki

Blouse drill khaki

Knickerbockers drill khaki followers

2 On enlistment these men may receive an initial issue of the above mentioned articles together with other authorised articles of clothing and necessaries.

3 The men already in the service should not be called upon to replace their existing pattern of garments until the latter are worn out, when the exchange if required should be made in the ordinary way at the expense of the men. The clothing allowance of the men will not be affected on this account.

4 The extra expenditure involved *vide* para. 3 above *vis à* Rs 1 121 per annum will be met from the savings under the head of accounts affected.

5 Army Instructions (India) Nos 920 of 1923 and 282 of 1925 are being amended accordingly.

62178 (Q. M. G. 12)/A. II.

B 41. Travelling allowance of lady nurses proceeding home on leave on re-engagement.

Travelling allowance on temporary duty scale only is admissible to lady nurses in respect of their journeys to or from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or Colonies on leave on re-engagement.

2 Paragraph 82 (a) of Army Regulations, India Volume X, will be amended in due course.

64264 (Q. 2),

B 42 Respirators, Anti-Gas—Disinfection and Cleaning of—

To permit of the more satisfactory disinfection and cleaning of the mouthpiece and angle tube of the 'Facepiece Mark I' sanction is accorded to the issue of Brushes test tube on the scale of one per facepiece on unit charge.

2 Indents should be submitted.

8 The cost which is estimated at Rs 1 828 is debitable to Head IV—L Suspense: (i) Purchases in England (j) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

1356 (M. G. S. 2-A)/A. II.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 43—51

Delhi the 23rd February 1926

B 43. Barrack Synopsis India, 1925

The publication of Barrack Synopsis India 1925 has been approved and the book has been printed

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch @ Hastings Street Calcutta, under instructions from the Engineer in Chief, Army Headquarters Simla

8 This publication takes the place of Appendix V of the present Army Regulations, India, Volume VII a revised edition of which is now under reprint

32163 (E-5-B)/C

B 44 Extra duty pay for jemadars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Extra duty pay at Rs 15 a month each is granted to jemadars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2. Paragraph 85 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I is being amended accordingly

A.-36481 A. G /C

B 45—46 (App)

B 45 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores India.

With reference to paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No 77 of 1925 it is notified that sections 1 2 3 4 5 6 and 7 of the revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores India containing inclusive rates are ready for final printing

2 The rates shown in these sections will take effect from a date to be intimated by the Director General, Indian Medical Service, in due course

3 Instructions regarding the application of rates preparation of indents etc are contained in the Vocabulary

4 Copies of the above sections of the Vocabulary can be obtained from the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch, Calcutta

14716 (Q F 1)/B

B 46 Issue of haemocytometers to British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of one haemocytometer (Bürk) to each 1st and 2nd class British station hospital to certain smaller British station hospitals specified in the appendix to this Instruction and to each 1st class Indian station hospital

2 Indents for the article should not be submitted to medical store depôts before the 1st March 1926

Z-3274 (D M 2)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 46 of 1925

List of smaller British station hospitals for which haemocytometers are authorised

Aden	Dalhousie	Lahore
Agra	Delhi.	Lebong
Ahmednagar	Deolali	Madras
Allahabad.	Dinapore.	Maymyo
Ambala.	Ferozepore	Mhow
Bareilly	Fyzabad	Nasirabad
Bombay	Ghazal	Nowshera.
Calcutta.	Jhansi	Ranoom
Cawnpore	Kamptee.	Ranikhet.
Chakrata.	Karachi.	Risalpur
Cherat.	Kasauli	Sialkot
Dagbhal	Kuldana	Wellington.

B 47 Rates of daily allowance for officers and departmental warrant officers when travelling on warrant.

When officers with King's commissions and departmental warrant officers are required by regulations or orders of the Government of India to travel on warrant or requisition by railway river or sea in Indian limits they will when entitled to daily allowance draw at the fixed rates given below for each day or part of a day of their journey instead of at the rates laid down in Army Instruction (India) 510 of 1923 for the particular province or provinces in which they are travelling —

	Rs per diem
Officers with King's commissions	10
Departmental warrant officers	5

Q 2 Case/O

B 48. Wearing of hose tops with shorts drill khaki, by recruits

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1095 of 1928 the wearing of hose tops with shorts drill khaki, by recruits during their period of training is optional

2 The above orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations, India Volume XI now under preparation.

68714 (Q M. G 19)/A. II

B 49 Field office equipment.

The Tables of books forms and stationery taken into the field by the Army in India 1914 are now under revision. The Scales of books forms stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field by certain Supply Units which are published as appendices to this Instruction, have been approved.

2 This Instruction is not an authority for additional issues. Units that are already in possession of a portion of the regulations forms, etc authorised in this Instruction will only indent for the balance to complete the scales in the usual manner

3 To enable the Deputy Controller (Forms) to prepare sufficient stock to meet all demands no indents will be submitted until at least one month after the date of issue of this Instruction such indents being marked Mobilisation and the number of this Instruction quoted

4 The revised scales will be embodied in the Field Service Manual of the unit concerned

A. 36275 (A. G 11)/D

B 49 (App)

APPENDIX I TO ARMY INSTRUCTION INDIA B 49 of 1931

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER QUANTITY		
				Supply Station (a)	Supply Station (b)	Supply Station (c)
1	A. B. -61	Soldiers Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	4		
2	A. B. -61-M	Indian Soldier Pay Book	Do.	25	15	1
3	A. F. B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form Part I	Do.	6		
4	A. F. B. 123	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	4		
5	A. F. B. 123 M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	25	15	1
6	A. F. B. 199 A.	Officers record of service	Do.	3		
7	A. F. O. 1796-A	List of family remittances (R. O. Rs.)	Do.	4		
8	A. F. W. 2297	Form of Soldier Will	Do.	4		
9	L. A. F. F. 937A.	Inventory of Kit (I. T.) (for insertion in A. B. -61.)	Do.	4		
10	L. A. F. F. -937 B.	Inventory of Kit (L. T.) (for insertion in A. B. -61-M.)	Do.	6		
11	L. A. F. F. -937-C.	Inventory of Kit (followers) (for insertion in L. A. F. F. 1157).	Do.	25	15	1
12	L. A. F. F. -959	Service and Casualty Form (Indian Troops and Followers)	Do.	25	15	1
13	L. A. F. F. -999	Application for family allotment in India.	Do.	3		
14	L. A. F. F. 1000 (large).	List of family allotments in India.	Do.	4	3	
15	L. A. F. F. 1157	Temporary Followers Service Book.	Do.	5		

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED		
			Supply Section. (a)	Stationery Section. (b)	Butchery Section. (c)

I Regulations manuals and other books.—(Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India))

6	Accounts Manual (War)	Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1		
7	Regulations for the Army in India.	Do.	1		
8	Bible	Do.	1		
9	F S. Manual (of unit)	Do.	1		
10	F S. Pocket Book	Do.	1		
11	F S. Regulations, Vol. I & II and F S. Regns. Vol. I with additions for India.	Do.	1		
12	L. A. S. C. Training	Do.	1		
13	I. A. S. C. Standing Orders	Do.	1		
14	Manual of Indian Army Law	Do.	1		
15	Manual of Military Law	Do.	1		
16	Mobilization Regulations, India.	Do.	1		
17	Prayer Book	Do.	1		
18	War Establishment India I, II, III.	Do.	1 set		

II—Army Books, Army Form and India Army Forms (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)

20	A. B. 6	Guard Book for A. F. N. 1513 and A. F. N. 1531 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	2	
20	A. B. 14	Ready reckoner for field rations.	Do.	4	
31	A. B. 110	Scrubbling Book <u>Covers</u> <u>Stalls</u>	Do.	4	
22	A. D. 153	F. S. Correspondence Books	Do.	3	

B 49 (App)

8 Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilisation and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item	Source of supply	NUMBER QUANTITY AUTHOR		To
				Supply (a)	Bakery (b)	
III. Army Books, Army Forms, and India Army Forms. maintained intact and not used in peace)—contd						
(33)	A. B. 153	Field Message Books ^{Covers} _{Refills}	Deputy Controller (Forms)	3	—	—
34	A. F. B. 116	Application for Court Martial	Do.	3	—	—
35	A. F. B. 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	12	—	—
36	A. F. B. 158	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	12	—	—
37	A. F. B. 212	Field return (pads of 50)	Do.	1	1	—
38	A. F. B. 221	Field State (pads of 50)	Do.	2	2	—
39	A. F. B. 226	Morning Sick Report	Do.	50	20	—
40	A. F. B. 2060	Crime and Offence Report F. S. (Pad of 40).	Do.	1	—	—
41	A. F. C. 208	F. S. Envelopes	Do.	150	50	—
42	A. F. C. 2118	War Diary	Do.	100	—	—
43	A. F. C. 2128	Message Form "A" (white) ^{Covers} _{Pads.}	Do.	2	—	—
44	A. F. G. 904-M.	Indent Form (Books of 100)	Do.	1	—	—
45	A. F. N. 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) Large (pad of 50).	Do.	1	—	—
46	A. F. N. 1531 A.	Cash account of Company Commanders (book of 51)	Do.	1	—	—
47	A. F. W. 2012	Label for wounded man's kit	Do.	10	5	—
48	A. F. W. 2013	Label for deceased man's kit	Do.	5	—	—
49	A. F. W. 2131	Recommendations for honours and rewards.	Do.	2	—	—
50	A. F. W. 2100	Personal effects Certificate	Do.	50	50	50
51	A. F. W. 2300	Wounded Officer's kit label	Do.	2	—	—
52	A. F. W. 2301	Deceased Officer's kit label	Do.	2	—	—
53	I. A. F. A. 115	Contingent bill	Do.	10	—	—
54	I. A. F. A. 175	Cash receipt order (books of 50)	Do.	1	—	—
55	I. A. F. A. 409	Loss statement	Do.	50	—	—
56	I. A. F. F. 9.3	Register of Communication received and de-patched (books of 100)	Do.	1	—	—
57	I. A. F. F. 1021.	Indent for ration (books of 50)	Do.	4	—	—

Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of license	No. in case of forms	Item	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED		
				Supply Section (a)	Library Section (b)	Detachment Section (c)

III—Army Books, Army Forms, and India Army Forms. (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)—*contd*

58	L. A. P. F. 1021	Summary of incidents (books of 50)	Deputy Controller (Forms).	4		
59	L. A. F. F. 1017	Daily summary of receipts and issues. (Paid of 100)	Do.	4		
60	L. A. F. F. 1022	Supply officers daily records of receipts and issues (books of 100)	Do.	1		
61	L. A. F. F. 1029	Comparison of ration strengths (books of 50)	Do.	1		
62	L. A. F. F. 1032	Bread statement (books)	Do.		5	
63	L. A. F. F. 1031	Meat statement (books)	Do.			5
64	L. A. F. Z. 2071	Note or order book		10		
65	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holders cheque book (a)		1		
66	Do.	Officer Personal cheque book (a)		1		

IV—Stationery and office equipment—(All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)

(a) Paper and envelopes

67	..	Paper blotting, demy quires	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1		
68		Paper foolscap, quires	Do.	4		
69		Paper, carbon, typewriting quires	Do.	1		
70	..	Envelopes, official, small, contry yellow gummed, 14 x 5	Do.	100		
1		Envelopes, official, 5 x 4	Do.	100		

() Will be issued at war stations by P. C. M. A.

B 49 (App)

B Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OF QUANTITY AUTHORIZED		
				Supply Section (a)	Bakery Section (b)	Dutcher Section (c)

IV —Stationery and office equipment — (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—*contd*

(b) Stores and office equipment

72		Clips, paper brass, assorted, gross.	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1		
73		Erasers, ink and pencil	Do.	10	1	1
74		Gum in tubes containing 4 oz.	Do.	4		
75		Ink pots, screw top	Do.	4		
76		Ink powder blue-black (1 packet makes 1 pint) pkts.	Do.	2		
77		Ink powder red. pkts.	Do.	1		
78		Needles	Do.	6		
79		Pencils, indelible Doz.	Do.	22	1	1
80		Pencils, blacklead, H Doz.	Do.	22	1	1
81		Pencils, blue and red, combined	Do.	12		
82		Penholders	Do.	6		
83		Pen nibs assorted Doz.	Do.	4		
84		Desk knives	Do.	5		
85		Pins, one inch pkts.	Do.	4	1	1
86		Rulers, round, 18"	Do.	1		
87		Sealor	Do.	1		
88		Sealing wax, imported stick	Do.	2		
89		Tags	Do.	100		
90		Twine coloured balls	Do.	2	1	1
91		Lakshana, office complete with locking bar and padlock	To be purchased local ly	1		
92		Zinc or tin plate	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1		

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field

Serial number of item.	Qty. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER ON QUANTITY AUTHORIZED.									
				Headquarters Supply	Supply Depot Headquarters.	Supply Depot Section.	Supply Workshop.	Supply Rally Base.	Canteen Depot.	Headquarters Supply	Supply	Supply	Supply
1	A B C 4	Soldiers Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II, and Leaflet.	Deputy Controller (Forms)	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
2	A. B. C 4 X.	Indian Soldiers Pay Book	Do.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
3	A. P. B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form, Part I	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
4	A. P. B. 103	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
5	A. P. B. 123 M.	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
6	A. P. B. 150-A.	Officers record of service	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
7	A. P. C. 1704-A.	List of family remittances (R. O. B.)	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
8	A. P. W. 3207	Form of Soldiers Will	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
9	L. A. F. F. 941	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from farlough and leave.	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
10	I. A. F. F. 96, A	Inventory of Kilts (R. T.) (for insertion in A b 64)	Do.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

25 1—Books and forms required for action on mobilization—[to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India)]

3—Books, forms stationary and office equipment required on mobilisation and in the field—contd

Serial No. of Item.	No. in the case of form.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED.						
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters	Supply Depot Section	Supply Workshop	Supply Tally Room	Canteen Dept.	Headband Supply

I—Books and forms required for action on mobilisation (to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilisation Regulations (India))

11	I A P F 057 B.	Inventory of kits (I T.) (for insertion in A. B. 64-M.).	Deputy Controller (Forms).	6	6	6	3	11	3	4
12	L A. P F 057-C.	Inventory of kit (followers) (for insertion in L. A. P K. 1157)	Do.	3	3	40	35	10	275	12
13	L A. P F 059	Service and Casualty form (Indian troops and followers).	Do.	7	7	45	35	30	250	14
14	L A. P F 009	Application for family allotment in India	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
15	L.A.F 1000 (large)	List of family allotments in India	Do.	2	2	4	4	4	20	2
16	L.A.F K-1157	Temporary Followers Service Book	Do.	2	2	40	25	10	275	15

9—Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—cont'd

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED.					
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters	Supply Depot Rec-Com.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Room.	Cattle Depot
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters	Supply Depot Rec-Com.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Room.	Cattle Depot
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters	Supply Depot Rec-Com.	Supply Workshop Section.	Supply Tally Room.	Cattle Depot

III—Army Books, Army Forms and Index Army Forms—(to be maintained intact and not used in peace)

37	A. R. 6	Guard Book for A. P. V 1313 and A. P. V 1331 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms), Do.	2	1	2	3	2	2
38	A. R. 14	Ready Reckoner for field rations	Do.	6	10	10	8	6	4
39	A. R. 110	Refilling Books— Covers Refill	Do.	13	10	10	8	12	8
40	A. R. 1	P. B. Correspondence Books	Do.	13	10	10	8	12	8
41	A. R. 1.3	Field Service Message Books— Covers Refills	Do.	2	2	2	1	1	2
42	A. R. 120-M	Post orderly's receipt book for registered letters and registered parcels.	Do.	6	6	6	1	1	4
43	A. P. A. 2	Proceedings of Board or Committee	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
44	A. P. R. 116	Application for Court Martial	Do.	20	20	10	10	10	10

43	A. F. H 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	Do.	15	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1
44	A. F. B 184	Nominal roll of officers	Do.	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
45	A. P. B 213	Field Return (books of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
46	A. P. B 236	Warning sick report	Do.	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
47	A. P. B 256	Crime and offence report P & R (books of 10)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
48	A. P. B 256	Crime and offence report P & R (books of 10)	Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
49	A. P. B 256	Crime and offence report P & R (books of 10)	Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
50	A. P. C 328	P & R envelope	Do.	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
51	A. P. C 3114	War Diary	Do.	200	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
52	A. P. C 3125	Message Form A (white)—	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
53	A. P. G 301-M	Cover	Do.	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6	6
54	A. P. G 1028	Pads	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
55	A. P. N 1513	Indent books (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
56	A. P. N 1513	Packing notes (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
57	A. P. N 1513	Acquisition roll (all arms) large (books of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
58	A. P. W 3013	Cash accounts of Company Commander (books of 25)	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
59	A. P. W 3013	Label for wounded man kit	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
60	A. P. W 3121	Label for deceased man kit	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
61	A. P. W 3121	Recommendations for honours and rewards	Do.	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
62	A. P. W 3100	Personal K5ret Certificate	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
63	A. P. W 3301	Wounded Officer's kit label	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
64	A. P. W 3301	Deceased officer's kit label	Do.	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3	3
65	I. A. P. A 115	Contingent bill	Do.	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60	60
66	I. A. P. A 173	Cash receipt order (books of 50)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
67	I. A. P. A 107	Application for sanction of competent financial authority	Do.	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
68	I. A. P. A 408	Loss statement (books of 50)	Do.	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
69	I. A. P. D 901	Crime Report	Do.	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
70	I. A. P. P 949	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
71	I. A. P. P 1024	Indent for rations (books of 50)	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
72	I. A. P. P 1035	Summary of indents (books of 50)	Do.	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED.						
				Headquarters Supply Depot Company	Supply Depot Headquarters	Supply Depot Section	Supply Workshop	Supply Tally Section.	Cattle Depot.	Headquarters Supply Depot

III — Army Books, Army Forms and India Army Forms— to be maintained intact and not used in peace—*contd*

71	L. A. F. P. 1026	Senior Supply Officer's summary of formation demands (books of 60)	Deputy Controller (Forms)	4						4
72	L. A. F. P. 1027	Daily summary of receipts and issues	Do.							1
73	L. A. F. P. 1028	Supply officer's daily record of receipts and issues (books of 100)	Do.							1
74	L. A. F. P. 1029	Comparison of ration strength (book of 60)	Do.							1
75	L. A. F. P. 1037	Register of loss statements (books of 60)	Do.	1						1
76	L. A. F. P. 1039	Decade supply state (pads of 100)	Do.	..						1
77	Not yet allotted	Stock receipt for local purchases (pads for 100)	Do.	..						..

File	L. A. P. P. 1044	Working statement of undivided estate delivered to informant (book)	Date
779	I. A. P. P. 1041	Receipt of evidence (book)	Dec. 10
80	I. A. P. P. 1030	The book (book)	Dec. 10
81	I. A. P. P. 1002	Receipt for firm	Dec. 10
82	I. A. P. P. 9773	Receipt for documents	Dec. 10
83	I. A. P. P. 1003	Thank book & quires	Dec. 10
84	I. A. P. P. 9071	Note on Order book	Dec. 10
85	Not yet allotted	Inspector Holder's Cheque book (a)	Dec. 10
86	Date	Officer's Personal cheque book (a)	Dec. 10
87	8. 97	File Covers	Dec. 10

IV -- Stationery and office equipment. (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)

(a) Paper and envelopes

[illegible]

(c) WM be licensed at war stations by P C M. A.

of 1-8 supply details at and in advance of railroad will use these forms.

Supply depots bebled railroad will use the departmental forms necessary for the peace system of accounting

[illegible]

(e) In units for which a typewriter is not authorized in peace, this will be provided from office allowance, under unit arrangements. The more portable of those in peace use will be taken on service.

APPENDIX III TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) B 49 OP 1928

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field.

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED				Supply Per mobilized Depot.
				Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section.	I A B C 81a National office. 1st Class.	I A B C 81b National office. 2nd Class.	
				(a)	(b)			
1	A. D. 61	Soldier's Service and Pay Book, Parts I and II	Deputy Controller (8 copies)	3				14 120
2	A. D. 61-Y	Indian Soldier Pay Book	Do.	6	10	5		24 1,200
3	A. F. B. 103	Active Service Casualty Form, Part I.	Do.	3				18 106
4	A. F. B. 123	Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	3				14 120
5	A. F. B. 122 M	Indian Field Conduct Sheet	Do.	10	9	16	8	50 1,200
6	A. F. B. 109-A.	Officer's record of service	Do.	1	1	3	1	3 10
7	A. F. Q. 1706-A.	List of family remittances (R. O. Ra.)	Do.	2				2 100
8	A. F. W. 3297	Form for Soldiers Will	Do.					15 100
9	L. A. P. P-031	Envelope for recalling Indian ranks from Furlough and Leave.	Do.					1 100
10	L. A. P. P-07 A.	Inventory of Kit (R. T.) (for insertion in A. D. 61)	Do.	3				11 120
11	T. A. P. P-01 D.	Inventory of Mobilization	Do.					1 100
Total								

92. I.—Books and forms required for action on mobilization—[to be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobilization Regulations (India)]

13	I A. Y. P. 463	Do	8	7	12	0	41	1 100
14	L A. P. P. 609	Do.	2	2	4	2	0	
15	L A. P. P. 1000 (Army)	Do.	2	2	2	2	4	110
16	L A. P. K. 1157	Do.	4	4	8	11	25	120

II—Regulations, manuals and other books—[Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India)]

17	Accountants Manual (War)	Manager G of L Central Public- cation Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1
18	P and A. Regulations, Parts I and II	Do.						1
19	Regulations for the Army in India	Do.						1
20	A. R. I. Vol. III, Financial Instructions	Do.						1
21	A. R. I. Vol. V, Supplies and Transport	Do.		1		1		1
22	Army Instructions, India (e)	Do.						1
23	Bible	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
24	P 8 Manual (of nail)	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
25	P 8 Pocket Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
26	P 8 Regulations, Vols. I and II, and P 8. Regna, Vol. I, with additions for India.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
27	India Army Orders and Appendices (c)	Do.						1
28	L A. S. C. Standing Orders	Do.						1
29	L A. S. C. Training	Do.						1
30	Kbag's Regulations	Do.						1

(a) For personnel of unit.

(b) For personnel passing through depot.

(c) From date of mobilization.

8 Books, forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—*contd*

Serial number of item.	No. in the case of forms.	Item.	Source of supply	NUMBER OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED					
				Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section.	I. A. B. C. Stationery 1st class.	I. A. B. C. Stationery 2nd class.	Supply Depot	Personnel

11L—Regulation manuals and other books—[Duplicate lists of all books in use in peace are to be maintained as prescribed in Mobilization Regulations (India)]—*contd*

31		Manual of Indian Military Law	Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch.	1	1	1	1	1	1
32		Manual of Military Law	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
33		Mobilization Regulations, India	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
34		Prayer Book	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
35		Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I. A. B. C.	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1
36		War Establishments, India, I, II, III	Do.	1	1	1	1	1	1

III—Army Books Army Forms and India Army Forms (To be maintained intact and not used in peace)

37	A. D. 6	Guard Book for A. F. N 1813 and A. F. N 1831 A.	Deputy Controller (Forms).	3	3	2	2	4	4
38	A. P. 117	Guard Book for A. P. 117	Do.	5	5	10	5	5	5

Serial number of item	No. in the case of forms	Item	NUMBERS OR QUANTITY AUTHORIZED				
			Local purchase control office.	Local purchase section	L. A. B. C. Stationery cal. office, 1st class.	L. A. B. C. Stationery cal. office, 2nd class.	Supply Depot Personnel

III—Army Books Army Forms and India Army Forms.

(To be maintained intact and not used in peace—contd)

Sl. No.	Item	Deputy Control Ltr (Forms)	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.	Do.
68	A. P. W-3301	Decreased officers' kit label	3	3	3	3	3	3
69	I. A. P. A. 115	Contingent bill	6	6	6	6	6	6
70	I. A. P. A. 123	Cash book	1	1	1	1	1	1
71	I. A. P. A. 173	Cash receipt order (books of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1
72	L. A. P. A. 469	Loss Statement Books	1	1	1	1	1	1
73	I. A. P. D. 901	Crime Report	1	1	1	1	1	1
74	I. A. P. D. 904	Court Martial Book	1	1	1	1	1	1
75	L. A. P. F. 950	Register of communications received and despatched (books of 100).	1	1	1	1	1	1
76	I. A. P. Y. 1024	Index for notices (Books of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1
77	L. A. P. Y.	L. P. Q. a cash receipt (pads of 100)	1	1	1	1	1	1
78	Not yet allotted	Stock receipt for local purchases (pads of 100)	1	1	1	1	1	1
79	Do.	Return of supplies purchased (pad of 50)	1	1	1	1	1	1

80	L. A. P. K. 1166	Sheet roll	Do.				1,200
81	L. A. P. K. 1161	Knockout from non-combatants, L. A. & C.	Do.				1,200
82	L. A. P. S. 1504	Security bond	Do.				200
83	L. A. P. T. 1707	Railway warrant books	Do.				6
84	L. A. P. U. 1744	U. List Record of services	Do.				50
85	L. A. P. U. 1746	Declaration on promotion to warrant rank	Do.				50
86	L. A. P. Z. 2003	Requisition for forms	Do.	6		6	6
87	L. A. P. Z. 2003	Declaration under Official Secrets Act	Do.				200
88	L. A. P. Z. 2004	Foreign Service agreement	Do.				200
89	L. A. P. Z. 2006	Declaration of landed property	Do.				200
90	L. A. P. Z. 2007	Blank book 4 quires	Do.	4		1	2
91	L. A. P. Z. 2008	Blank book 3 quires	Do.	4		2	4
92	L. A. P. Z. 2071	Notes on Order book	Do.	1		1	10
93	Not yet allotted	Imprest Holder's Cheque Book (a)	Do.	1		1	1
94	Do.	Officer's Personal Cheque Book (a)	Do.	1		1	1
95	S. 47	File Covers	Do.	15		20	1,000

IV—Stationery and office equipment. (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace.)

(a) Paper and envelopes

96	Paper blotting, demy quires	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps.	1	1	1	1	4
97	Paper foolcap, reams	Do.				1	4
98	Paper typewriting, finery (foolcap size), reams	Do.	1	1	1	1	4
99	Paper carbon, typewriting, quires	Do.	1	1	1	1	4
00	Paper duplicator foolcap, reams	Do.	1	1	1	1	2
01	Paper stencil, for duplicating machines, quires	Do.					2

(a) Will be issued at war stations by F. C. M. A.

Books forms, stationery and office equipment required on mobilization and in the field—could

Serial number of item	No. in the case of forms	Item	Source of supply	NUMBER OF QUANTITY AUTHORIZED				
				Local purchase on field office	Local purchase section	I. A. B. C. Standard cal office lat class	I. A. B. C. Standard cal office, 2nd class	Supply Depot Personnel

IV - Stationery and office equipment (All expendable stores to be maintained intact in peace)—could

(a) Paper and envelopes—contd

102		Envelopes, official, small, country yellow gummed, 11" x 3"	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps	200	100	100	100	800
103		Envelopes, official, large double red, gummed, 11 x 10"	Do.	10	10	10	10	50
104		Envelopes, official, 6 x 4	Do.	200	100	200	100	1,000

(b) Stores and office equipment

105		Clips, paper brass, assorted sizes	Deputy Controller of Stationery and Stamps	1	1	1	1	1
-----	--	------------------------------------	--	---	---	---	---	---

107	First, ink and penon	10	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
-----	----------------------	----	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

B 50 Conveyance of baggage of King's commissioned other than departmental officers of the commissary class, when in relief by route march.

When King's commissioned officers, other than departmental of the commissary class move in relief by route march conveyance will be admissible for the amount of baggage laid down in paragraph 80-F of Army Regulations India Volume X.

2 In respect of journeys between stations connected by rail the amount of baggage which will accompany the officer on the march will be decided by the Brigade Commander with due regard to the duration of the march but must not in any case exceed ten maunds. The balance under paragraph 1 above will be conveyed free by rail.

3 The first column of the scale By road of paragraph 80-F of Army Regulations India Volume X, in so far as it relates to expenses being defrayed from the tentage allowance of the officer referred to is no longer operative.

4 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended in due course.

63156 (Q M G 2) F

B 51 Rules governing the grant of travelling allowances to families entitled to conveyance apart from the head of the family and when the head of the family travels on warrant or by route march.

The following is the scale of travelling allowances admissible to families entitled to conveyance when travelling apart from the head of the family or when the head of the family travels on warrant or by route march —

For journeys by railway — One fare for each adult member of the family and one half fare for each child of the class in which entitled to travel and for whom such fare is actually paid.

For journeys by road — One mileage allowance for one member of the family a second mileage if two members of the family or third if more than two members travel at the rate to which the grade entitles them.

For river journeys — Journeys costing Rs. 8 or more will be paid on warrant in other cases actual expenses within the authorised limits will be admitted.

Baggage — Ordinarily the scale of baggage will be restricted to the family scale laid down in paragraph 80-F (C) of Army Regulations India Volume X in the case of a family entitled to conveyance apart from the head of the family. In cases where the head of the family travels on warrant or by route march the amounts which may accompany the individual and the family may be varied provided that the total amount conveyed free does not exceed the maximum scale for the individual and his family and that no extra expense to the State

involved. The baggage for which free conveyance is allowed in the case of the family will be conveyed on warrant.

Servants—When the head of a family travels on warrant or by route march, free conveyance for servants will be admissible but not exceeding the scale laid down in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X. A portion of the number may be granted free conveyance to accompany the head of the family and a portion to accompany the family provided that the total number of servants conveyed does not exceed the maximum number for which free conveyance is authorised by paragraph 104 of Army Regulations India Volume X, and that no extra expense to the State is involved. The servants together with the baggage accompanying the family will be conveyed on warrant.

2 The revised procedure with regard to the conveyance of baggage and servants will in cases where the head of the family is required to travel on warrant necessitate the issue of two warrants instead of one viz one for the servants and baggage accompanying the family and one for the head of the family and the portion of baggage and servants which accompanies him. In order to facilitate audit check the second warrant issued must be prominently endorsed at the top in red ink with Linked with Warrant No

3 Families who are required to travel on warrant under any specific rule in Army Regulations India Volume X, are not entitled to draw travelling allowances as above except in cases where warrants cannot be issued.

4 Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended in due course.

68186 (Q. M. G. 2)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 52—60

Delhi the 2nd March 1926

B 52 Eligibility of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks on Indian establishment for tradesmen's rates of pay

Army Council Instruction No 583 of 1925 is published as an appendix to this Instruction

2 Soldiers of corps and units other than the Royal Army Medical Corps who are serving on the Indian establishment and are in receipt of proficiency pay will relinquish such pay on their transfer to the Royal Army Medical Corps

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

18553 (D M S 1 B)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B-52 of 1926
ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTIONS ISSUED FOR THE WEEK ENDING 2ND
DECEMBER 1925

No 583

Royal Army Medical Corps—Proficiency pay—Eligibility for tradesmen's rates of pay

In view of paragraph 500 Standing Orders for the Royal Army Medical Corps which provides that all men of the Royal Army Medical Corps are to be trained in the trade of nursing orderly it will be necessary to regard all men of the Royal Army Medical Corps enlisted for training in a trade and so ineligible for proficiency under Article 913 (a) or (b) Pay Warrant 1923 In order to

B 52 (App), 53—54

this into effect and to provide for the period of transition, the following provisions have been reached —

- (a) All soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps will be paid tradesmen's rates of pay from the date of qualification as nursing orderly Class III or such other trade may be laid down.
- (b) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps now drawing proficiency pay will cease to be eligible for that emolument as from 1st April 1926, or from any earlier date on which they qualify for tradesmen's rates of pay in accordance with (a) above.
- (c) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who were drawing proficiency pay but for whom the issue of the emolument was stopped under the instructions in the Office letter 30/Medical/17 (F 2A) dated 14th March 1925 addressed to the Aldershot and Eastern Commands only may be credited with proficiency pay with retrospective effect from the date on which it was stopped. The issue of proficiency pay in these cases will however cease from the date of qualification for tradesmen's rates of pay in accordance with (a) above or from a date not more than 12 months after the date with effect from which the retrospective issue of proficiency pay is given whichever is the earlier.

30/Medical/17 (F 2A)

B 53. Refunds of passage money under Army Instruction (India) No 5-8 of 1925

The Government of India have fixed the 31st March 1926 as the date after which expenditure incurred privately on passages by officers and their families entitled to the concessions in Army Instruction (India) No 5-8 of 1925 will not be repayable by Government.

Officers engaging passages must therefore conform to the regulations laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 5-8 of 1925.

4633, (Q 2)/D

B 54 In supersession of the edition of Army Regulations India 1914, II 1 used under the authority of Army Instruction (India) No 723 of 1923 the issue of a new edition of that publication hereby authorized

2 This publication will be known, in future as Regulations for the Army in India

3 Copies will be distributed to military offices and units by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta in accordance with the distribution list which has been communicated to him.

4 Copies required by civil officers and departments will be issued by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta on cash payment only

A/20371 (A G 11)/P

B 55 Peace Establishments—Indian Signal Corps.

The mechanical transport driver establishment hitherto attached from the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport) will now be transferred permanently to the peace establishment of Indian Signal units and will in future belong to the Indian Signal Corps

2 Vacancies in the mechanical transport establishment of the Indian Signal Corps will be filled by the enrolment of personnel into that Corps for these duties. Such personnel will be enrolled for a period of not less than six years in Army service and for a further period in reserve service sufficient to complete a total of fifteen years service

This personnel will serve under the same terms and conditions of service generally as are at present authorised for similar personnel of the Indian Army Service Corps (Mechanical Transport). They will not be eligible for the grant of signal pay admissible under paragraph 66 (b) (a) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 585 of 1921

3 Mechanical Transport personnel at present serving with the Indian Signal Corps will be permitted to transfer to that Corps under arrangements to be made by the Quartermaster General in India

Personnel unwilling to transfer will be temporarily retained for duty with the Indian Signal Corps until such time as they can be replaced by Signals Mechanical Transport personnel

4 Further instructions regarding the recruitment training etc of personnel for mechanical transport duties in the Indian Signal Corps generally will be issued by the Adjutant General in India

5 The amendments to the regulations and peace establishments concerned which are necessitated by the above decision will be issued in due course

A/25391 (A G 3)/P

B 56—58

B 56 : Padlocks, brass, $1\frac{1}{4}$ for cavalry regiments

Sanction is accorded to the issue to cavalry regiments of 'Padlocks brass $1\frac{1}{4}$ for boxes pack transport artificers, I P authorized as mobilization equipment, at the scale of 1 per box

2 The cost which is estimated at Rs. 594 initial is debitable to Head IV L—Suspense (iii) Purchases in India—Central (f) of the Army Estimates for 1925-26

8 Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Section II A British Cavalry 1922 page 88 Table 20 and Section II C Indian Cavalry 1922 page 70 Table 84 and War Equipment Tables British Cavalry 1922 page 19 Table 2 and Indian Cavalry 1922 page 20, Table 2 will be amended in due course

02864 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 57 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 26 of 1924 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. L. P.
For the week commencing with the 17th January 1925	13 3 0 per post
For the week commencing with the 24th January 1925	13 2 0 "
For the week commencing with the 31st January 1925	13 2 0 "
For the week commencing with the 7th February 1925	13 3 0

M A G & Case D

B 58. Packaddlery, G S I P —Covers pads, No 2.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of additional Covers pads No 2 for use with the increased scale of mule tanks authorized for British and Indian infantry and pioneer battalions in Army Instruction (India) No 68 of 1924

2 The scale of additional Covers pads No 2 is shown below —

British Infantry	(War only)
Indian " (Active)	5 per battalion
Indian Pioneer (Active)	3 " "
	1 " "

3 The cost which is estimated at Rs. 8200 initial is debitable to Head IV—Miscellaneous (7) additions by transfer of the Budget Estimates for 1925-26. No recurring expenditure is involved

4: Equipment Regulations India, Part 2 Sections IA, IB and C will be amended in due course.

7065 (M. G. S. 2-B)/A. II

B 59 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 20 dated the 24th January 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange or the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of February 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth pence the rupee.

M. A. U. : Case/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time

Nos 60-64

Delhi, the 9th March 1928

B 60 Indian drivers (motor), Royal Artillery—Clothing for Indian drivers (motor) Royal Artillery will wear the same dress as that authorised for Royal Artillery Indian drivers (Horse) in field and medium units as laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 910 of 1923 with the following exceptions —

- (a) They will not wear spurs
- (b) Gurkhas and Garhwalis will wear the British troops pattern of khaki drill frock and felt hat in lieu of the Indian troops pattern of frock and kamarband, and the khaki pagri, respectively.

2 These orders will be embodied in Army Regulations, India Volume VI which is now under revision.

69582 (Q. M. G. 12)/A II

B 61 Arms and accoutrements for Indian other ranks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of the following arms and accoutrements to Indian other ranks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps on the scales shown —

(Section 1 A)

Frogs, brown—

Dayonet, G 8.

1 per Indian other rank

Dandolier Equipment Pattern, '03—

Belts, waist, leather

1 per Indian other rank

(Woodson Section)

Sword bayonets, Patt. '07

1 per Indian other rank

Scabbards sword bayonet—

Patt. '07

1 per Indian other rank

2 As the stores are available for issue from stock, without repayment no initial expenditure is involved. The recurring cost, which is estimated at Rs 1 834 is debitable to the minor heads of expenditure under Head II D (a) and (b)

3 Tables 1 and 8 of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section IV Table I of the War Equipment Table India an Ordnance Mobile Workshop together with Table of the War Equipment Table India, an Ordnance Base Workshop will be amended

60224 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 62. Issue of boards sketching Bk. IV* to sapper and units

Sanction is accorded to the issue of boards sketching Bk. IV* to sapper and minor units on the scale shown in the Appendix to Instruction.

2 Existing patterns of sketching boards on charge of units to be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge

3 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 2 402 is debitable to Head IV—L Suspense (f) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance the Budget Estimates for 1922-23

4 The following Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 will be amended in due course —

Section X (a) Engineer units Divisional Headquarters Companies

Section X B Engineer units Field Troop

Section X G Engineer units Fortress Company

Section X K Engineer units Field Company

Section X L Engineer units Army Troops Company

Section X N Engineer units Bridging Train

Section X O Engineer units Central Section

2201 (M G 8 2 B)/A II

**APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No II-62
OF 1926**

Scale of boards sketching Mk. IV* for sapper and miner units.

Units.	Scale.
	Peace and War
1 Troop, sapper and miner	3
3 Companies, sapper and miner	3
Signal Headquarters Companies, sapper and miner	1
17 Troops Companies	1
Engineering Train, sapper and miner	1
Medical Section, sapper and miner	1
17 Companies sapper and miner	1

B 63 Barrack and Hospital Schedules

With reference to paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 2 of 1925 the Section and Schedules under which the Hospital part of the Barrack and Hospital Schedules is to be divided are given below and should be inserted after Section P in Appendix A of the Army Instruction (India) referred to above —

Section Q — Hospitals

- Schedule 155 British Station Hospital.
- Schedule 156 Indian Station Hospital
- Schedule 157 Station Family Hospital.
- Schedule 158 Non-dioled Station Hospital
- Schedule 159 Rest Camp Hospital.
- Schedule 160 Garrison Dispensary
- Schedule 161 Ordnance Dispensary
- Schedule 162 X Ray Room
- Schedule 163 District and Brigade Laboratory
- Schedule 164 Specialist in Dermatology
- Schedule 165 Special and Miscellaneous Sanctions

2 The above Schedules are published as an Appendix to this Instruction. The general rules referred to in paragraph 8 of Army Instruction (India) No 172 of 1926 also apply to these Schedules

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 63 of 1926

SECTION Q — HOSPITALS

SCHEDULE 155

British Station Hospital

NOTE: (1) This scale is the maximum and in no case should more articles be used than can be conveniently used in the accommodation available.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
(4) General use in hospital			
1	Miller (hand type)	1	Per hospital in the h/pt
2	Board for orders	1	Per hospital building
3	Box for	1	Per 5 to 250 beds, plain
4	Cart, drinking water	1	Per hospital at Delhi, Ahmednagar
		2	Per hospital at Calcutta, Madras and Bellary
5	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per every 2 beds for 1st and 2nd class hospitals for miscellaneous purposes.
6	Chair carrying	1	Per hospital, 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
		1	Per hospital of 25 beds or less for other hospitals.
7	Chair invalid wheeling	1	Per hospital.
8	Cupboard, 8y proof	2	Per dysentery and enteric not provided with bed caddies.
9	Headrest	1	Per 25 beds or less.
10	Jhamps with two poles	1	Per opening of outer on special requisition by the local medical officer.
11	Ladder top, 3	1	Per hospital building
12	Plank wood, set of 6	1	Per 100 bed or less of 1st class.
13	St. L. high	1	Per hospital
		2	Extra for 1st and 2nd class hospitals only.
14	Table 5 x 2 1/2	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
15	Tank, drinking water complete with stand	1	Per other hospital.
		1	Per 50 beds.
16	Thermometer		A determined by the medical officer.

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Article	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(B) Officers Ward</i>		
Almrah, large with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for linen.
Almrah, small with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for medicine.
Apparatus, hot water	1	Per ward.
Bedstead, iron wire mattress	1	Per bed.
Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 6 beds or less.
Chair cane bottomed	1	Per bed.
Chair, easy	1	Per 4 beds or less.
Chair, long reclining	1	Per bed.
Chest of drawers	1	Per bed.
Commode, portable	1	Per bathroom except that 3 will be provided if 3 or more officers use the same bath room.
Cradle, fracture	1	Per 10 beds or less.
Footboard	1	Per bathroom
Furor dust sheet	1	Per bed.
Frames, mosquito net set.	1	Per bed.
Hot case small	1	Per ward.
Pole, curtain set.	1	Per door and window To be provided as a fixture.
Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
Rack, towel	1	Per bed.
Screen, light, movable	1	Per 2 beds or less.
Stand, jardiniere (teapoy)	1	Per ward.
Stand, washhand	1	Per bed.
Table, bedside, officers ward	1	Per bed.
Table, invalid	1	Per 3 beds or less.
Table, writing, small	1	Per bed.
Teapoy	1	Per bed.
<i>(C) Officers Dining Room.</i>		
Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
Safe, meat and milk	1	Per 10 beds or less.
<i>(D) Men's Ward</i>		
Almrah, medium, with shelves	1	Per ward of 10 beds.
Almrah small, with shelves	1	Per 23 beds or less, for 1st and 2nd class hospitals only

SCHEDULE 153—*contd*

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
<i>(D) Men's Ward—conold.</i>			
46	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per ablution room in the
		1	Per 50 beds or less in the
47	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
48	Board, diet scale	1	Per ward.
49	Board, hospital rules	1	Per ward.
50	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 100 beds or less.
51	Chair easy	1	Per 5 beds or less.
52	Commode portable	1	Per 8 beds or less.
53	Frame diet sheet	1	Per bed.
54	Frames, mosquito net set.	1	Per bed.
55	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
56	Screen, light, moveable	1	Per 10 beds or less.
57	Screen, for archway	1	Per archway between ward
58	Stand for washbasin	2	Per 25 beds or less.
59	Stool, spittoon	6	Per 100 beds.
60	Table invalid	1	Per ward.
61	Table 3' x 3' with marble top	1	Per ward of 10 beds or less
		1	Extra for each complete
<i>(E) Men's Dining Room.</i>			
62	Chair barrack	5	Per dining table
63	Hot case large	1	Per hospital.
64	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
65	Safe meat and milk	1	Per hospital.
66	Table iron trestle 6 x 2-6"	1	Per 10 beds or less.
<i>(F) Men's Recreation Room.</i>			
67	Chair barrack	1	Per 10 beds or less.
68	Chair easy	1	Per 20 beds or less.
69	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
70	Table 3' x 1 1/2'	1	Per 40 beds or less for 10
		1	Per 20 beds or less for 10
		1	Per 20 beds or less for 10
71	Table card	1	Per 20 beds or less.

SCHEDULE 15.3—contd

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
(G) Stores and Store-rooms generally			
73	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per 5 to 25 beds.
		3	Per 26 to 50 beds.
		5	Per 51 to 75 beds.
		7	Per 76 to 125 beds.
		9	Per 126 to 175 beds.
		10	Per 176 to 225 beds.
		11	Per 226 to 275 beds.
		12	Per 276 to 325 beds.
		13	Per 326 to 375 beds.
		14	Per 376 to 425 beds.
		15	Per 426 to 475 beds.
		16	Per 476 to 600 beds.
			One for stationary the others for medicines.
73	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per 100 beds or less.
74	Bin, waste	1	Per 50 beds or less.
75	Box, dry stores	1	Per 100 beds or less.
76	Box, ice	1	Per 100 beds or less.
77	Box, kit, I T	1	Per 100 beds or less.
78	Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods.	1	Per hospital
79	Cabinet, bread	1	Per 1-3 beds or less.
80	Chair, barrack	1	Per hospital for additional stores, 1st and 2nd class hospitals only
81	Cupboard, food	1	Per hospital
82	Paakah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
83	Rack, aerated water	1	Per 250 beds or less.
84	Shelves	As required.	For Store-keeper stores, if not provided as a fixture; for clothing and bed linen.
85	Table, 5 x 3' 10"	1	Per hospital or section.
86	Table, 6' x 3' 6"	1	Per 1st and 2nd class only for additional
87	Table from trestle 5 x 3' 6"	1	Per 1st class only for

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(G) Stores and Storerooms generally—contd.</i>			
88	Trundle, bedding	2	Per 25 beds or less.
89	Trundle, storeroom	As required.	
<i>(H) Dispensary</i>			
90	Chair, barrack	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
91	Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
92	Back, towel	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
93	Stand, washhand	1	Per hospital
94	Table, dispensing	1	Per 100 beds or less.
<i>(I) Examination Room and Surgery</i>			
95	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per hospital
96	Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
97	Back, towel	2	Per hospital.
98	Stand, scrub	1	Per 250 beds or less
99	Stand, washhand	1	Per hospital.
100	Table, dispensing	1	Per hospital, 1st and 2nd class hospitals only
101	Table, writing, small	1	Per hospital
<i>(J) Consulting Room.</i>			
102	Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
103	Back, towel	1	
104	Stand, washhand	1	
<i>(K) Laboratory</i>			
105	Chair, barrack	1	
106	Punkah fringes with ropes and cases.	As required.	
107	Stand, washhand	1	
108	Table 3 x 10'	2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
		1	Per other hospital.

SCHEDULE 100—*contd*

Q.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
<i>(L) Cookhouse.</i>			
	Chair barrack	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital
10	Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse
11	Hot case, large	1	Per 50 beds or less.
119	Receptacle, large, dry refuse	1	Per cookhouse in plains.
119	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse in plains.
121	Receptacle, small, dry refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in hills.
121	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Per cookhouse in hills.
15	Safe, meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse and pantry
16	Table, cookhouse, large	8	Per cookhouse 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
		2	Per cookhouse, in other hospitals.
9	Table, iron trestle 3' x 2'-6"	1	Per 50 beds, 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
		1	Extra for additional 100 beds or less, 1st and 2nd class hospitals.
<i>(M) Officers Duty Room and Board Room</i>			
119	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital only
120	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
121	Chair, easy	3	Per other hospital.
		2	Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
122	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As req. ind.	
123	Stand, washhand	1	
124	Table, office, for clerks	1	
<i>(N) Per Lady Nurses Duty Room</i>			
125	Almshab, medium, with shelves	1	
126	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
127	Crumode, portable	1	
128	Ppqs, set of 6	1	set
129	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
130	Rack, towel	1	
131	Screen, light, moveable	1	
132	Stand, washhand	1	
133	Table, 3' x 3'	1	
134	Table dressing	1	

SCHEDULE 155—*contd*

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>(O) O O's Office</i>			
136	Almrah, medium, with shelves	1	Per 50 beds or less for hospitals. Per 1st and 2nd class hospital.
136	Chair cane bottomed	3	
137	Punkah fringes with ropes and cane.	1 As required.	
138	Stand, washhand	1	
139	Table, office for officers	1	
<i>(P) Matron's Office</i>			
140	Almrah, medium, with shelves	1	
141	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
142	Chair easy	1	
143	Punkah fringes with ropes and cane.	As required.	
144	Stand, washhand	1	
145	Table, office, for officers	1	
<i>(Q) Assistant Surgeon's Office</i>			
146	Almrah, medium, with shelves	1	
147	Chair, barrack	3	
148	Punkah fringes with ropes and cane.	As required.	
149	Table, office, with drawers and cupboards.	1	
<i>(R) Per Attendant's Room.</i>			
150	Chair cane bottomed	3	
151	Punkah fringes with ropes and cane.	As required.	
152	Table, 6 x 2 10"	1	
<i>(S) Per Mortuary</i>			
153	Punkah, fringes with ropes and cane.	As required.	
154	Stand, washhand	1	
155	Table common, 7' x 3' zinc covered.	1	
156	Table, writing, small	1	
157	Trestle coffin, set	3	

SCHEDULE 155—*concl'd*

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
	(T) <i>Per Lav dry</i>		
155	Table laundry	1	
	(U) <i>C conservancy</i>		
159	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions for these articles as laid down for Barracks.
160	Receptacle large, filth	3	Per latrine and urinal, in plains.
161	Receptacle small, filth	3	Per latrine and urinal, in hills and at Steamer Point, Aden.
162	Triped, urinal	1	Per urinal.

SCHEDULE 156

Indian Station Hospital

Note:—(1) This scale is the maximum and in no case should more articles be issued than can be conveniently used in the accommodation available.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
	(A) <i>General use in hospital</i>		
1	Board, hospital rules	1	Per 50 beds or less.
2	Form, with back	1	Per 10 beds or less.
3	Form, without back	1	Per 50 beds or less.
4	Headset	1	Per 10 beds or less.
5	Ladder step, 3	As required.	
6	Plank, wood, set of 6, set	1	Per 50 beds or less.
	Table iron trestle 5 x 7'-0"	1	Per 14 beds or less.
8	Table 5 x 10"	1	Per 13 beds or less.

SCHEDULE 150—*contd*

H. No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(H) Officers Ward</i>			
9	Almirah, small with shelves	1	Per ward for poisons.
10	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
11	Bedstead, wooden	1	Per ward.
12	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 3 beds.
13	Chair cane	1	Per 3 beds or less.
14	Chairs of drawers	1	Per bed.
15	Comm. to, postall	1	Per bed.
16	Bed mat	1	Per bathroom.
17	Traverse cloth bed	1	Per bed.
18	Frame, mosquito net, art	1	Per bed.
19	Winkah fringes with ropes and cane.	As required	
20	Screen light, movable	1	Per ward of 3 beds and over
21	Hand washhand	1	Per ward.
22	Table washable Officers wards	1	Per bed.
23	Table invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
24	Table, writing, small	1	Per ward.
25	Table 5' x 3	1	Per ward.
<i>(I) Officers Dining Room.</i>			
26	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 3 beds.
27	Winkah fringes with ropes and cane.	As required	
28	Table 5' x 10"	1	
<i>(J) Officers Cookhouse</i>			
29	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	Where separate cookhouses for officers are provided.
30	Box, ice	1	Ditto.
31	Cupboard, food	1	Ditto.
32	Receptacle large wet refuse	1	Ditto.
33	Receptacle, small, wet refuse	1	Ditto.
34	Rafe meat and milk	1	Ditto.
35	Table cookhouse large	1	Ditto.
<i>(K) Men's Ward</i>			
36	Almirah, large with shelves	1	Per ward.
37	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per 10 beds or less, for poisons.
38	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per 50 beds or less.
39	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	Per bed.
40	Cookhouse library pattern	1	Per 200 beds or less.

SCHEDULE 150—contd

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
(E) Men's Ward—contd.			
41	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 10 beds or less.
42	Chair cane	1	Per 10 beds or less.
43	Frame diet diet	1	Per bed.
44	Frame, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
45	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	A required	
46	Screen, light moveable	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over
47	Stand, for 8 gurneys	1	Per ward of 10 beds and over
48	Stand, washband	1	Per ward.
49	Table beds	1	Per bed.
50	Table invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
(F) Stores and Storeroom generally			
51	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per Dressing Store.
		1	Per 50 beds or less for Medical Reserve Store.
		1	Per 50 beds or less for Clean Linen Store.
52	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per 50 beds or less.
53	Box, dry stores	1	Per hospital for Steward's Store
54	Box, ice	1	Per 50 beds or less for Steward's Store.
55	Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods.	1	Per hospital.
56	Chair cane bottomed	1	For Medical Reserve Store.
		1	For Steward's Store.
		1	For Soiled Linen Store
57	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
58	Back aerated water	1	Per hospital for Steward's Store.
59	Table, 5 x 2 10"	1	For Steward's Store.
		1	For Clean Linen Store.
		1	For Pack Store
(G) Dispensary			
60	Chair cane bottomed	1	
61	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
62	Stand, washband	1	
63	Table dispensing	1	Per hospital.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
(H) Examination Room			
64	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
65	Chair cane bottomed	2	
66	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
67	Stand, washhand	1	
68	Table 5 x 6 10"	1	
(I) Surgery and Dressing Room.			
69	Chair cane bottomed	*	
70	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	A required.	
71	Rack, towel	1	
72	Stand, surahi, for *	1	
73	Stand, washhand	1	
(J) Waiting Room.			
74	Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per 50 beds or less.
75	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
76	Table, 11 x 9 10"	1	
(K) Laboratory			
77	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
78	Chair cane bottomed	2	
79	Pankah fringes with ropes and canes.	A required.	
80	Stand, washhand	1	
81	Table, office, for clerks	1	
(L) Men's Cookhouse			
82	Almirah, medium, with helve	1	
83	Receptacle, large wet refuse	1	
84	Rafe meat and milk	1	
85	Table cookhouse large	1	
86	Table iron treble 3' x 6'-6"	1	Per scullery

SCHEDULE 150—*contd*

No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
(M) Gen or Medical Officer's Office			
88	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
89	Chair cane bottomed	1	
89	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
90	Back, towel	1	
91	Table office for officers	1	
92	Stand, washhand	1	
(N) S b Asstt Surgeon Officer			
93	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
94	Chair cane bottomed	1	
95	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
96	Table 3 x 3 10"	1	
(O) Matron Office			
97	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
98	Chair cane bottomed	1	
99	Chair easy	1	
100	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
101	Stand, washhand	1	
102	Table, office for officers	1	
(P) Clerk's Office			
103	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per 100 beds or less.
104	Chair cane bottomed	1	
105	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
106	Table, 3 x 3 10"	1	
(Q) Storekeeper's Office			
107	Almirah, large with shelves	1	Per Hospital Storekeeper
108	Chair cane bottomed	1	
109	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes	As required	
110	Table 3 x 3 10"	1	

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>(R) Medical Officer's Bedroom.</i>			
111	Bodstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
112	Chair cane bottomed	1	
113	Chair easy	1	
114	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
115	Stand washhand	1	
<i>(S) Medical Officer's Duty Room and Board Room.</i>			
116	Bookcase library pattern	1	
117	Chair cane bottomed	2	
118	Chair easy	2	
119	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
120	Stand, washhand	1	
121	Table, iron trestle, 5 x 2-6"	1	
<i>(T) Lady Nurses' Duty Room.</i>			
122	Almshah, medium, with shelves	1	
123	Chair cane bottomed	2	
124	Commode, portable	1	
125	Pegs, set of 6 set	1	
126	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
127	Rack, towel	1	
128	Stand washhand	1	
129	Table, 3' x 3'	1	
130	Table dressing	1	
<i>(U) S & Assistant Surgeon's Day Room</i>			
131	Bookcase, library pattern	1	
132	Chair cane bottomed	2	
133	Chair easy	2	
134	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
135	Table 5 x 2' 10"	1	

SCHEDULE 150—*concl'd*

	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
	(V) <i>S & Asada & Surgeon's Bedroom.</i>		
	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
1	Chair cane bottomed	1	
8	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
9	Stand, washhand	1	
	(W) <i>Mortuary</i>		
1	Almirah, small with shelves	1	
	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
13	Stand, washhand	1	
13	Trestle, coffin, set	1	Where necessary
	(X) <i>Infectious Ward</i>		
45	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	Per block.
	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over for patients.
48	Apparatus, hot water	1	Per block.
17	Bin, soiled linen	1	Per hospital.
	Box, ice	1	Per 20 beds and over
19	Board, hospital rules	1	Per block.
50	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per ward.
1	Chair easy	1	Per 10 beds or less.
1	Commode, portable	1	Per 3 beds.
53	Footboard	1	Per bathroom.
	Headrest	1	Per 20 beds or less.
155	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
156	Screen light, moveable	1	Per ward of 2 beds and over
157	Stand, for 8 gurneys	1	Per ward of 6 beds.
158	Stand, washhand	1	Per ward of 6 beds.
	(Y) <i>Nurses' Room (Per nurse).</i> (Infectious block)		
159	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
160	Chair, cane bottomed	1	
161	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
163	Back, towel	1	
163	Table, 5 x 9' 10"	1	
	(Z) <i>Cookhouse.</i> (Infectious block.)		
164	Receptacle large, wet refuse	1	
165	Sale meat and milk	1	
165	Table, cookhouse, large	1	

SCHEDULE 156—*concd*

Item No.	Article.	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(L-a) Conservancy</i>			
167	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions for articles as laid down in Barracks.
168	Mallet, dry earth	"	Only where dry earth d. are used.
169	Receptacle, large, silt	"	Only where dry earth d. are used
170	Receptacle small, silt	"	
171	Scoop, dry earth	"	
172	Scraper dry earth	"	Ditto.
173	Sieve, dry earth	"	Ditto.

SCHEDULE 157

Station Family Hospital

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>(A) General use in hospital</i>			
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	3	Per hospital.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	Per 20 beds.
3	Board, fire orders	1	Per hospital for poleona.
4	Bookcase, library pattern	1	Per hospital building.
5	Chair cane bottomed	1	Per 8 beds where dining modulation is provided.
6	Chair close stool small	1	Per hospital.
7	Cot, infant	2	Per hospital.
8	Hot case, large	1	Per hospital.
9	Jhamps with 2 poles each	1	Per opening of outer ver on special regulation app by the local medical srities.
10	Ladder, step, 3'	1	Per hospital building.
11	Planks, wood, set of 6	1	Per hospital.
12	Shelves	As required.	To be provided as fixtures.
13	Stand, surahi, for 6	2	Per hospital.
14	Stand, surahi, for 2	1	Per hospital.
15	Stool, 2' high	1	Per ablution room.
16	T ble, 5 x 2' 10"	2	Per hospital.
		1	Per attendant's room.

SCHEDULE 157—*contd*

Article	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(A) General use in Hospital— concd.</i>		
Table, dispensing	1	Per hospital.
Table, iron trestle, x 2'-6"	1	Per 10 beds or less.
Table, office, for clerks	1	Per hospital.
Table, writing, small	1	Per hospital.
Tank, drinking water complete with stand	1	Per hospital.
Thermantidotes		As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.
<i>(B) Ward.</i>		
Bedstead, iron, with mattress	1	Per bed.
Board, diet scale	1	Per ward.
Chair, cane bottomed	1	Per bed.
Chair, children, cane bottomed	1	Per 10 beds or less.
Chair, easy	1	Per 5 beds or less.
Chest of drawers	1	Per 3 beds.
Commode, portable	1	Per 5 beds.
Frame, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
Frame, temperature chart	1	Per bed.
Punkah fringes with ropes and cases	As required	
Rack, towel	1	Per 4 beds.
Screen, light, movable	1	Per 2 beds.
Stand, washhand	1	Per 4 beds.
Table, bedside	1	Per bed.
Table, dressing	1	Per 10 beds or less.
Table, invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less.
Tampoy	1	Per 2 beds.
<i>(C) Cookhouse.</i>		
Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse.
Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in plains.
Receptacle small, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in hills.
Safe meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse.
Table, cookhouse, large	2	Per cookhouse.
<i>(D) Stores and Storeroom generally</i>		
Bin, sealed Haen	1	Per hospital.
Box, wine	1	Per hospital.
Box, dry stores	1	Per hospital.
Box, ice	1	Per hospital.
Box, zinc lined, for rubber goods	1	Per hospital.

SCHEDULE 157—*concd*

Serial No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
<i>(D) Stores and Storeroom generally—concd.</i>			
60	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	Per hospital. To be provided as stores.
61	Rack, aerated water	1	
62	Shelves	As required.	
63	Treatle bedding	2	Per hospital.
<i>(E) Conservancy</i>			
64	Cart, conservancy	As required.	Subject to restrictions for articles as laid down Barracks.
65	Receptacle, large, fifth	3	Per latrine, in plains.
66	Receptacle small, fifth	3	Per latrine in hills, and Steamer Point, Aden.

SCHEDULE 158.

Non-dieted Station Hospital

NOTE.—The articles in this schedule will be supplied on loan from the Station Hospital.

Item No.	Article	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>(A) General use in hospital</i>			
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	For poisons.
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
3	Bier	1	
4	Board, fire orders	1	Per hospital building
5	Board, hospital rules	1	
6	Chair cane bottomed	As required.	
7	Form, with back	2	Per opening of outer ver on special requisition by the local medical authorities.
8	Jhampe with 2 poles each	1	
9	Ladder step, 3'	1	
10	Stand, sunah, for 2	1	Per hospital building
11	Stand, washhand	1	
12	Stool, 2' high	1	
13	Table dispensing	1	

SCHEDULE 158—*concl'd*

no	Article.	Scale	REMARKS.
	<i>(A) General c in hospital— concl'd.</i>		
14	Table iron trestle 5 x 2-6	1	Per 5 beds or less.
15	Table laundry	1	
16	Table, office with drawers and cupboards	1	
17	Thermantidotes		As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.
	<i>(B) For use in Wards.</i>		
18	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	As required.	Up to a limit of 6.
19	Board, diet scale	1	Per ward.
20	Chair, cane bottomed	As required.	
21	Chair easy	"	
22	Cotmats, portable	"	
23	Frames, diet best	5	
24	Frames, mosquito net set	1	Per bed.
25	Punka fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
26	Screen for archway	1	Per archway between wards.
27	Table, bedside	5	
28	Table, invalid	1	Per 20 beds or less
	<i>(C) Stores and Storeroom generally</i>		
29	Box, dry stores	1	
30	Box, kit, L T	As required.	
31	Shelf, for clothing and bed linen.	As required.	
	<i>(D) Cookhouse.</i>		
32	Dresser with shelves	1	Per cookhouse
33	Receptacle, large, wet refuse	2	Per cookhouse, in plains.
34	Receptacle small, wet refuse	3	Per cookhouse, in hills.
35	Safe, meat and milk	1	Per cookhouse
36	Table cookhouse, large	1	Per cookhouse.
	<i>(E) Mortuary</i>		
37	Table common, 7' x 3' zinc covered.	1	Per mortuary if required.
	<i>(F) Consecrancy</i>		
38	Receptacle, large filth	2	Per hospital, in plains.
39	Receptacle small, filth	7	Per hospital, in hills.

SCHEDULE 150

Rest Camp Hospital.

Note—The articles in this schedule will be supplied on loan from the nearest Station Hospital.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	As required.	Up to a limit of 6.
2	Box, lit, L. T	"	For hospital Store-keepers Store
3	Chair cane bottomed	"	
4	Chair easy	"	
5	Commode, portable	"	
6	Table, dispensing	"	

SCHEDULE 160

Garrison Dispensary

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	2	
2	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	For poisons.
3	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
4	Board, hospital rules	1	
5	Chair cane bottomed	2	
6	Commode portable	1	
7	Form, with back	2	
8	Frames, mosquito net	1	Per bed.
9	Jhamps with 2 poles each	1	Per opening of outer verandah on special requisition approved by the local medical authorities.
10	Ladder step, 3'	1	Per hospital building.
11	Punkah fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
12	Rack towel	1	
13	Receptacle large, 5lit	2	Per dispensary in plains.
14	Receptacle, small, 5lit	7	Per dispensary in hills.
15	Screens for archway	1	Per archway

SCHEDULE 160—*concl'd*

No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS.
16	Stand, surahi, for 6	1	As determined by the Standing Barrack Committee.
17	Stand, washhand	1	
18	Stool, * high	1	
19	Table, 5 x 2' 10"	1	
20	Table, bedside	3	
21	Table, dispensing	1	
22	Table, office with drawers and cupboards.	1	
23	Thermantidotes	---	

SCHEDULE 161

Ordnance Dispensary

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	For poleana.
2	Almirah, medium, with shelves	1	
3	Almirah, small, with shelves	1	
4	Bedstead, iron, wire mattress	1	
5	Board, hospital rules	1	
6	Chair cane bottomed	1	
7	Commode, portable	1	
8	Form with back	2	
9	Form, without back	1	
10	Frame, diet sheet	2	
11	Ladder step, 3'	1	Per dispensary in plains. Per dispensary in hills.
12	Mallet, dry earth	1	
13	Puska fringes with ropes and canes.	As required.	
14	Rack, towel	1	
15	Receptacle large, 11lb	2	
16	Receptacle small, 11lb	2	
17	Scop dry earth	1	
18	Scraper dry earth	1	
19	Screen, light, moveable	1	
20	Stand, ghurrah, for 8	1	
21	Stand, surahi, for 3	1	
22	Stand, washhand	1	
23	Table 5 x 2' 10"	1	
24	Table dispensing	1	

SCHEDULE 162

X Ray Room.

Note—The articles in this schedule will be supplied to British and Station Hospitals where X Ray Rooms are provided.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Per X Ray Room</i>			
1	Almirah, large with shelves	1	
2	Chair cane bottomed	3	
3	Stool, 2' high	1	
4	Table, bedside	2	
5	Table, iron trestle, 5 x 2'-6	1	
6	Table, 5 x 2' 10"	1	

SCHEDULE 163

District and Brigade Laboratory

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>Per Laboratory</i>			
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Chair cane bottomed	2	
3	Stool, " high	2	
4	Table writing, small	1	

SCHEDULE 164
Specialist in Dermatology

No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS
<i>Per Specialist.</i>			
1	Almirah, large, with shelves	1	
2	Apparatus, hot water	1	
3	Chair cane bottomed	3	
4	Rack, apron	1	
5	Rack, towel	1	
6	Shelf	1	For urine glasses. To be provided as a fixture.
7	Stand, washhand	1	
8	Stool, 2 high	4	To be painted white
9	Table, 6 x 2-6"	1	
10	Table, 3 x 3'	1	
11	Table, 3' x 1-8"	1	

SCHEDULE 165
Special and Miscellaneous Sanctions
(1) Indian Station Hospital Gyantse.

Item No.	Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
<i>(1) Indian Station Hospital Gyantse.</i>			
1	Almirah, medium, with shelves	3	
	Chair cane bottomed	3	
2	Stand, washhand	1	
4	Table, bedside	5	
5	Table, 6 x 2' 10"	1	

B 64

D 64 Move of the Army Department Secretariat from Delhi to Simla during 1926

The Army Department Secretariat will close in Delhi on the 27th March 1926. Telegrams and urgent correspondence on which immediate action is necessary will be received in Delhi up to 1 p.m. on that date. All ordinary correspondence which cannot reach Delhi by noon of the 27th March should be sent to Simla.

A. D -31670/E

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

g of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 65-69

Delhi the 16th March 1926

65. Amount to be credited to the passage account of a child for concession passage.

The Secretary of State has ruled with reference to paragraph 7 passage rules contained in appendix I to Special Army Instructions (India) No 5-8 of 1925 that the amount to be placed to the credit of children below the age of 12 years should not exceed half cost of a single fare by the all sea route between Bombay and London by P & O 1st Class B (£40-0-0 at the present time)

In the case of children under 8 years of age the credit in the passage account of each child eligible under the rules in Army Instructions (India) No 5-8 of 1925 will be opened at birth with half the cost of a single passage between Bombay and London all sea route, by P & O 1st Class B

A child who is still entitled to passage benefits on attaining the age at which adult fares are charged will be entitled to a revised credit in the passage account equal to the cost of one single adult passage between Bombay and London all sea route, by P & O 1st Class B less twice the amount of any previous withdrawals from the passage account

6 The passage rules will be amended accordingly in due course.

08040 (Q M G 2)/B

66 Revised design of box, zinc lined for rubber goods.

The existing Military Engineer Services pattern of box zinc lined for drainage tubing authorized for British and Indian station hospitals and station family hospitals is unsuitable for the storage of rubber. Sanction is therefore accorded to the introduction of a

pattern and the replacement as funds become available of the existing pattern by those of the revised pattern at a cost of Rs 612 initial, and Rs 612 annual recurring.

2 The initial expenditure involved is debitable to 50-M P Head A 9—Minor Works and should not be incurred without definite allotment of funds.

3 Copies of the plan showing the revised pattern of the will be supplied by the Engineer-in-Chief Army Headquarters & concerned in due course.

4 The following should be substituted for the present entry item No 65 of appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No 65 1925 —

16 Box, steel lined for rubber goods.	for	A wooden box with hinged lid, 8" x 12" x 12" also lined and fitted with three perforated galvanised sheet iron trays.	R. 11 (1925)
---------------------------------------	-----	---	--------------

(B1244-E-3K)

B 67 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services.

The publication of an edition of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services has been approved.

2 Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Government of India Central Publication Branch at Hastings & Calcutta, under instructions from the Engineer-in-Chief, Army Headquarters.

3 These regulations will supersede Army Regulations, Volume VII.

81995 (E 5-B)

B 68 Field Office Equipment.

The Tables of Books, Forms and Stationery taken into the by the Army in India 1914 are under revision. The Tables of Books, Forms and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field by a Transport and Traffic Company have approved and are published as an Appendix to this Instruction.

2 To enable the Deputy Transport Officer to prepare and stock to meet demands and it will be submitted to complete the authorities in the usual manner one month after the date of mobilisation and to be submitted to the Field Officer.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 68 of 1926

List of Books, Forms, Stationery and Office Equipment required on Mobilisation and in the Field

Provost and Traffic Company

Number	Number (in the case of forms).	Item.	Number required.	Source of Supply
—	(a)	(b)	(c)	(d)
		I — <i>Books and Forms required for use on Mobilisation</i> (To be kept prepared in peace as laid down in Mobil. Regns.)		
1	A. R. 64	Soldiers Service and Pay Book, Part I and II and Leaflet	10	Deputy Quarter Master (Forms).
2	A. P. 14-M	Indian Soldier's Pay Book	20	Do.
3	A. P. R. 103	Casualty Form, Active Service	10	Do.
4	A. P. R. 122	Field Contact Sheet	10	Do.
5	A. P. R. 122-M	Indian Field Contact Sheet	20	Do.
6	A. P. R. 100-A	Officer Record of Service	2	Do.
7	A. P. O. 179-A	List of Family Remittance (B O R.)	10	Do.
8	A. P. W. 227	Form of Soldier's Will	10	Do.
9	L. A. P. F. 967 A	Inventory of KH (R. T.)	10	Do.
10	L. A. P. F. 957 B	" " (L. T.)	20	Do.
11	L. A. P. F. 967-C	" " (Followers)	5	Do.
12	L. A. P. F. 108	Service and Casualty Form, Indian Troop and Followers	20	Do.
13	L. A. P. F. 959	Application for Family Allotment in India	25	Do.
14	L. A. P. F. 1000	List of Family Allotments in India	25	Do.
15	L. A. P. K. 1187	Troop Followers Service Book	5	Do.
		II — <i>Regulations, Manuals and other Books.</i>		
20		A. Local Management	1	Manager Cent. Pub. Branch.
21		P. and A. Regns. Parts I and II	1	Do.
22		Regulations for the Army in India	1	Do.
23		F. M. Manual (1 unit under command)	1	Do.
24		P. B. Pocket Book	1	Do.
25		P. R. Regns., Vols. I and II, and P. R. R., Vol. I with additions for India	1	Do.
26		King Regulations	1	Do.
27		Manual of Indian Military Law	1	Do.
28		Manual of Military Law	1	Do.
29		Manual of Movement (War)	1	Do.
30		Mobilisation Regulations India	1	Do.
31		Royal Warrant for Pay	1	Do.
32		Training and Manoeuvre Regns.	1	Do.

Serial Number	Number (in the case of form)	Item.	Number required.	Source of supply.
—	()	(b)	(c)	(d)
		III — <i>A my Books Forms and India A my Forms.</i> (To be kept intact and not used in pieces)		
36	A. D. G	Guard Book for A. F. V 1513 and 1531 A.	1	Deputy Contr. (Form)
37	A. B. 119	scribing Books. <u>Covers</u>	5	Do.
38	A. B. 153	P. & Correspondence Books. <u>Refiles</u>	10	Do.
39	A. D. 153	Field Memo-Books. <u>Covers</u>	5	Do.
40	A. B. 425-M.	Post Orderly's Receipt Book for registered letters and parcels	1	Do.
41	A. F. R. 151	Notification of casualty to an officer	5	Do.
42	A. F. B. 153	Nominal roll of officers	30	Do.
43	A. F. P. 213	Field Return	50	Do.
44	A. F. R. 231	Field State (pads of 50)	1	Do.
45	A. F. B. 235	Morning Sick Report	100	Do.
46	A. F. C. 265	Field Service Envelope	100	Do.
47	A. F. C. 2118	War Diary (pads of 50)	2	Do.
48	A. F. G. 001	Indent form (books of 100)	1	Do.
49	A. F. N. 1513	Acquittance roll (all arms) (pads)	1	Do.
50	A. F. V. 1531-A.	Cash Accounts of Coy. <u>Covers</u> (p-d)	1	Do.
51	A. F. W. 3190	Personal Effects for tribute	100	Do.
52	L. A. F. P. 030	Book of communications received and despatched	1	Do.
53	I. A. F. E. 1021	Indent for Railways books of 50)	4	Do.
54	Not yet allotted	Imprint Holder's Cheque Book	1	Will be issued by P. C. M. A. concerned.
55	Ditto	Officer's Personal Cheque Book (per slice)	1	Do.
		IV — <i>Stationery and Office Equipment</i> () Stationery		
56		Paper blotting, damp, quires	1	Contr. of Stationery and Stamp.
57		Paper book-caps, quires	5	Do.
58		Envelopes official, small, country		
59		3 1/2 size, 11 3	100	Do.
60		Envelopes official, 5 4	200	Do.

2 Indents should not be submitted until called for by ordnance officers

3 No initial expenditure is involved as the stores are available for issue from stock without replacement. The recurring expenditure which is estimated at Rs 800 is debitable to Head I—A. (1) (B) of the Army Estimates

4 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I—Sections XII B & C and XII D E & F will be amended accordingly

8658 (M. G. S. 2-B)/A II

E BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 70—73

Delhi the 23rd March 1926

B 70 Disposal of—

- (i) Clothing and necessaries in possession of, and the balance of clothing and kit allowances if any due to Indian troops and followers on becoming non-effective
- (ii) Hindustani clothing of Indian troops on becoming non-effective
- (iii) Clothing and necessaries in possession of civilian personnel entitled to free clothing on field service, on discharge from the service

The following rules are in supersession of all previous orders on the above subject and will be embodied in Army Regulations, India Volume VI which is under revision. They do not apply to troops mobilised under the re-organisation scheme whose cases are governed by the provisions of special orders issued on the subject —

1 With the exceptions specified below men on becoming non-effective will not be permitted to take away with them any articles of public clothing and are liable to make good the loss of any such articles or damage to them caused otherwise than by fair wear and tear —

- (a) Men enlisted before 1st October 1917 who were on 1st October 1918 in possession of greatcoats or coats warm purchased out of their kit money and for which no compensation was paid when they were brought to the issue in kind system may be allowed to take away on discharge the part worn greatcoats

coats warm in their possession, which may also be those issued by Government in replacement of their old coats. This concession is also admissible to men enlisted before 1st October 1917 who lost their greatcoat or coats warm in circumstances which entitled them to free replacements.

- (b) Men in whose scale a greatcoat or coat warm is included may at the discretion of the Officer Commanding be permitted on discharge to purchase it at its part war value calculated on the period of wear.

2 Men in receipt of clothing and kit allowances will for the purpose of these rules be divided into the following classes—

- (i) Men discharged—with under three years service.
- (ii) Men discharged—with three years service and over.
- (iii) Deserters.
- (iv) Deceased men—with under three years service.
- (v) Deceased men—with three years service and over.
- (vi) Men dismissed from the service by order of a court martial or on conviction by civil courts.

(1) *Soldiers and public followers (clothed by the State in peace) of under three years service discharged*—On discharge these men will be permitted to take away all articles of necessaries in their possession and the following articles of personal clothing together with any balance of the clothing and kit allowances due to them—

Boots, ankle or hose	1 pair
Head-dress	1
Khaki drill suit	1
Puttees	1 pair

Men whose homes are situated in hill districts and cold areas may at the discretion of the Officer Commanding be permitted on discharge to purchase one of the personal blankets at its part war value calculated on the period of wear.

All other articles of personal clothing in possession, which must be in serviceable condition will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State. Half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be thus withdrawn will be deducted from the man's account.

N B—The rules above will not apply to men who have less than 3 months' service from the date they first drew clothing and kit allowances. In the case of such men all articles of clothing and necessaries in their possession will on discharge be withdrawn for re-issue or disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(2) *Soldiers and public followers (clothed by the State in peace) three years service and over discharged*—These men will be entitled

on discharge all articles of personal clothing and necessities their possession together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance.

(iii) *Deserters*—On being declared a deserter a man's personal clothing and necessaries will be sold the proceeds being credited to his account. Any public clothing deficient will be struck off and supported by an extract from the proceedings of the court enquiry.

On rejoining from desertion he will be granted clothing allowance in the first day of the month in which he rejoins unless he has already received it for that month and will be placed under stoppages whatever articles are needed to complete his kit. He will also be charged the value of public clothing deficient on desertion.

(iv) *Deaths of Men*—All personal clothing and necessities belonging to men under this category of 3 years' service and over will be sold and the proceeds together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowance if any credited to their accounts.

In the case of men with under three years' service only the proceeds of the articles which would have been admissible to them on discharge will be credited to their estate together with the unspent balance of clothing and kit allowances if any.

(v) *Dismissed men*—In the case of persons enrolled under the Indian Army Act who are dismissed from the service all articles of kit in their possession will be withdrawn and disposed of to the advantage of the State. The following articles will be issued to—

Head-dress	1
Shirt, cotton	1
Pyjamas, cotton	1 pair
Shoes	1 "
Blanket	1 (only in cold stations or during the cold weather, on the recommendation of the medical authorities)

The above articles with the exception of the blanket will be bought locally at the cheapest rate and the cost recovered from Government on a contingent bill. The men may be allowed to take where admissible one of the pair worn blankets in their possession. In addition they will be entitled to the unspent balance of their clothing and kit allowances unless an award of forfeiture is imposed by a court-martial but half the cost of deficiencies in articles to be withdrawn will be debited to their accounts.

3 *Hindustani clothing of men becoming non-effective*—Articles of Hindustani clothing purchased out of the initial allowance are issued for recruits of the Indian Army on enlistment under the conditions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 875 of 1921 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 241 of 1923 and for

and attested recruits of headquarters, ambulance and ~~other~~ sections of the Indian Hospital Corps under the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 914 of 1923 shall be treated as the personal property which they will retain on becoming non-effective.

Men who are dismissed from the service and for whom the allowance for Hindustani clothing has been drawn when a recruit, will on dismissal, not receive the articles of clothing except the back specified in paragraph 2 (v) above.

4 *Civilian personnel and public followers (not clothed by the State in peace) entitled to free clothing on field service*—(1) Civilian personnel of under three years service and all public followers (not clothed by the State in peace) will, on discharge be allowed to retain the following articles of clothing—

Boots, ankle or shoes	1 pair
Head-dress	1
Suit khaki drill	1 (without shoulder titles, regimental badges and badges of rank)
Puttees	1 pair
Jersey	1 (for those discharged during the cold weather only)
Shirt	1 (if included in the ordinary scale).
Socks	1 pair (if included in the ordinary scale)

All other articles in their possession will be withdrawn and disposed of to the best advantage of the State.

(2) Civilian personnel of three years service and over will, on discharge be allowed to retain all articles of personal clothing and necessaries (with the exception of shoulder titles, regimental badges and badges of rank) in their possession, provided the articles are within the authorised scales. No fresh issues will be made complete to scale.

50-40 (Q M G 12)/A. II.

B 71 Provision of ladders.

Ladders step 12 will be used to units for the purpose of lining clerks or windows electric light bulbs shades etc. barrack hospital etc. on a scale of one per squadron battery company or equivalent unit or hospital and two per Officer Commanding Station for details.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 55 per initial and Rs 400 recurring per annum is debitable to A-M T. II d 1-6—N & Furniture and Equipment and should not be incurred without a definite allotment of funds.

3 The Engineer-in-Chief Army Headquarters will issue copies standard plan of the ladder direct to all concerned.

4 Barrack and Hospital Schedules issued with Army Instructions (India) Nos 172 375 601 and 1110 of 1925 are being corrected accordingly.

80000 E S/O

B 72. Revised classification of British and Indian stations

In supersession of Army Department letter No 7 321 (D M H 2) dated the 28th July 1925 and Army Instruction (India) No 485 of 1925 the classification of British and Indian station hospitals for the purpose of charge pay will be as follows for the period 1st April 1926 to 31st March 1927 both days inclusive. If however any material change in the strength of the garrison of any station takes place during the period a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected.

1 BRITISH STATION HOSPITALS

(a) Open during the whole year

1st Class—Bangalore Lucknow Poona and Kirkee Quetta, Swatpindi and Secunderabad

2nd Class—Jubbulpore Meerut Mhow and Peshawar

3rd Class—Aden, Agra Ahmednagar Allahabad Ambala, Coimbatore Calcutta Chakrata and Kalana Colaba, Delhi Deolali Dibrugarh Hyderabad Jhansi Karachi, Kasauli Lahore, Madras and St Thomas Mt Massey Nowshera Rangoon Ranikhet Sialkot and Wellington

4th Class—Amritsar Barrackpore Belgium Cawnpore Chertai, Dibrugarh Dinapore Fyzabad Jullundur Jutogh Rampore Lebong Lucknow, Nasirabad, Raisalpur and Roorkhee

5th Class—Benares Campbellpore Mallapuram Mandalay Mount Abu, Muttra Nainital Pachmarhi Port Blair Purandhar Subathu and Saugar

(b) Open for a portion of the year*

3rd Class—Dalhousie Murree.

4th Class—Baran and Khyragali Gharial Khanspur and Ghora Bakha, Kuldana and Upper and Lower Topa.

5th Class—Kulabagh and Bara Gali Landour and Solon.

*The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command. The dates will coincide with the annual move of British troops to and from the

2 INDIAN STATION HOSPITALS

1st Class—Abbottabad Bangalore Bannu, Dohra Dun Ferozepore Kohat Ishapore Landi Kotah Lucknow Meerut Nowah Ichhawar Quetta Rawalpindi Razmah and Secunderabad

2nd Class—Aden Ambala Bareilly Calcutta Delhi, Fort Cossan Jhansi Jhelum Jubbulpore Jullundur Karachi, Lansdowne Loralai Manzal Mardan Maymyo Poona R Rwalpur Itorkeo and Sialkot.

3rd Class—Agra Allahabad Aurangabad Bakloh, Belgaum Benares Bombay Chaman Dera Ismail Khan, Dharamsala, Doda Iduk Janirud Mandalay Mhow Multan Murgha, Nairatli Rangoon Shillong St Thomas Mount and Tank

4th Class—Ahmedabad Ahmednagar Ajmore Ali Masjid Amroha Baroda Campbellpore Cannanore Dandil Deolai Fatchpore Hyderabad Kamptee Malakand Neemuch Peshin Santa Cruz Saugor Sitapore and Thall.

5th Class—Bellary Cawnpore Chakdara, Chitral Chupper Dargai Fort Lockhart Ghoom Gorakhpore Gyantse Hapur Harnai Hindubagh Jutogh Kala Bagh and Bara Gali Kala Bagh and Mari Indus Karmaran Khyra Gali Muttra Nowgong Pachmatta Perim Port Blair Simla and Trichunopoly

Z 3580 (D M S 2)/B

B 73 Rank of armourers of Indian cavalry sapper and miner signal, infantry and pioneer units.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) No 740 of 1923 and No 320 of 1923 and with effect from 1st March 1920 armourers, dafadars of Indian cavalry regiments and armourer havildars of Sapper and Miner Corps, Indian signals Indian Infantry and Pioneer battalions (including Training battalions) will be granted the substantive rank of dafadar or havildar as the case may be

2 These armourers will be additional to the present establishment of dafadars or havildars per unit but will be within the total authorized strength of the unit These orders do not apply to units under order for disbandment

3 Paragraph 140 Army Regulations India, Volume II as well as the peace and war establishments are being amended accordingly

A-31761 (A G 2)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 74-80

Delhi: the 30th March 1926

B 74. Issue of extra warm clothing "extra issue" blankets mosquito nets to reservists of the Indian Army

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1924 the following rules will govern the issue of the above mentioned articles to reservists of the Indian Army when called up for training —

I *Extra warm clothing*

Extra warm clothing will be issued to reservists of the Indian Army training under conditions prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 080 of 1923 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 144 of 1924

II *Extra issue blankets*

In addition to the issue of —

(i) one blanket included in the ordinary scale of clothing for reservists published as an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 and

(ii) One extra issue blanket authorised under Army Instruction (India) No 080 of 1923 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 144 of 1924

further extra issue blankets required will be issued on recommendation of the medical authorities and at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District or Independent

Area concerned within the limit authorised by the General or Commanding-in-Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned

For this purpose an initial allotment of extra issue authorised as follows —

Northern Command	9,700
Southern Command	3,250
Eastern Command	3,250
Western Command	2,780
Durma Independent District	570

III Mosquito nets

Mosquito nets will be issued on the recommendation of the medical authorities and at the discretion of the General Officer Commanding the District or Independent Brigade concerned within the limit authorised by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned.

For this purpose the following initial allotment of mosquito nets sanctioned —

Northern Command	1,113
Southern Command	639
Eastern Command	650
Western Command	394
Durma Independent District	300

N.B. — Necessary stocks of extra issue blankets and mosquito nets will be held by clothing depôts and distributed to reservists training centres under the orders of the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief Command or the General Officer Commanding the Independent District concerned as required. The articles will be returned when no longer required to the supplying depôt for purposes of washing, repairing, etc.

2 The blanket included in the scales for reservists published in an Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1921 will be transferred from public clothing to personal clothing and will be taken over from the soldier on transfer to the reserve amongst other articles of personal clothing. The blanket thus taken over will become the personal property of the soldier on discharge from the reserve.

3 The extra initial expenditure involved in the proposal is estimated at Rs. 1,10,102 and will be debitable to Head IV G Clothing of the Army Estimates for 1921-22.

4 The above rules will be embodied in Army Regulations, Infantry Volume XI which is under revision.

57729 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 75 Grant of leave with free passage concessions to Indian officers and other ranks serving at Aden.

Indian officers and other ranks serving at Aden for a definite tour of service may be granted leave to India on extreme compassionate grounds with free passage by rail and sea to and from their homes up to a maximum of eight annually

This concession does not apply to Indian soldiers permanently stationed at Aden who are governed by the rule in paragraph 82 (f) Army Regulations India Volume X

The regulations will be amended in due course

A-80880 (A. G. 11)/B

B 76. Passages for British soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve who elect to leave India before completion of reserve service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

British soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve in India who elect to leave the country before the completion of reserve service will be granted free passage for themselves and their families if on the married roll to a British Dominion Colony or possession provided that the provisions of paragraphs 441 and 442 of King's Regulations are complied with

2 Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

02195 (Q. M. G. 2)/B

B 77 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1147 of 1925 the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 30th June 1926 is two annas per lb

59001 (Q. G. 3)/B

B 78 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 59 dated 2nd March 1926 it is announced that the official rate of for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the C of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries administrations for transactions brought to account during March 1926 will be one shilling six and one-fourth

M. A

B 79 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 45 of 1924 P is notified that section 14 of the revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 has been approved and is ready for final printing

2 Copies of the publication will be distributed by the Manager, Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta when available

3 The date from which the rates published in the above section will come into force will be notified by the Director General, Indian Medical Service in due course

5101 Camp (Q F 1)/B

B 80 Control over the consumption of electricity in military buildings.

It has been decided to adopt as a tentative measure for two years from the 1st April 1926 a decentralised policy as regards control over the consumption of electricity

2 Consumers under the new procedure will be non-entitled or entitled and General Officers Commanding will be responsible that due economy in the consumption of electricity by entitled consumers is exercised

3 It is hoped that the procedure will lead to a considerable reduction of clerical work and to a saving in recurring expenditure.

4 The question of making the procedure permanent will be considered after it has been in force for 18 months

5 The necessary provisional amendments to the Rules for Military Electrical Installations [Army Instruction (India) No 1070 of 1924] are published in this week's corrigenda except that the amended scales laid down in the annexures to the above-quoted Army Instruction (India) are not reproduced

6 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will shortly be issued and this volume contains the present Rules for Military Electrical Installations as Appendix F. A complete revise of this appendix embodying the new procedure will be issued to all concerned in. Amendment to regulations books and forms in due course

82399-E-4/0

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 81-89

Simla the 6th April 1926

B 81 Equipment, Medium Artillery

Boxes, packing rings No 3 will be issued to medium batteries armed with II L. 6-inch 26-cwt howitzers on a scale of six per battery

2. Ten boxes will be held for working stock and reserve in arsenals under the orders of the Quartermaster General in India.

3. The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs. 77 is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (B) Additions by transfer of the budget estimates for 1925-26. The recurring expenditure is estimated at Rs. 20 per annum and will be met from Head I. A. I. (16) of the my estimates

4. Table 23 of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Sections XII-C and D will be amended in due course.

6481 (M. G. B-2A)/A II

B 82. Period for which unemployed pay is admissible to officers of the Indian Army

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The maximum period for which unemployed pay can be continued to officers of the Indian Army placed on the unemployed list will be five instead of three years

2 Paragraph 54 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II is being amended accordingly

A-35731 (A G 10)

B 83. Provision of 'Rules, slide, M. G with Cases' for Vickers 303-inch machine guns.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of Rules, slide M G with cases for use with Vickers 303-inch machine gun to facilitate indirect fire calculations on the following scale (peace and war) —

British and Indian Cavalry and Infantry (regular units)—3 per regiment or battalion Machine Gun School—18

2. The estimated cost is Rs. 18 000 initial and Rs. 2 000 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV L—Supplies (i) Purchases in England (f) Ordnance of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Head I A (L) (10) except in the case of the Machine Gun School which is debitable to Head II A (9) of the Army Estimates.

3 Regulations for the equipment of the Army (India) Part I will be amended in due course

2716 (M. G B 2-B)/A-II.

B 84 Publication of a revised edition of the priced vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to A. I. (India) No B 45 of 1926, it is notified that Sections 9 and 10 of the revised Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 have been approved and are ready for final printing

2. Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

3 The date from which the rates in these Sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service in India, in due course.

8278 (Q F I.)/B.

B 85. Reorganization of the Karachi Defence Light Section.

The abolition of the Karachi Defence Light Section as at present constituted is sanctioned, its duties being taken over by No 4 (Karachi) Field Company Royal Engineers (Auxiliary Force India) assisted by a small regular cadre provided by the present Karachi Defence Light Section.

2. The establishment of this regular cadre will be as follows —

(a) 1 British officer (Subaltern Royal Engineers) who will also act as Adjutant to the Royal Engineers Company (A. F. I.) on present pay and allowances

(b) 7 British other ranks of the following ranks and trades —

1 Mechanist (Machinery)	} May be either Staff-Serjeant, Quartermaster Serjeant or Serjeant Major	
1 Mechanist (Electrician)		
2 Lance Serjeants	} Fitter Engine Driver Electrician Instrument maker Turner	
3 Lance Corporals		

(c) 17 Indian other ranks of the following ranks and trades

1 Havildar	Blacksmith	1
	Blacksmith striker	1
1 Naik clerk, 2nd grade	Engine drivers	6
	Fitter	1
1 Naik	Electricians	7
	Clerk, 2nd grade	1
14 Sappers		
	Total	17

(d) 6 Followers, Class II (2 water carriers 2 sweepers 2 troliymen)

3 Further instructions to give effect to this decision will be issued the Adjutant General in India

4. Army Department letter No A 18747/1 (A. G. 8) dated the 11th November 1926 is hereby cancelled

A 18747 (A. G. 8)/O

§ 86. Scale of T. A. admissible to Army School Mistresses for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the U. K. or overseas stations.

Army school mistresses, entitled to draw travelling allowance in the circumstances mentioned in paragraph 2 (b) of Army Regulations, India, Vol. X will be granted the cost of conveyance of baggage up to the sea scale by passenger train in addition to the temporary duty scale of travelling allowance admissible under paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1232 of 1924 for movements to and from seaports when proceeding to or arriving from the United Kingdom or overseas stations on duty or on leave on medical certificate

B 87 Tools for cleaning 303 inch arms.

Sets of cleaning tools will be issued to units for use on rifles in cleaning rifles with boiling water in accordance with Small Arms Training Volume I 1921 Chapter II Section 88

A set consists of —

Tools cleaning 303 inch arms—

Funnel No. 1

Pot No. 1

Sticks cleaning chamber 303 inch arms No 2 No 1.

Pullthroughs 303 inch arms—

Gauze wire pieces (for use with the cleaning stick) No 1

2 The scale of issue of sets is as follows —

Regular Army—British and Indian Cavalry Regiments—3 squadrons and headquarters wing British Infantry Battalions, Indian Infantry and Pioneer Battalions (active)—2 per company and headquarters wing Indian Infantry and Pioneer Training Battalions—1 per training company

Artillery—Horse Field Medium Pack and Heavy Batteries—1 per battery Frontier Brigade—1 (for Kohat) Royal Artillery and Pack Artillery Training Centres—1 per centre.

Engineer units—Corps Headquarters—1 per headquarters Divisional Headquarters and Army Troops Fortresses and Railway Companies—1 per company Field Companies—2 per company Field Troops—1 per troop Bridging Trains—1 per train China Section—1

Signal units—Corps Signals—(Wireless) and (Line) Companies—2 per company Cavalry Brigade Signal Troops—1 per troop Divisional Signals—4 per Divisional Signals Signal Training Centres and Depot—2

Auxiliary and Territorial Forces—Auxiliary Force India.—To be issued as authorised by District Commanders Indian Territorial Force—1 set per battalion

Indian State Forces—To be issued on payment as required.

8 Indents will not be submitted until called for by Chief Ordnance Officers

4 Units not referred to above will use a set from another unit in the station or arrange to clean their rifles under the existing arrangements.

5 The expenditure involved is estimated at Rs. 5 198 initial and Rs. 6 158 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H Ordnance (B) Additions by transfers of the Army Estimates for 1925-26 and the recurring to Part B (D) and (E) Maintenance

Ordnance equipment in the case of Auxiliary and Territorial troops respectively and Head I—(A) (I) — Maintenance of Ordnance equipment in the case of regimental units

6. The Equipment Regulations concerned will be amended in due

8030 (M. G. S. 2-C)/A. II.

B 88. Transfer of the supply of trucks, hand (with receptacle), to the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

From the date of this Instruction trucks, hand (with receptacle) will be supplied to British and Indian General hospitals as mobilization equipment by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps, instead of the Military Engineer Services and will be called Carts hand aloft there is no practical difference between the two articles.

2. War Equipment Tables are being amended accordingly

26488 (E. S)/C

B 89 Incidence of cost of ordinary anti malarial measures in military areas within cantonments and in military stations.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 782 of 1925 a sum of Rs 1 50 000 is sanctioned for ordinary anti malarial measures during the year 1926-27. This sum does not include funds for issue of mosquito nets for anti malarial work to units and formations or for mosquito-netting barracks.

2. Allotments for stations have been made by the Quartermaster General in India on the recommendation of the Director of Medical Services in India after examination of the station schemes, vide Appendix to this Instruction. No alteration in these allotments can be made.

3. Action will be taken later on to transfer the sums in column B Head 48 Army VI—B (a) Expenditure on anti malarial measures in respect of military units and formations to Head 50—M. E. S.

4. Officers Commanding stations will draw up in consultation with the medical authorities and the M. E. S. representative a final scheme for the expenditure of the funds allotted. The first claim on money allotted for M. E. S. work will be for the closing of unused wells. The first claim on money allotted for other expenditure will be for the thorough fumigation of barracks and institutes in April and September

64710 (Q. M. G. S. 3)/D (Cante)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 89 of 1926

ANTI MALARIAL MEASURES.

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 1,50,000 provided
Budget for 1926-27

District.	Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total
1	2	3	4	5
Lahore District	Lahore	Rs. 9,000	Rs. 5,100	Rs. 14,100
	Multan	1,000	270	1,270
	Jullundur	330	400	730
	Sialkot	9,000	1,000	10,000
	Ferozepore	2,000	1,220	3,220
	Amritsar	180	800	980
	Ambala	2,600	2,000	4,600
Peshawar District	Peshawar	1,500	9,240	10,740
	Rawalpindi	2,000	648	2,648
	Landkotal	1,000	54	1,054
	Ali Masjid	118	907	1,025
	Nowshera	1,200	3,744	4,944
	Mardan	-	300	300
Kohat District	Kohat	7,013	2,621	9,634
	Ilango	300	200	500
	Thal	300	200	500
Rawalpindi District	Rawalpindi and Chaklala.	8,000	6,000	14,000
	Jhelum	-	300	300
	Campbellpore	-	340	340
	Abbottabad	-	80	80
Waziristan District	Barmak	-	230	230
	Bannu	1,500	450	1,950
	Tank	-	400	400
	D. L. Khan	100	430	530
Poona District	Poona	-	800	800
	Kirkee	-	800	800
	Secunderabad	-	800	800
Bombay District	Deolali	-	400	400
	Bombay	-	2,600	2,600
Central Provinces District.	Mhow	-	2,000	2,000
	Jubbulpore	4,700	2,000	6,700
	Jhansi	8,000	2,000	10,000
	Kamptee	1,000	600	1,600
Madras District	Bangalore	800	200	1,000

B 89 (App)

Statement showing the distribution of Rs 1,50,000 provided in the Budget for 1926-27—continued.

District.	Station.	M. E. S.	Expenditure other than M. E. S.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5
		Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
District	Roorkhee	160		160
	Meerut	10,000	1,500	11,500
	Lucknow	850	500	1,350
	Fyzabad	900	374	1,274
	Dehra Dun		1,200	1,200
	Barilly	1,640	280	1,920
Aligarh Brigade	Cannanore	125		125
	Allahabad	2,700	300	3,000
	Fategarh	16	185	160
	Benares		170	170
Brigade Area	Delhi	7,436	500	7,936
	Muzfra	530	340	870
	Agva	1,900	100	2,000
A. District	Dumapur	"	487	487
Chitwan District	Quetta	100	88	188
Rajputana District	Karachi		245	245
	Nasirabad	200	444	644
	Hyderabad	"	525	525
	Baroda		250	250
	Ahmedabad	480	114	594
Area	Loralai	45		45
	Murgha		180	180
	Fort Sandeman	210	45	255
Ma District	Maymyo		750	750
Brigade	Aden		500	500
	Total	88,319	61,661	1,50,000

The total amount to be transferred to M. E. S. is therefore Rs. 88,319

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

No 90

Simla the 13th April 1926

B 90 Conservancy arrangements for military personnel in cantonments and in non-cantonment military stations

The system of conservancy arrangements prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 892 of 1925 will be applicable throughout the year 1926-27. The following sums are accordingly placed at the disposal of the General Officers concerned —

	For conservancy in cantonments	For conservancy in non-cantonment military stations.	For conservancy charges due to cantonment authorities
	Rs.	Rs.	R
Northern Command	2,30,000	1,00,000	1,50,000
Southern Command	1,80,000	1,00,000	1,70,000
Eastern Command	1,00,000	85,000	1,50,000
Western Command	60,000	10,000	1,40,000
Burma Independent Districts	20,000	2,000	30,000
Aden Brigade	20,000	—000	40,000
TOTAL	6,00,000	2,00,000	

2 The amounts hereby authorised shall be regarded as the maximum allotments within which expenditure on conservancy works may be incurred. In order to ensure that no excess expenditure is reported at the close of the year General Officers concerned will in consultation with their Financial Advisers watch throughout the year the progress of expenditure against these allotments.

Q M G s Case 02173 (Q-S)/D (Cantt)

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 91-97

Simla the 20th April 1926

B 91 Proficiency Pay—Indian Army

With effect from the 1st July 1926 proficiency pay at the rate Rs 2/8/ per man a month will be introduced for the Indian Army in accordance with the rules contained in the appendix to Instruction.

2 Proficiency pay will take the place of good conduct pay but will be drawn in addition to specialists' allowances.

3 Non-commissioned officers of effective rank will not be eligible for proficiency pay but will continue to draw good service pay—the rules regarding the grant of which are contained in paragraph 287 seq Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I.

4 Proficiency pay will be admissible only to men enlisting on or after the 1st July 1926 men serving before that date will continue to be governed by the existing conditions.

5 It is not the intention at present to enforce the educational qualification in the Rules governing the grant of Proficiency Pay until education in the Indian Army becomes more widespread, but commanding officers are reminded of the military value of education and the urgent need for its encouragement.

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I are being amended by the insertion of new paragraphs 84 A and 297 A, and a new Appendix A.

A-31784 (A. G 10)/C

Rules governing the grant of proficiency pay

- 1 In order to become eligible for proficiency pay a soldier must
 - (a) have at least two years service with the colours
 - (b) be in all respects physically capable of performing duties in the arm of the service to which he belongs
 - (c) be certified by his commanding officer to be in all respects a thoroughly trained efficient soldier
 - (d) be in possession of a third class certificate of education

2 The qualifications under clause (c) of the preceding paragraph include a satisfactory physical standard and special qualifications according to the arm to which the soldier belongs. No standard will be laid down but commanding officers will be held personally responsible for authorizing the grant of proficiency pay only in the cases where soldiers show energy and ability in their respective arms by becoming proficient in musketry signalling range-taking or laying or such other qualification as may be required by their respective arms. The standard of proficiency will be the same for all trained soldiers in the arms to which they belong.

3 Proficiency pay will be issuable irrespective of the length of the engagement under which the soldier is serving with the colours.

4 Lance-nalks and holders of equivalent appointments will be required to satisfy the conditions in paragraph 1.

5 A soldier transferred to another arm of the service, or to another unit in which proficiency pay can be granted will continue to receive any proficiency pay that he may be drawing at the time of transfer pending the result of his next classification.

6 Previous colour service in any other unit will if acknowledged on enlistment or re-enlistment count towards the period of service required to qualify for the grant of proficiency pay.

7 Previous service forfeited for desertion or fraudulent enlistment will not be allowed to count unless restored in accordance with paragraph 574 (H) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II.

8 Forfeiture of proficiency pay —

- (I) A man who has a second or further red ink entry within a period of twelve months is ineligible for proficiency pay for twelve months from the date of the second or subsequent entry.
- (II) If a man is rendered physically inefficient by result of venereal disease or its effects, or from the result of alcoholism, or drug taking as certified by the medical officer he will forfeit proficiency pay from the date on which such inefficiency becomes apparent, but he will have such pay granted to him after completing one year's ordinary duty at the discretion of the commanding officer.

B 91 (App)—93 (App)

9 When once a soldier has qualified for and is in receipt of proficiency pay he will continue to draw it until such time as it may be withdrawn by the commanding officer on account of inefficiency. Proficiency pay if subsequently restored will then be drawn with effect from the date on which the commanding officer considers the soldier to have become efficient again.

The commanding officer's decision as regards the grant of proficiency pay is final and the authority for drawing this pay is the warrant order authorizing it.

10 With the introduction of proficiency pay good conduct badges will continue to be granted and worn after two four and six years service irrespective of whether a man is drawing proficiency pay in accordance with the rules contained in paragraphs 928-946 of the Royal Warrant governing the wearing of badges as applicable to British troops.

B 92. Scale of travelling allowance admissible to Lady Nurses recruited in India for temporary service

Travelling allowance on the temporary duty scale plus the cost of conveying baggage up to 17 maunds by passenger train will be granted to lady nurses temporarily recruited in India for journeys from places of residence to their first stations and on termination of their agreements from the places of employment to their places of residence in India.

2. Army Regulations India Volume X, will be amended in due course

62120 (Q M G 2)/B

B 93 Rates of pay issuable to soldiers after desertion or fraudulent enlistment

Army Council Instruction No 49 of 1920 is republished as an appendix to this Army Instruction

A.-35618 (A G 10)/C

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No III 98 of 1920

ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 49 of 1920

Rates of pay issuable to soldiers after desertion or fraudulent enlistment

1 In the case of a soldier attested prior to 26th October 1925 who is convicted of or confesses to desertion or who on conviction or confession fraudulent enlistment is held to serve the terms of his original rules of pay in force prior to the promulgation of A O 367* are issuable

B 83 (App)—95

2 In the case of a soldier who fraudulently enlists on or after 31st October 1925 and on conviction or confession of fraudulent enlistment is held to serve on his last (fraudulent) engagement the rates of pay under A O 307 of 1925 only are admissible

110/General 4015 (F 2d)

B 84 Passage concessions for officers of the Indian Pack Artillery, the Military Adviser Indian State Artillery, and the Assistant Military Advisers, Indian State Artillery

The passage concessions sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 for Royal Engineer officers serving in India will apply to British officers of the Indian Pack Artillery serving in India, and to the Military Adviser and Assistant Military Advisers Indian State Artillery with effect from the 14th February 1926

2 The date of the commencement of the first tour of five years to count towards a passage will in the case of officers who have not qualified for an Indian pension be considered to be 21 days prior to the last date of joining for duty in India on return from Great Britain under any of the following conditions—

(a) as an entitled passenger on a Government vessel

(b) as an entitled passenger on a private steamer

In no case however may an officer count more than one tour of five years as having been completed on the 14th February 1926. Subsequent tours will commence from the date following that of the termination of the previous tour

The officers concerned should submit the reports required by paragraph 10 of Appendix II Part III of Army Instruction (India) No 5 S of 1925 to the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District at once.

62004 (Q M G 2)/B

B 85 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1926.

(I) Standard grain rations

	Per 100 lbs.
Gram	8 3 0
Barley	8 4 0
Brass	4 4, 0

(II) Non-Standard grains

	Per 100 lbs.
Oats	Rs. 1. 7
Maize	8 6 0
Mixed	6 14 0
	14 12 0

Note.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be led at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues

740-C 27 (M. G. -3)/B

96 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers and ranks in Waziristan and Chitral [see paragraph 10 of Army Instruction (India) B 34 of 1926]

I. Furlough and leave will be admissible in Waziristan and Chitral for personnel as specified in Army Instruction (India) B 34 of 1926 under the same conditions with the following exceptions —

Waziristan

- (a) Furlough will be open all the year round
- (b) Indian officers soldiers and followers who have been prevented from taking their annual furlough during their tour of duty in Waziristan may be permitted to accumulate their furlough irrespective of distance to their homes and to take the accumulated furlough in their normal annual furlough on return to their normal stations
- (c) As it may not be possible for all soldiers to be granted annual furlough while in Waziristan under paragraph 8 (a) of Army Instruction (India) B 34 of 1926 Officers Commanding units under orders in Waziristan are empowered, if they consider advisable to extend annual furlough of a proportion of their men during the leave season before proceeding to Waziristan

Chitral

- II. 2½ months special furlough will be granted before going to Chitral, and a similar concession on return to their normal stations on completion of the tour. This special furlough will be in addition to the normal annual furlough and should, normally be taken in conjunction of the ordinary annual furlough. In cases where this is not feasible free return passage by rail to and from their homes is admissible for this special furlough both before going to Chitral and on return to the normal station
- Furlough will be suspended during the tour of service in Chitral and leave may be granted on medical grounds or very urgent private business.

III These orders will have effect from the 15th February 1926

A-52371 (A. G. 11)/B

B 97 Rent to be paid for quarters by officers attending instruction.

With reference to paragraph 8 (a) of Army Instruction No 28 of 1925 an officer attending an authorized course at a school of instruction or elsewhere for a period not exceeding three months may at his option retain his quarters in his permanent station in which case he will continue to pay rent or have his lodging allowance deducted.

If the period of his stay exceeds three months, he can be required to vacate his quarters in his permanent station.

2 In the above cases, recovery of rent will be regulated as follows —

- (a) An officer who retains his quarters at his permanent station will be dealt with at that station under the ordinary rules and will also pay the assessed rent of any quarters that he may occupy at the school of instruction.
- (b) An officer who gives up his quarters at the permanent station will pay the assessed rent of his quarters at the school of instruction. If entitled to lodging allowance he will draw it.

NOTE.—By assessed rent is meant the rent assessed on the cash value of accommodation actually occupied and not on the nominal value of units at which the quarters allotted may have been rated.

8 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended accordingly

68079 (Q. M. G. 3)/70

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT
ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 98-110

Simla the 27th April 1926

B 98 Reduction of the tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subadar-Majors.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors of the Indian Army is reduced from 7 to 5 years extensible in very exceptional cases to 6 years. Full pension will be admitted to those Risaldar Majors and Subadar Majors whose tenure expires before they have completed the period of service ordinarily required for 28 years to qualify for the full pension of their rank.

This measure which takes effect from the 1st April 1926 shall be applied to present incumbents who will have no option of remaining under the old rule.

2. Paragraph 568, P & A Regulations Part II will be amended in due course.

A 26056 (A. G. 9)/B

B 99 Payment of terminal tax on behalf of military personnel leaving Rangoon on duty

A terminal tax is levied by the Burma Government under the Rangoon Development Trust Act 1920 (Burma Act V of 1920) on every male adult passenger leaving Rangoon to ports outside Burma and is recovered as a surcharge on fares of the shipping company.

2. In the case of military personnel leaving Rangoon on duty whose passages are arranged by the embarkation authorities at Rangoon this tax shall be paid by the C M A Burma District through the bills of the shipping company.

7. Army Regulations India, Volume V will be amended accord-

01700 (Q 2)/B

B 100 Procedure regarding the submission of appeals against disallowances.

The general procedure in regard to the remission of and the submission of appeals against final disallowances by audit officers, contained in paragraphs 4 (V) 57 57A 57B and 89 of Army Regulations India Volume III has been revised. Pending the completion of the revised rules in the new edition of Army Regulations India Volume III which will be issued shortly the following and procedure will be observed by all concerned.

2 The present period of six months stipulated in the above paragraphs is extended to twelve months in every case.

3 Ordinarily all personal claims will be audited finally within twelve months from the date of payment.

Before recovery of an overpayment detected within this period effected the individual against whom the claim is preferred will be fully informed of its nature and of the method by which it is proposed that recovery shall be made. If he considers that the claim is not in order and that recovery should not be made he may request the Controller of Military Accounts to withhold recovery pending submission of an appeal to the competent authority. An audit officer may if he considers the protest reasonable postpone recovery pending the submission of the appeal.

Appeals must be submitted as expeditiously as possible. If an appeal is submitted within two months the question whether recovery should be deferred until a final decision thereon has arrived at will be decided by the General Officer Commanding District or Independent Brigade Area in agreement with the Controller of Military Accounts concerned in his capacity as financial adviser. Such a decision will have due regard to the protection of the interests of Government and to the likelihood of the remission of the overpayment or disallowance by the competent authority in cases where it is decided that the recovery shall not be withheld. The appellant will be so informed and the Controller of Military Accounts requested to proceed with recovery forthwith.

No consideration as regards the question of the withholding of recovery will be given to appeals not submitted within two months and unless the delay can be proved to have been unavoidable the audit officer will proceed to recover the amount without further delay.

An intimation that an appeal has been submitted must be given to the Controller of Military Accounts simultaneously with the submission of the appeal to the administrative authority.

4 In the case of overpayments which have not been challenged within twelve months from the date of payment the Controller of Military Accounts will call upon the individual concerned, through the competent financial authority to show cause why recovery should not be enforced. On receipt of the individual's reply the competent financial authority will decide whether the amount should be withheld.

whether recovery should be effected and will inform the Comptroller of Military Accounts and the individual concerned accordingly. Where the competent financial authority permits an overpayment, his reasons for doing so must be recorded.

When the overpayment was made partly within twelve months and partly at a date or dates more than twelve months anterior to date of challenge the portions of the amount overpaid within and beyond the twelve months limit will be dealt with separately under paragraphs 3 and 4 respectively.

The term overpayment as used in this Instruction includes overpayments arising from the non recovery of a Government due of which the duty of the audit officer to watch the realization of Government electric light charges fund subscriptions etc.

Nothing in this Instruction should be held to confer on an individual any right to the remission of sums due to Government.

2702 A 1/1)

101 Grant of leave to officers who served in Warlike Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who were unable to avail themselves of the full privilege leave admissible under the provisions of paragraph 1 of the Regulations for the Army in India while serving in Warlike Service and who have now been transferred to other non-warlike service, will be credited with the balance up to a maximum of 100 days. This balance may be combined with any other privilege leave but will not be combined with accumulated privilege leave. The privilege leave taken at any time up to the 15th March 1927. The privilege leave grant of privilege leave must, however be strictly admissible. Officers concerned will obtain a certificate from the commanding officer from whom they are serving showing the amount of privilege leave taken during 1925 and the balance due. This certificate will be the authority for the balance of privilege leave due to them.

A 35301 (A 1/1)

102. Revised peace establishment of a Gurkha Rifle Battalion

Sanction is accorded to the re-organization of Gurkha Rifle Battalions into 4 active companies and 1 training company. The revised peace establishment published in the Army List of 1923 and superceding the provisions of the Army List of 1923 and a now shown in Peace Establishment of a Gurkha Rifle Battalion notified in Army List of 1923 Volume I.

All changes and promotions necessitated by the re-organization of the companies in each Gurkha Rifle Battalion will be effected expeditiously as possible from within present establishment.

A 35301 (A 1/1)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 102 OF 1930

GURKHA RIFLE BATTALION

Provisional Peace Establishment

Detail	Personnel										Animals		Remarks																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																
	Fighting men										Followers																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
	Indian																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												
1	Artificers										Total	Class I.	Class II	Riding horses.	Riding ponies.	Pack mules.	Total	21																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																											
	Battalion officers		Officers.		Havildars.		Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.										Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes-Havildars.		Lance-Jalkes.		Jalkes.		Lance-Jalkes.

DEPT. OF COMMERCE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

DEATH.

(continued)

Testament

Quartermaster

Water

Principal component analysis

**Executive Adjunct
University Superintendent**

200, K. 200, 400, 600, 800, 1000, 1200, 1400, 1600, 1800, 2000, 2200, 2400, 2600, 2800, 3000, 3200, 3400, 3600, 3800, 4000, 4200, 4400, 4600, 4800, 5000, 5200, 5400, 5600, 5800, 6000, 6200, 6400, 6600, 6800, 7000, 7200, 7400, 7600, 7800, 8000, 8200, 8400, 8600, 8800, 9000, 9200, 9400, 9600, 9800, 10000, 10200, 10400, 10600, 10800, 11000, 11200, 11400, 11600, 11800, 12000, 12200, 12400, 12600, 12800, 13000, 13200, 13400, 13600, 13800, 14000, 14200, 14400, 14600, 14800, 15000, 15200, 15400, 15600, 15800, 16000, 16200, 16400, 16600, 16800, 17000, 17200, 17400, 17600, 17800, 18000, 18200, 18400, 18600, 18800, 19000, 19200, 19400, 19600, 19800, 20000, 20200, 20400, 20600, 20800, 21000, 21200, 21400, 21600, 21800, 22000, 22200, 22400, 22600, 22800, 23000, 23200, 23400, 23600, 23800, 24000, 24200, 24400, 24600, 24800, 25000, 25200, 25400, 25600, 25800, 26000, 26200, 26400, 26600, 26800, 27000, 27200, 27400, 27600, 27800, 28000, 28200, 28400, 28600, 28800, 29000, 29200, 29400, 29600, 29800, 30000, 30200, 30400, 30600, 30800, 31000, 31200, 31400, 31600, 31800, 32000, 32200, 32400, 32600, 32800, 33000, 33200, 33400, 33600, 33800, 34000, 34200, 34400, 34600, 34800, 35000, 35200, 35400, 35600, 35800, 36000, 36200, 36400, 36600, 36800, 37000, 37200, 37400, 37600, 37800, 38000, 38200, 38400, 38600, 38800, 39000, 39200, 39400, 39600, 39800, 40000, 40200, 40400, 40600, 40800, 41000, 41200, 41400, 41600, 41800, 42000, 42200, 42400, 42600, 42800, 43000, 43200, 43400, 43600, 43800, 44000, 44200, 44400, 44600, 44800, 45000, 45200, 45400, 45600, 45800, 46000, 46200, 46400, 46600, 46800, 47000, 47200, 47400, 47600, 47800, 48000, 48200, 48400, 48600, 48800, 49000, 49200, 49400, 49600, 49800, 50000, 50200, 50400, 50600, 50800, 51000, 51200, 51400, 51600, 51800, 52000, 52200, 52400, 52600, 52800, 53000, 53200, 53400, 53600, 53800, 54000, 54200, 54400, 54600, 54800, 55000, 55200, 55400, 55600, 55800, 56000, 56200, 56400, 56600, 56800, 57000, 57200, 57400, 57600, 57800, 58000, 58200, 58400, 58600, 58800, 59000, 59200, 59400, 59600, 59800, 60000, 60200, 60400, 60600, 60800, 61000, 61200, 61400, 61600, 61800, 62000, 62200, 62400, 62600, 62800, 63000, 63200, 63400, 63600, 63800, 64000, 64200, 64400, 64600, 64800, 65000, 65200, 65400, 65600, 65800, 66000, 66200, 66400, 66600, 66800, 67000, 67200, 67400, 67600, 67800, 68000, 68200, 68400, 68600, 68800, 69000, 69200, 69400, 69600, 69800, 70000, 70200, 70400, 70600, 70800, 71000, 71200, 71400, 71600, 71800, 72000, 72200, 72400, 72600, 72800, 73000, 73200, 73400, 73600, 73800, 74000, 74200, 74400, 74600, 74800, 75000, 75200, 75400, 75600, 75800, 76000, 76200, 76400, 76600, 76800, 77000, 77200, 77400, 77600, 77800, 78000, 78200, 78400, 78600, 78800, 79000, 79200, 79400, 79600, 79800, 80000, 80200, 80400, 80600, 80800, 81000, 81200, 81400, 81600, 81800, 82000, 82200, 82400, 82600, 82800, 83000, 83200, 83400, 83600, 83800, 84000, 84200, 84400, 84600, 84800, 85000, 85200, 85400, 85600, 85800, 86000, 86200, 86400, 86600, 86800, 87000, 87200, 87400, 87600, 87800, 88000, 88200, 88400, 88600, 88800, 89000, 89200, 89400, 89600, 89800, 90000, 90200, 90400, 90600, 90800, 91000, 91200, 91400, 91600, 91800, 92000, 92200, 92400, 92600, 92800, 93000, 93200, 93400, 93600, 93800, 94000, 94200, 94400, 94600, 94800, 95000, 95200, 95400, 95600, 95800, 96000, 96200, 96400, 96600, 96800, 97000, 97200, 97400, 97600, 97800, 98000, 98200, 98400, 98600, 98800, 99000, 99200, 99400, 99600, 99800, 100000, 100200, 100400, 100600, 100800, 101000, 101200, 101400, 101600, 101800, 102000, 102200, 102400, 102600, 102800, 103000, 103200, 103400, 103600, 103800, 104000, 104200, 104400, 104600, 104800, 105000, 105200, 105400, 105600, 105800, 106000, 106200, 106400, 106600, 106800, 107000, 107200, 107400, 107600, 107800, 108000, 108200, 108400, 108600, 108800, 109000, 109200, 109400, 109600, 109800, 110000, 110200, 110400, 110600, 110800, 111000, 111200, 111400, 111600, 111800, 112000, 112200, 112400, 112600, 112800, 113000, 113200, 113400, 113600, 113800, 114000, 114200, 114400, 114600, 114800, 115000, 115200, 115400, 115600, 115800, 116000,

Overseas military service

Phyllis K. Kline

История

1997

Edmonton, Alberta

學長

1700000

[illegible]

www.harcourt.com

110

11/21/2011 11:00 AM

1

[illegible]

1000

www.bloodwork.com

Can Transfer Value

500

COPY OF THE JOURNAL

Payroll Manager (L 114)

Northrup

Only

—

Total 1110 volumes

11

501 Group

Index

4

25

2

1991

Major Fred C. Hill,
Head of Department of

Provisional Peace Establishment—could

Debit.		Credit.		Remarks.
British Navy	1			
Officers.	2			
Non-Officers.	3			
Lance-Ho. Riders.	4			
Ho. Riders.	5			
Lance-Yokels.	6			
Ho. Riders.	7			
Yokels.	8			
Lance-Yokels.	9			
Yokels.	10			
Lance-Yokels.	11			
Yokels.	12			
Riflemen and recruits	13			
Total.	14			
Class I	15			
Class II	16			
Milling horses.	17			
Milks, packers.	18			
Pack mules.	19			
CS Total.	20			

СВОЙСТВА И ДЕТАЛИ

(H) Prove it - total.

So, 3 Gray's
of Sub-sections (6) Vickers



II. Results

44

THE
NEW YORK

Declaration of interest: The authors have nothing to declare.

[illegible]

Provisional Peace Establishment *cont'd*

1	DA 11	Personnel										Animal	21		
		Existing men													
		Indian													
		Artillery													
		Officers													
		Hq. Troop													
		Troop II													
		Troop I													
		Total													
		Horsemen and footmen													
		Horsemen													
		Footmen													
		Total													
		Class I													
		Class II													
		Total													
		Hilling horses													
		Hilling ponies													
		Pack mules													
		Total													

Composition in Detail—*cont'd*(H) P. res. etc.—*cont'd*

Four Companies (Bn.)

Comp. of Headquarters

Company Commander

Company Officer

Coy. Hq. Major

Coy. Qr. Master Hq. Major

Coy. Hq. Officer

Company II Blar M for
 Cor Qr M clear II older
 Day II Old
 P y Yakk
 Clerk
 Educational Establishment
 Moresan
 Roadmaker
 T floor

(only for factors also
 water carriers, engines
 (proportion as directed))

Total (on II each series)

For PIATOU
 II older instructors

Naké instructors (but direct
 1 drill each)

Misconduct instructors

Illness and on field

Total Force in town

Tot I Tot I g Company

In addition to the above the ed. Miamant includes 18 recruit boys.

NOTES

2 of 2

- (1) The above establishment III includes trained signalling and machine gun officers. Selected officers will be detailed to peace time the members of No. 1 Group and the personnel of No. 2 Group of the Headquarters Wing.
- (2) The table of Indian officers is given as follows:-
- | | |
|-----------------|-----------|
| 1 Colonel Major | 12 Junior |
| 9 Subaltern | 1 Junior |
- (3) Officers (other than III) be added on the scale authorized.
- (4) The rank of Indian officers holding certain appointments as shown in the table III is allowed to be a junior rank. When, however, in exceptional circumstances it is deemed advisable to include from any individual the rank of his appointment soldier may be provided by his place, provided that the total authorized number of 1st rank is not exceeded. Lower ranks shown in the above table III be held as such. Officer Commanding unit is permitted to appoint and all are made at his discretion.
- (5) A battalion employed with the Conquest Force will maintain a 2 points for the use of the Senior Quarter Master and Transport Master. Indian respectively.
- (6) The 1st Bn. 2nd K. R. O. Gurkha Rifles has 1 additional Junior and 10 Indian.
- (7) No British or Indian officers as shown in peace establishment as commanding groups of the Headquarters Wing. Where necessary officers to command groups will be selected by other commanding battalions from the existing establishment.
- (8) The headquarters of the present, value and military establishment are detailed in No. 2 Group of the Headquarters Wing. Remaining personnel will be detailed as required from companies.
- (9) In peace time other commanding battalions III arrange for the frequent interchange of personnel other than recruit and followers between the training company and the remainder of the battalion.

Training of Companies

- (1) The training company will include among its instructors 2 specialists in physical training.
- (2) The training company will include 2 instructors and 2 higher order trainees in the establishment of officers and recruits.

B 103. Grant of deferred pay to Indian other ranks of mechanical transport units

With effect from the 1st April 1926 deferred pay provided for in paragraph 254 *et seq* 1st and Allowance Regulations Part II for non-commissioned officers and men of combatant units will also be admissible to Indian non-commissioned officers and men of mechanical transport units under the same terms and conditions as those applicable to the former

2. The above-mentioned regulations are being amended accordingly

A 27655 (A. G 10)/C

B 104 Free conveyance of servants by road.

Free conveyance by road is authorised for the servants of British officers departmental warrant officers British non-commissioned officers, Indian officers and others when they are required to travel by road on warrant, up to the number for whom free conveyance by rail way is authorised in paragraph 104 of Army Regulations India Volume X. The scale of accommodation and mode of conveyance will be the same as that allowed for public followers when travelling by road on warrant

2 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended in due course.

05277 (Q M G 2)/B

B 105 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 78 dated the 30th March 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Governments and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of April 1926 will be one shilling six and one fourth pence the rupee

M A G 4 Case D

B 106 Free conveyance to the widow next-of-kin or legal representative of personal effects of officers and others who die while in military service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Articles of sentimental value such as medal decoration watch jewellery photograph field glasses revolvers or words the property of officers or others who may die while in military service in I

in an eastern Imperial station and which in the case of King's commissioned officers and British warrant officers are reserved by Committees of Adjustment will be despatched at the public expense to the widow next-of kin or legal representative as the case may be of the deceased officer or other individual

2 This Instruction will not apply to horses saddlery furniture or any article of a bulky nature, unless there are special sentimental grounds which are held by the Committee of Adjustment or corresponding authority to justify the grant of free conveyance. Articles which cannot be transmitted to the United Kingdom by post will be despatched by transport

58555 (Q 2)/B

B 107 Picketing rings outside stables of mounted units.

For the purpose of outside picketing two iron picketing pegs with rings in their heads firmly fixed in the ground, will be provided for each horse outside the stables of all mounted units in new lines or lines under reconstruction.

64840 (Q M. G. 5)/C

B 108 Compensation for inferior or absence of, accommodation to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employment.

With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 54 of 1925 compensation for non provision of accommodation or for inferior accommodation will be admissible to Assistant Surgeons of the Indian Medical Department in military employment under the rules laid down in paragraphs 122 and 123 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II at the following rates —

Rank	Rate per month	
	Rs.	
Senior Assistant Surgeons with commissioned rank	30	} And 50 per cent. extra when serving at a Presidency town
Assistant Surgeons 1st and 2nd class	30	
Assistant Surgeons 3rd and 4th class	20	

These orders will have effect from the 1st April 1925.

2. Pending the issue of necessary amendments to the rules in paragraphs 129 131 and 132 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II the orders contained in paragraphs 583 and 382-A of Army Regulations India Volume III will also be applicable to the Assistant Surgeons in question to the extent to which they were applicable before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 544 of 1920

r 1 Z-8083 (D M S 1 A)/C

B 109 Admissibility of corps pay to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With effect from the 31st December 1925 officers of the Indian Army Service Corps when deputed out of India for duty or instruction or detached on duty while on leave, will be eligible for the British rates of corps pay introduced by Army Order No 58 of 1925 provided that they have satisfactorily passed through a course of instruction at the Indian Army Service Corps School of Instruction Rawalpindi and have in addition attended a course of instruction in Mechanical Transport at Aldershot.

2. Paragraph 25 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, and my Instruction (India) No 18 of 1925 are being amended accordingly.

A-83851 (A. G 10)/C

B 110 Grant of 45 days privilege leave during 1926 to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India, who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts.

The concession of 45 days privilege leave during the war which is granted to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India (Temporary) and temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Waziristan and Kohat Districts by Army Instruction (India) No 670 of 1922 and was extended until the end 1925 in Army Instruction (India) No 824 of 1925 will continue in force up to the 31st December 1926 or until such time as the proposed reorganisation of the Military Nursing Service in India takes effect whichever is earlier.

Z-8588 (D M S I B)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Noting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 111-115

Simla the 4th May 1926

111 Revised scale of spare buffer and recuperator stores for Batteries (18-pr) and Brigade Headquarters, Royal Artillery

revised scale of buffer and recuperator stores authorised as for Field Batteries armed with Q F 18-pr guns and Brigade Headquarters Royal Artillery is published as an Appendix to this section.

Adjustment to complete to the new scale will be carried out in brigades on regular vouchers, a copy of which will be sent to chief ordnance officer concerned

All stores rendered surplus in the brigade as a result of the scale will be returned to ordnance charge and indents for additional stores required which are not available by transfer within brigades will be submitted to the arsenals concerned

The following stores are not immediately available and indents there will not be submitted until called for by chief ordnance officer —

(1) Boxes, packing washers, H. R. N. 1

For 18-pr Mark I carriages.

(2) Rings, compressed packing No. 17

For 18-pr Marks I and II carriages

5. The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 220 initial is debitable to Head IV—H—Ordnance (B) Additions by transfer to the Army Estimates for 1925-26

6. The new scale will be inserted in the revised Regulations Equipment of the Army (India) Part III Section VI (b)

Location.

B 111 (App)

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. 1 or 1926

Revised scale of spare buffer and recuperator stores allowed to
field batteries Royal Artillery

ITEM.		SCALE		
		Per Brigade Head- quarters.	PER BATTERY.	
			Mark I carriage.	Mark II carriage.
Section 1d.				
Boxes packing rings, No. 1 ()	No	8	9	9
Boxes packing washers H. B. No. 1	"	1	6	6
Buffer hydraulic—				
Cape, run out plug	"	2	—	—
Plug, adjusting, run out	"	2	—	—
Rings, steel	"	2	—	—
Rings neck adjusting plug	"	2	—	—
Rings packing stop valve and adjusting plug	"	—	—	—
Valves, relief with nut	"	—	—	—
Glands H. B., Q. F. 14-pr	"	—	1	1
Packing recuperator piston, Lion	"	—	—	—
Plates parting running out, springs—				
Inner (2)	"	1	—	—
Outer (2)	"	1	—	—
Plugs—				
Adapter hole, recuperator Q. F. 14-pr	"	—	—	—
Air hole, hydraulic buffer " "	"	2	—	—
Filling hole, hydraulic buffer Q. F. 15-pr	"	2	—	—
" " " " No. 12 (4)	"	1	—	—
" " recuperator Q. F. 14-pr	"	—	—	—
Pistons, controlling running out, H. B. Q. F. 15-pr (2).	"	—	—	—

Revised scale of *spare* buffer and recuperator stores allowed to 18-pr
field batteries, Royal Artillery—*contd*

ITEM.	SCALE.			
	Per Brigade Head- quarters.	PER BATTERY		
		Mark I carriages.	Mark I ^a and II carriages.	
Section 1d—contd.				
Pumps, air two stage horizontal, No. 5—				
Rings, piston packing—	Set	2	1	
High pressure				
Low pressure	"	2	1	
Springs, valve	No.	4	4	
Recuperators—				
Gland, stop valve		1		
Lever locking, gland catch—				
Left		2	1	
Right		"	1	
Rings, packing stop valve and adjusting plug.			3	
Access, securing plate locking stuffing boxes.			3	
Spindles stop valve Mark II		2		
Springs, gland catch		4	3	
Valve stop, Mark II		2	1	
Rings, compressed packing—				
No. 5	"		1	
No. 5 supplementary			12	
No.		8	"	
No. 1 supplementary		8	9	
No. 17	"		12	
Rings, joint seating relief valve hydraulic buffer.	"	"	6	
Rings, packing piston, rubber U-section recuperator	"			

B 111 (App)

Revised scale of spare buffer and recuperator stores allowed to 18-pr. field batteries, Royal Artillery—*concid*

ITEM.	SCALE.			
	Per Brigade Head- quarters.	PER BATTERY.		
		Mark I carriages.	Mark II and III carriages.	
Section 14—conoid.				
Rings, packing, stuffing box, L-section— Hydraulic buffer	No.		6	
Recuperator	"	"	6	
Rings, supporting packing H. R.— Inner		1	"	
Outer	"	1		
Rods, piston, hydraulic buffer Q. F 18-pr		1		
Springs, relief valve, hydraulic buffer Q. F 18-pr Marks I & II carriages	"	6	1	
Springs, running out, Q. F 18-pr Mark I carriages— Inner		4	3	
Outer		4	3	
Rods, retaining stuffing boxes, hydraulic buffer. (b)	"	2		
Washers, packing— Adapter plug, recuperator		1	12	
Filling plug recuperator			12	
Hydraulic buffer	Sets	1		
Stuffing box— Hydraulic buffer	No.		12	
Recuperator			12	
Washers, running out, springs, Q. F 18-pr — Inner— Front	"	1		
Rear	"	1	"	
Outer— Front	"	1		
Rear	"	1		

() Will be returned to arsenal when the contents have been expended.

(b) For Mark I carriages only

B 112 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B 57 of 2nd March 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rate
For the week commencing 14th February 1926	18 3 0 per pound.
For the week commencing 21st February 1926	18 3 0 "
For the week commencing 28th February 1926	18 3 0 "
For the week commencing 7th March 1926	18 4 0 "
For the week commencing 14th March 1926	18 4 0 "
For the week commencing 21st March 1926	18 5 0 "
For the week commencing 28th March 1926	18 6 0 "
For the week commencing 4th April 1926	18 6 0 "
For the week commencing 11th April 1926	18 7 0 "

M A G & Co. (l)

B 113. Revised rates of pay for King's commissioned officers of the Army in India.

The following corrigenda to Army Instruction (India) No. 1 H of 1925 take effect from the date shown against each —

Corrigendum dated the 20th June 1925 to page 22, Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 21st July 1925 to paragraph 16, (page 7)	7th March 1926
Corrigendum dated the 5th August 1925 to page 26 Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 11th August 1925 to page 27 Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 11th August 1925 to page 41 Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 28th August 1925 to page 41 Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 28th September 1925 to paragraph 11	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 29th September 1925 to paragraph 1 A	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 27th October 1925 to page 37 Appendix B	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 2nd November 1925 to paragraph 15	1st July 1925
Corrigendum dated the 1st January 1926 to paragraph 14	1st January 1926
Corrigendum dated the 2nd February 1926 to pages 62 and 63, Appendix B	1st July 1925

B 114—115

B 114. Date from which pioneer pay is admissible to pioneer battalions

Pioneer pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 505 of 1924 is admissible only from the date on which the artificers of pioneer battalions qualify themselves for it by passing the trade test prescribed in paragraph 1 (4) of that Instruction. For the period from the 1st April 1924 to the date on which an artificer qualifies for pioneer pay he will be entitled to artificer pay laid down in paragraph 53 (iv) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I.

2 In the case of those artificers who may have already been allowed pioneer pay with retrospective effect from the 1st April 1924 instead of from the date from which they were declared to have passed the required test for initial qualification the payments already made will be allowed to stand and no recoveries will be effected from the individuals concerned.

A -81905 (A, G 10)/C.

B 115 Date of commencement of service for additional pension of administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India.)

It has been decided that officers of the Indian Medical Service shall be permitted to count their service for additional pension under paragraph 441 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II from the date of promotion to fill an existing vacancy in the rank of Colonel or Major-General and that this change shall be applied retrospectively to administrative officers at present serving in the Indian Medical Service.

2 Note 8 to paragraph 441 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course.

Z 904 (D M S 1)/B

E BURDON

, Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT
—
ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 116—121

Simla the 11th May 1926

B 116 Issue of rations and compensation for dearness of food to recruit boys.

As there appears to be diversity of opinion in military accounts offices in regard to the admissibility of the issue of free rations and compensation for dearness of food to recruit boys, it is hereby laid down that boys under 16 years of age shall be given rations in kind at half the scale prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 80 of 1925. Those over 16 years of age are to be paid compensation for dearness of food at the full scale given in that Instruction when the cost exceeds Rs 2/8/0 per month. The compensation should be assessed as laid down in Army Instructions (India) Nos 183 and 175 of 1924.

2. The Pay and Allowance Regulations and the Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

65246 (Q M G -5)/B

B 117 Allowance for petrol and lubricants for the maintenance of motor ambulances allotted to Station Hospitals

Sanction is accorded for a period of one year with effect from the 1st April 1926 to an allowance of 16 gallons of petrol and necessary lubricants per motor ambulance allotted to Commands for use in station hospitals for the running of the workshop machinery of the unit to which such ambulances are attached for maintenance.

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 0 will be debitable to Head I A II (c) Mechanical Transport U

and shall be met from the existing provision under that head in the Army Estimates for 1928-27

62867 (Q M G 7 M. T.)/B.

B 118. Incidence of cost of maintenance and upkeep of furniture supplied as free gifts by the Red Cross Society to military hospitals in India.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 111 of 1922, the cost of maintenance and upkeep of furniture supplied as free gifts by the Red Cross Society to military hospitals in India will continue to be met from Military Engineer Services funds. In order that the Military Engineer Services may be allotted the necessary funds to maintain this furniture held on charge of hospitals the following procedure will be followed —

The furniture will remain in charge of the medical authorities. The Military Engineer Services will assess the capital value of the furniture and enter the articles and their value separately at the end of the register of authorised furniture (L. A. F. W. 1811). The articles will also be included in the Annual Furniture Return (L. A. F. W. 2319) and the Schedule of Demands will include provision for maintaining the furniture at the percentages of its capital cost in force. The articles will not be replaced by the Military Engineer Services and when no longer serviceable, will be struck off the books.

2 Paragraph 101(s) of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services is being amended accordingly

82993 (E-3)/C

B 119 Fees for Indian Cadets at the Royal Military College, Sandhurst.

The following amendment is made to the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College, Sandhurst, England (1925) —

Paragraph 24 — In the penultimate sub-paragraph for the words "is promoted or retires" substitute the words "is promoted, retires or dies"

A. 29928 (A. G. 5)/B.

B 120 Medical treatment of the personnel of the Army Cantons Board (India)

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 727 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No. 949 of 1921 and of Army Instruction (India) No. 403 of 1925 will continue to remain in force until further orders

Z-3612 (D M S)/B

B 121. Payment of initial contributions to the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess.

Officers who may hereafter be appointed or transferred to the Indian Army Service Corps will be required to pay an initial contribution to the Corps Headquarters Mess not exceeding 25 per cent. of six months' emoluments calculated on (a) pay of rank (b) Indian Army allowance and (c) Corps pay

2. Payment will be made in twelve monthly instalments, first instalment being paid on the date of confirmation of the officer concerned in the Indian Army Service Corps

3. The provisions of this Army Instruction (India) do not apply to officers of the commissary class on promotion to commissioned rank. No initial contribution will be payable by these officers

4. Regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course

A-34486 (A. G.)/C

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(*Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time*)

Nos 122-123

Simla the 18th May 1926

B 122. Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Forms.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 157 of the 24th February 1925 and paragraph 2 of the preface to the Military Engineer Services Account Code the Code and Book of Forms as amended from time to time will remain in force as a provisional issue for a further period of two years with effect from the 1st April 1926

83544 (E 5-B)/C

B 123 Urdu Qualifying Examination—Examiners fees

Officers (excluding any officer appointed solely to supervise the written part of the Urdu Qualifying and Preliminary Urdu examinations but including Indian officers or non-commissioned officers) appointed to constitute local boards for the conduct of the Urdu Qualifying examination, will be entitled to receive the same fees as are laid down for the Preliminary examination under paragraph 4 (i) of the Indian Regulations relating to the study of Foreign and Indian Languages 1922 as reconstructed by Section 35 Appendix to India Army Orders 1925

■ This Instruction has effect from the 1st January 1926 and applies also to any extra members of the local boards assembled in January 1926

10713-M T 2-G 8 /A II

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 124-138

Smile the 25th May 1926

B 124 Seconding of officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Royal Artillery students at the Staff College, Quetta, will be seconded in their units up to a maximum of six students in any one year. The necessary amendment is being made to paragraph (1) (c) of Regulations for the Army in India.

A-85400 (A G-4)/D

B 125 Pay of officers on promotion to the rank of Colonel Major General and Lieutenant-General.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 584 of 1925 an officer whose promotion to the rank of Colonel has effect from a date prior to that upon which he is struck off duty on proceeding on leave will be eligible for the pay and allowances of his appointment up to the date of being struck off duty and thereafter for the period up to the date of the gazette in which the promotion is announced he will have the option of receiving unemployed pay as a Colonel or the leave pay of his appointment whichever is more advantageous.

2 An officer of the rank of Colonel promoted to the rank of Major General or a Major General promoted to the rank of Lieutenant-General will during the three months specified in paragraph 50 (a) of the Regulations for the Army in India retain the duty or leave pay of the appointment held by him before his promotion.

3 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I and paragraph 6 (v) and 61 (v) (a) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course.

A-84654 (A G 10)/O

B 126 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. B of 1926 it is announced that the Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Civil Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of May 1926 will be One shilling Six pence the rupee

M. A. G. & Co.

B 127 Revised scales of furniture and equipment for the quarters of British troops, who are entitled to rent free quarters

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In supersession of existing scales sanction is accorded to the provision of furniture and equipment on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction for married British regimental depot and non departmental warrant officers and men assistant quartermasters* and schoolmistresses.

2 The estimated extra expenditure involved viz Rs. 12,511 initial and Rs. 2,03,469 recurring per annum will be met as follows—

	Rs.
"60 M E. S.—Head A-6—Furniture and equipment"	5,40,170
"60 M E. S.—Head B-6—Repairs and renewals of furniture"	54,917
"48 Army—Head IV H—Ordnance"	7,42,730
"48 Army—Head I, A (I) (16)—Maintenance of Ordnance equipment"	1,18,544

3 The provision of furniture and equipment on these scales be made as funds become available. Partial completion of quarters with furniture and equipment will not be undertaken. Quarters will be fully completed with furniture and equipment at the same time or completed with furniture only or equipment only as funds are available.

4. In future hiring allowance sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 481 of 1920 will be admitted in audit only on the production of a certificate from the officer commanding the unit concerned showing precisely the extent to which furniture or equipment has been improved under the new scale.

The allowance will not be payable in respect of quarters not equipped on the revised scales.

5 The scales of furniture and equipment shown in the Appendix to this Instruction will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules under compilation.

20312 (Q) M

*Irrespective of their rank.

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. B 127 of 1926.

furniture for married quarters of British troops, who are entitled to rent free furniture

—1. A schoolmistress married to a schoolmaster or a soldier and living with her husband is not entitled to draw a double scale of furniture under these scales.

Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Almshah, medium, with shelves	1	Per cookhouse, if not provided as a fixture.
Almshah, small, with shelves	1	If not provided as a fixture.
Box, kit, R. T.	1	
Chair, cane-bottomed	2	
Chair easy folding	2	
Commode, portable	1	Per bathroom, one extra when there are more than two adult and only one bathroom is provided in the quarters.
Cot, iron trussle	2	One for every child over ten years one for every two children under ten years an additional one being given if the number of children under ten years is an odd number.
Footboard	1	Per bathroom.
Frame, mosquito net	Set 1	Per cot except at hill stations unless specially authorised by the General Officer Commanding District on the recommendation of the medical authorities.
Panish fringes with ropes and lines	As required.	To be added to the expenses of the individual concerned.
Rack, towel	1	Per stand, washband, or its equivalent.
Receptacle large dry refuse	1	Per two quarters. For cookhouse.
Receptacle small, wet refuse	1	
Receptacle small, filth	1	Per set of five quarters or less.
Self sweet and raffia	1	
Stand, washband, or Table 3' 1—8	2	Per warrant Officer's (Class I) quarter.
Table cookhouse large	1	Per other ranks quarters.
Table 3' 5"—10"	1	

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No. B 127 of 1926Scale of equipment for married quarters of British troops,
entitled to rent free equipment.NOTE.—1. A schoolmistress married to a schoolmaster or a soldier and his
her husband is not entitled to draw a double scale of
under these scales.

Item No.	Article	Scale	REMARKS
1	Block, chopping, small	1	
2	Box, coal, small	1	Per fireplace.
3	Durrie, 10' 10"	1	
4	Glass, toilet, 17½"	1	Per warrant officer's (1) quarter
5	Glass, toilet, 18½"	1	
6	Guard, fire standing, 3' 6" (e)	1	Per fireplace.
7	La p. duplex, wall (s)	2	
8	Mat, coir fibre	1	
9	Pan, commode	1	Per commode either side
10	Pedestal, iron, 2' with key	1	For box, lit. C. C. arrival in India.
11	Shoyals, fire, soldiers	1	Per fireplace.
12	Tub, washing, 6-gallon	1	Per bath room.
13	Washhand stand accessories, set (e)	1	Per warrant officer's (1) quarter
14	Pot, chamber enamelled	1	Per warrant officer's (1) quarter

() Authorized for families with children.

(s) Where no other means of lighting is provided.

(e) A set consists of one dish, soap, enamelled, one basin, enamelled, one
enamelled and one tray brush, enamelled.

B 128 Substitution of atta for ghi for Indian Territorial Forces units.

When considered necessary by General Officer Commanding Districts and Independent Brigade Areas Indian Territorial Forces units may be allowed to draw atta in lieu of a proportion of the ration subject to the condition that the value of a ta drawn does not exceed that of the amount of ghi surrendered.

2. The necessary amendment is being made to Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps now under publication.

65485 (Q M G 5)/B

B 129 Employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

Sanction is accorded to an expenditure of Rs 74 050 during 1928-27 on account of the employment of chowkidars in supply depots.

2. The distribution of the sum of Rs 74,050 by Districts is as under —

	Rs.
Lahore District	11,880
Kohat District	1 740
Peshawar District	5,140
Kawalpoth District	5,690
Waziristan District	9 030
United Provinces District	9 740
Presidency and Assam District	1 680
Allahabad Brigade	1,560
Delhi Brigade	1 160
Bahawalpur District	7 800
Sind Rajputana District	2,880
Thab brigade	7 080
Central Provinces District	2,700
Poona District	1,800
Madras District	1,080
Bombay District	6,000
Burma District	1,590
Aden brigade	1,560
	<hr/> 74,050 <hr/>

60784 (Q M G 5)/B

B 130 Reduction of the additional pay granted to an officer of the Unattached List who has passed the preliminary test in Urdu.

The additional pay of Rs 100 a month admissible under paragraph 80 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I to an officer of the Unattached List who has passed the preliminary test in Urdu will be reduced to Rs 75 a month. This decision will apply only to those officers who pass the preliminary test in Urdu after the date of this Instruction.

2. Paragraph 30 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, I ar will be amended accordingly.

A 3773 (A G 10)

B 131 Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers, Corps of Clerks.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Officers and warrant officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks will in addition to the pension admissible under the Royal Warrant, be granted an Indian element of pension on the following scale —

	Indian element per annum
After 16 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	£ 20
For each subsequent year up to 24 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	£ 5
For each year after 24 years combined Indian Corps of Clerks and India Unattached List service	£ 8

Subject to a maximum of £300 a year.

2 The Indian element of pension is not subject to revision in account of variations in the cost of living

3 This decision will take effect from the 22nd April 1926, and will apply to those members of the Indian Corps of Clerks who were on the effective list on the 31st April 1926, and to those who join thereafter

A 84484 (A. G. XI)/D

B 132 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 112 of 1924, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	As.	P	per pound.
For the week commencing 16th April 1926	13	6	0	
For the week commencing 23rd April 1926	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing 2nd May 1926	13	7	0	"
For the week commencing 9th May 1926	13	8	0	

M. A. G. a Case/D

B 133. Modification of the terms on which personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps are in future to be enrolled, and conditions of service of personnel of the Ambulance Section enrolled thereunder

In supersession of the instructions regarding enrolment given in Army Instruction (India) No. 870 of 1920 the following instructions are issued —

- 1 All classes of the Indian Hospital Corps will be enrolled on Form No IV Non-combatants I A F (Medical) 25.

Issued with *Gazette of India* Army Department Notification No 568 dated the 7th May 1926

- 2 Personnel of the clerical nursing storekeepers and ambulance sections will be enrolled and attested personnel of the general section will be enrolled only
- 3 Personnel of the clerical and storekeepers nursing and general sections will be enrolled for 8 years army service in the first instance with no liability for transfer to the reserve. They will be required to accept the second set of conditions on the enrolment form
- 4 Personnel of the ambulance section will be enrolled for 5 years in army service and a further period of reserve service sufficient to complete a total period of 20 years. Personnel of this section will be required to accept the first set of condition on the enrolment form
- 5 A Gurkha whose home is in Nepal will not be enrolled in the ambulance section. A Gurkha whose home is in British India may be enrolled in this section but only on the condition that when he is enrolled he signs an agreement stating that he will not proceed to Nepal while serving in the reserve and that if he does proceed to Nepal while so serving he shall forfeit all arrears of pay if any and any claim to pension or gratuity that he might otherwise have. A reservist who has signed this agreement and proceeds to Nepal is to be discharged
- 6 The conditions of service for the ambulance section enlisted under this Instruction are —
 - (A) Subject to his being medically fit for service a substantive n o o on completion of the period of army service for which he has enrolled—
 - (i) Has the right to extend his service to complete 20 years army service
 - (ii) Subject to the approval of his commanding officer may be permitted to extend his army service for periods of 2 years at a time (1 year at the 1st stage) until he has completed 20 years army service. On the expiration of any such period he will retain the right to extend his service to complete 20 years army service
 - A substantive n o o who is not desirous of extending his army service or is not permitted to extend his army service for the specified period of 2 years shall be liable to be transferred to the reserve orderly. If no vacancy exists in the reserve shall be discharged

- (B) An orderly may at any time in his last year of service be permitted by his commanding officer to extend such army service for periods of 2 years time (1 year at the last stage) until he has completed 20 years army service.

Such orderlies must be of good character efficient and physically fit for service at home and abroad.

The period to be served in the reserve will be 20 years less the number of years served in army service.

- (C) Notwithstanding the above rules a man who has been called up within 12 months of completing his full period of 20 years army service will not be compulsorily transferred to the reserve but he may be permitted to transfer to the reserve if he elects to do so.

- (D) The reserve will consist of orderlies only. n. a. c. will revert to the rank of orderly on transfer to the reserve.

- (E) No man will be transferred to the reserve until he has completed 5 years army service and unless he is of good character and physically fit for service.

- (F) While serving in the reserve pay at the rate of Rs 2-8-0 *per mensem* payable biennially in arrears, he will be entitled to a gratuity of Rs 250.

- (G) On completion of 20 years combined army and reserve service a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs 2-8-0 *per mensem* or at his option to a gratuity of Rs 250.

- (H) The officer commanding reservists will be the officer commanding the Indian Hospital Corps Company to which the reservist was transferred to the reserve or to which he may be transferred while serving in the reserve.

- (I) Reservists who cannot complete 20 years combined army and reserve service on account of disabilities for which they are invalided from the service will receive gratuities on Scale F Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 602.

- (J) The Indian Reserve Force Rules 1925 will apply generally to the reserve of the ambulance section of the I H C. Reservists will however not be called up for periodical training but will muster every alternate year for 4 days for medical examination and to receive arrears of pay at such place and on such date as may be notified by the officer commanding reservists.

- (K) Pending the amendment of the regulations dealing with the Indian Army Reserve the following paragraphs of *Regulations for the Army in India* and *Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I*, will apply to the reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps —

Regulations for the Army in India

- 162 (A) 162 (B) 164 165 (first sentence) 166 (first sentence) 167 173 175 176 178 179 180 181 182—
except that where the word training occurs
muster should be substituted

Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I

- 838 839 (III) and (VI) 840 841 (I) and (VI)
842 Preamble modified to include muster with a new sub-paragraph V added for the I H C as follows —

Indian Hospital Corps
Ambulance Section

- I H C Ambulance Section reservists called up for muster receive full pay as ambulance orderlies plus good conduct pay at the rates they were drawing when they left the active list, as well as free rations and other concessions admissible to men serving on the active list

NOTE.—A non-commissioned officer transferred to the reserve as an orderly will receive as good conduct pay the rate of good service pay he was drawing when on the active list or the good conduct pay to which his character and service on the active list, viewed as those of an orderly would entitle him

- 844 } Modified to include muster and the
845 } I H C
846 847

- (L) The articles of clothing and necessaries in possession of the men will be disposed of in accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 110 of 1925 and compensation admitted to reservists for the personal clothing and necessaries handed in at the rate given for dismounted men of administrative services. The scale given in Statement C of the appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 will be held applicable to the Indian Hospital Corps.

B 134 Formation of a reserve of the Ambulance Section of Indian Hospital Corps.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 24 and 73 1925 sanction is accorded to the direct enrolment into the — of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps of men of the old Army Bearer Corps and men of the Ambulance Section, had taken their discharge prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 24 of 1925 on the same terms as those laid down in Appendix I of Army Instructions (India) No. 73 of 1925.

Previous service will be allowed to count for pension or gratuity but any gratuity already received in respect of such service will be refunded if service for further pension or gratuity is undertaken.

Clothing etc. on the scale laid down in Appendix C of Army Instructions (India) No. 1 of 1924 will be maintained for men enrolled.

Z-8375 (D M S 1 A) E

B 135 Presentation of war medals and decorations to discharged and demobilised Indian officers, soldiers and followers by civil officers.

The allowance sanctioned in paragraph 8 of Army Instructions (India) No. 1045 of 1921 (as amended by corrigendum dated the 19th May 1925) is extended for a further period from the 1st April 1925 to the 31st March 1926.

A-87944 (A. G 10/C

B 136 Passage concessions for departmental officers of the commissary class and quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the introduction of passage concessions for departmental officers of the commissary class who are of non Asiatic domicile when proceeding on leave or furlough.

2. The rules governing the passage concessions are contained in appendix I and supplementary rules governing the procedure to be followed in applying for passages etc. are contained in appendix II of the Passages Rules which are reproduced in the Amendment to Regulation Books and Forms for June 1926 (Section 10). These rules and supplementary rules are published subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India. (June approved)

3. The concessions have been sanctioned with effect from the commencement of the 1925-26 travelling season, viz September 16th 1925 in the case of passages from Great Britain and October 14th 1925 in respect of passages from India.

4. Any not entitled passages granted to departmental officers and/or their families between these dates and the date of this Instruction will be adjusted against the maximum benefits admissible under these rules, but the departmental officers concerned will be entitled to a refund of the actual amount paid by them on account of messing charges on board.

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 8 (f) of appendix I a departmental officer to whom these rules apply who between the above dates, made private arrangements for passages for himself and/or any member of his family will similarly be granted a refund of the actual amount paid on account of passage or passages by sea or the cost of such passages by B I S N Coy 1st Class B whichever is less.

Claims to such refunds should be submitted to the Quartermaster General in India, supported by the shipping companies receipts, or vouchers showing the amount paid on account of messing charges as the case may be.

5 The leave passage concession in paragraph 5 of appendix I is also applicable to quartermasters of the Indian Corp of Clerks who are of non Asiatic domicile.

61885-Q 2/B

B 137 Passage concessions for departmental warrant officers who are of non-Asiatic domicile and their families.

The Secretary of State for India has sanctioned the introduction of passage concessions for departmental warrant officers of non Asiatic domicile, and their families when proceeding on leave or furlough. The rules governing the passage concessions are contained in appendix III and supplementary rules governing the procedure to be followed in applying for passages etc are contained in appendix IV of the Passage Rules which are reproduced in Amendment to Regulations, Books and Forms for June 1920 (Section 10). These rules and supplementary rules are published subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India.

2. The concessions have been sanctioned with effect from the commencement of the 1925-26 trooping season viz September 16th 1925 in the case of passages from Great Britain and October 14th 1925 in the case of passages from India.

Departmental warrant officers and/or their families who are entitled to the passage concessions under these rules and who were granted not-entitled passages or passages under the Rs 50 000 scheme between the dates mentioned above and the date of this Instruction will have such passages adjusted against the maximum benefit admissible under these rules but will be refunded —

(a) the cost of second class railway fares to or from the in India for themselves and each member of the for whom a full or half fare was actually paid

B 137—138

- (b) any messing charges paid for the period of the voyage.
- (c) the cost of any passages for members of their families in excess of the number of passages permissible under the Rs 50 000 scheme

Notwithstanding the provisions of Rule 8 (f) of appendix III departmental warrant officer to whom these rules apply and made private arrangements for passages for himself and/or any member of his family will similarly be granted a refund of railway fare as at (a) above and of the actual amount paid on account of passages by sea or the cost of such passages by B. I. S. N. & 2nd class B whichever is less.

Claims to refunds should be submitted at once to the Quarter Master General in India supported by the shipping company's receipts, or vouchers showing the amount paid on account of mess charges as the case may be

61886-Q 2/B

B 138 Passage Regulations.

No action should be taken on the revised paragraph 110 of Air Regulations India Volume X published in the Amendments to Regulations Books and Forms dated 1st May 1928

The existing paragraph 110 will remain in force until further orders

59883 (Q M G 7) B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 139—143.

Simla the 1st June 1896

B 139 Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules republished below will be inserted as Chapter X of the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst 1925 —

X—Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

1 These scholarships have been founded as a memorial to the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh G C B GCSI GCVO ADC of Jodhpur. The funds from which they have been established were raised by public subscription at the instance of the Jodhpur Durbar which contributed about half of the amount. A capital sum has been invested in England the interest of which will provide three annual scholarships of £100 sterling each. Subject to the conditions stated in the rules which follow these scholarships will be tenable by Indian cadets educated at the Prince of Wales Royal Military College Dobra Dun and passing into the Royal Military College Sandhurst. The Secretary of State for India has undertaken the responsibility of administering the Fund.

2 Recommendations for the award of Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships will be submitted by the Commandant Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College to the Chief of the General Staff. Recommendations will state the order of merit in which the cadets recommended. Should the Commandant, Royal Indian Military College consider that no suitable candidate is forthcoming at particular examination no recommendation will be made.

of 8th August 1924 (current I. A. F. K. 1164) will their conditions as to discharge on the Variation conditions as to discharge provided in the form.

- (b) Those serving in Army service on enrolment forms than that referred to in (a) above will be re-enrolled the above mentioned form or on any form he subsequently replacing it for the period that will required to make up the total period of six years Army service and nine years in the reserve, as fixed this Instruction. The old enrolment form will attached to the new one and a note will be made the latter stating that the person to whom it referred was re-enrolled in accordance with this Instruction.

The service performed under the old enrolment will reckon towards pension or gratuity when such is admissible

8 The necessary amendment will be made to para. 128 Regulations for the Army in India in due course

64994 (Q 7 M. T)/B

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT
—
ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

—*—*—*—* of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 138—143.

Simla the 1st June 1896

B 139 Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rules republished below will be inserted as Chapter X of the Provisional Regulations respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst 1925 —

X—*Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships*

1 These scholarships have been founded as a memorial to the late Lieutenant-General His Highness Sir Pratap Singh GCB GCSI GCVO ADC of Jodhpur. The funds from which they have been established were raised by public subscription at the instance of the Jodhpur Durbar which contributed about half of the amount. A capital sum has been invested in England the interest of which will provide three annual scholarships of £100 sterling each. Subject to the conditions stated in the rules which follow these scholarships will be tenable by Indian cadets educated at Prince of Wales Royal Military College Dehra Dun and at the Royal Military College Sandhurst. The Secretary for India has undertaken the responsibility of administering them.

2. Recommendations for the award of Sir Pratap Scholarships will be submitted by the Commandant, Royal Indian Military College, to the Chief of the College. Recommendations will state the order of merit in which the candidates are recommended. Should the Commandant consider that no suitable candidate is available, he should state this in his recommendation. Should the Commandant consider that no suitable candidate is available, he should state this in his recommendation.

8 In making his recommendations the Commandant, Royal Indian Military College will record on each cadet's individual full details regarding military services of the cadet's family will add such information as he is able to supply regarding the financial status of the cadet's parents.

4 The Board which examines candidates for the Royal Military College Sandhurst, will also make recommendations for the grant of scholarships from among the successful candidates at each half yearly examination.

5 The final award will be made by His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief on the above recommendations and after he has personally interviewed the candidates.

6 These scholarships will as a rule be confined to the sons of Indian officers non-commissioned officers and men of the Indian regular army and of Indian officers of the Indian State Forces, who have passed from the Prince of Wales Royal Indian Military College Dehra Dun into the Royal Military College Sandhurst. If a military college corresponding to Sandhurst is hereafter established in India the scholarships will be tenable there. The sons of Indian officers holding the King's commission will not as a rule be eligible.

7 His Excellency the Commander-in-Chief will decide at his discretion what proportion of the three annual scholarships shall be awarded at each of the two half yearly entrance examinations for Sandhurst.

8 Each scholarship will take the form of a single lump grant of \$100 towards the total expenses incurred while the holder is a cadet at Sandhurst. The amount will be placed to the credit of the account of the cadet with the Commandant of the Royal Military College Sandhurst and will be deducted from the total of the cadet's bills.

9 A Pratap Singh scholarship may be held in addition to a King's India Cadetship when the pecuniary circumstances of the cadet's parents render this desirable.

10 These rules are subject to modification in points of detail at the discretion of the Secretary of State for India, provided that the general purpose of the scheme is not departed from.

A-85050 (A. G. G.)/D

B 140. Travelling Allowance Rules.

Owing to the delay which is likely to occur in issuing Volume I of the revised Army Regulations India Chapter II of the revised Edition has been published in advance in Amendments to Regulations, Books and Forms bearing date the 1st June 1926.

2. The references quoted on the margin of the Chapter are to assist those who have to apply the rules, and to enable them to trace the origin of the various paragraphs.

The concluding sentence of paragraph 121 the whole of paragraphs 151 and 152 and paragraph 153 so far as it relates to sub-seers and store keepers of the Military Engineering Services, be in abeyance until the revised edition of Army Regulations Volume X, is issued as a whole. The personnel in question however continue to draw travelling allowance etc under the applicable to them at present

64913 (Q M G 2)/B

B 141 Reserve of Indian motor drivers for staff cars, on mobilization.

It has been decided to abolish the scheme for the formation of a reserve of Indian motor drivers for staff cars on mobilization. Army Instructions (India) Nos 371 of 1924 and 609 of 1925 are accordingly cancelled.

A 27576 (A. G 1)/D

B 142. Daily allowance

With reference to rule 72 of the Supplementary Rules published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 857 of 1924 and paragraph 80-C (d) of Army Regulations India Volume X, as inserted in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 the following orders reaffirmed —

- (1) A Government servant who takes casual leave while on tour is not entitled to draw daily allowance during such leave.
- (2) A Government servant who, during the course of his tour returns temporarily to headquarters on a Sunday or a public holiday to attend to his private business, is not entitled to draw daily allowance for any day whether Sunday or holiday unless he is actually in camp

65382 (Q M G 2)/C

B 143: Period of enrolment for Indian artificers of Mechanical Transport.

In supersession of the orders issued in Army Instructions (India) Nos 1043 of 1922 and 659 of 1923 the period for which Indian artificers of Mechanical Transport will be enrolled will be six years in Army service with liability to serve in the reserve for a further period sufficient to complete a total period of fifteen years

2 Serving personnel will be invited to accept the new period of enrolment and those willing to accept it will do so as follows —

- (a) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form No. 1 as prescribed by Army Department notification No.

of 8th August 1924 (current I. A. F. K. 1164) will their conditions as to discharge on the same conditions as to discharge provided in the form.

- (b) Those serving in Army service on enrolment form than that referred to in (a) above will be re-enrolled the above mentioned form or on any form K. subsequently replacing it for the period that will required to make up the total period of six years Army service and nine years in the reserves, as fixed this Instruction. The old enrolment form will attached to the new one and a note will be made the latter stating that the person to whom it was was re-enrolled in accordance with this Instruction.

The service performed under the old enrolment will be towards pension or gratuity when such is admissible.

■ The necessary amendment will be made to para. 128, Regulations for the Army in India in due course.

64994 (Q 7 M. T)/B.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 144-155

Simla the 8th June 1926

B 144. King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Muzaffargarh Beral) and Jullundur

Reference Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1923

The allotment of vacancies at the King George's Schools for the school term commencing 15th September 1926 is shown in the appendix to this instruction

2 The numbers allotted will bring the total number of boys up approximately 50 per cent of the complement originally authorised, but in cases where units have already taken full advantage of the scheme no allotment has been made

3 Nominating authorities will furnish the following information to the Superintendent King George's Royal Indian Military Schools Jullundur by the 31st July 1926 —

(a) Whether they are prepared to fill the vacancies allotted to them according to each class, or whether they desire to postpone doing so in any specific case

(b) Whether they desire to be allotted for the coming term further vacancies in advance out of their total allotment as shown in Army Instruction (India) No 527 of 1923 and if so what numbers by classes are required

4 The age limit laid down in paragraph 7 (iv) of appendix I to Army Instruction (India) No. 527 of 1923 will be strictly adhered to i.e. no boy who is less than 10 or more than 11 years of age on the date of joining the school will be accepted

21240 (C S M T-3)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 144 of 1926

Allocation of vacancies at the King George V Royal Indian Military Schools Jhelum and Jullundur for the year commencing on 15th September 1926

Units.	Allocation of vacancies by School.				Total.	Final controlling authority	Remarks.
	Jhelum School.			Degree.			
	Horse and Foot.	Peafold Mounted.	Infantry and Bersal.				
1st (D. C. O.) Lancers	1				1	Officer commanding	
1st Light Cavalry				1	1	Ditto.	
10th (Q. V. O.) Corps of Guides Cavalry (P. P.)				1	1	Ditto.	
12th (D. C. O.) Bombay Lancers	1				1	Ditto.	
11th (P. V. O.) Bedou Horse	1				1	Ditto.	
16th Lancers	1				1	Officer commanding	
Royal Artillery (Horse Batteries)		1			1	IL. A. Training Centre.	
Royal Artillery (Field Batteries)					1	Ditto.	
Royal Artillery (Medium and Heavy Batteries—British)		1			1	Ditto.	
Royal Artillery (P. V. O.)					1	Officer commanding	

[illegible]

B 145 Indian Medical Service pay of rank of officers Royal Army Medical Corps holding certain appointments

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that in all cases in which Indian Service rates of pay of rank are under existing rules, officers of the Royal Army Medical Corps, such pay shall, from the 1st April 1924 and until further orders be at the rates —

Rank	Rate
Lieutenant	1,000
Captain during first 3 years' service as Captain	1,100
Captain with more than 3 but less than 6 years' service as Captain	1,200
Captain with more than 6 years' service as Captain	1,300
Captain in the 12th year of service	1,400
Major during first 3 years' service as Major	1,500
Major with more than 3 and less than 6 years' service as Major	1,600
Major with more than 6 years' service as Major	1,700
Lieutenant-Colonel until completion of 23 years' total service	1,800
Lieutenant-Colonel during 24th and 25th years' service	1,900
Lieutenant-Colonel after completion of 25 years' total service	2,000

Z 3070 (D) M.

B 146 Allotment of funds to provide advances for the of motor cars, motor cycles, building of houses, etc., in the Engineer Services during the year 1926-27

With reference to the orders contained in Army Inst (India) Nos 110 and 543 of 1924 regarding the revised for the grant and adjustment of advances for the purchase of cars motor cycles and for the building of houses etc Military Engineer Services a sum of Rs 1 71 000 has been provided in the Army and Military Engineer Services Cash & Payments Estimates under the heads Q—Loans and Advances Central Government—Advances to Government Servants and Deposits and Advances—Advances Repayable for the year 27 for the purpose of granting advances to Military Engineer officers and subordinates for the purchase of motor cars, cycles and other conveyances and for the building of houses.

The sum allotted is distributed as shown below to enable the rules concerned to exercise their powers of sanction in regard to advances —

	Q — Loans and Advances by Central Government— Advances to Government servants.			P — Deposit and Advances— Advances Repayable.		TOTAL.
	House build- ing	Motor cars	Other convey- ances	Passage advances.	Miscel- laneous advances.	
General Officer Command- ing-in-Chief, Northern Com-	Rs. 5,000	Rs. 30,000	R. 30,000	Rs.	Rs.	Rs. 65,000
General Officer Command- ing-in-Chief Southern Com-	4,000	32,000	13,000	3,000		52,000
General Officer Command- ing-in-Chief Eastern Com-		6,000	4,000	1,000	3,000	14,000
General Officer Command- ing-in-Chief Western Com-		16,000	8,000			24,000
General Officer Command- ing Burma District.			2,000	2,000		4,000
General Officer Command- ing Aden Brigade.		2,000	1,000			3,000
General Officer's Reserve					6,000	6,000
GRAND TOTAL	9,000	66,000	46,000	6,000	9,000	1,36,000

The grants for various classes of advances should be considered final and no reappropriations between the grants for several classes of advances may be made without the previous sanction of competent financial authority indicated in Financial Adviser's letter No 30- B * dated 13th January 1926

No advances will be sanctioned until the audit officer concerned has certified that funds are available during the year in which it is proposed that the payment shall be made

The Engineer in Chief's Reserve of Rs. 6,000 mentioned in paragraph 2 above has been provided in the cash requirement estimate of the Controller of Military Accounts, Lahore District. Advances Repayable and provision for the other amounts have been made in the cash requirement estimates of the respective controllers.

B 146 (App)

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 146

Letter No 39-B dated the 18th January 1926 from the Financial Adviser Military Finance to all Controllers of Military Accounts

In supersession of previous instructions on the subject, I directed to convey the sanction of the Government of India the following procedure for reappropriations etc under the voted in the Army and Military Engineer Services cash requirements —

- (1) The provision for expenditure falling under the
P — Deposits and advances — Advances repayable
included in a different grant from that for expenditure
falling under the group Q — Loans and Advances by
Central Government

- (2) The detailed heads under which budget provisions
and charges are incurred are —

P — Deposits and Advances —

Advances — Advances Repayable

(i) Passage advances

(ii) Miscellaneous advances

Q — Loans and advances by the Central Government

Advances to Government Servants —

(i) House building advances

(ii) Advances for the purchase of motor cars

(iii) Advances for the purchase of other
articles

- (3) Any reappropriation from the allotment under any of
detailed heads under P — Deposits and Advances
Advances Repayable to any of the detailed heads
under Q — Loans etc requires the sanction of
Legislative Assembly

- (4) Reappropriations to and from the following heads require
the sanction of the Controller of the Currency —

Q — Loans and advances by the Central Government

House building advances

Advances for the purchase of motor cars.

Advances for the purchase of other conveyances.

- (5) Reappropriations other than those referred to in (3)
(4) require the sanction of the Financial Adviser
Military Finance

- (6) The allotments under the several detailed heads and to the various military authorities etc or the Military Accountant General notified in Army Instructions (India) etc can only be altered under the orders of the Government of India in the Army or Finance Department (Military) as the case may be subject to the condition that the total Budget or modified grant under each detailed head is not exceeded
- (7) In connection with the sanctions accorded by the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department, the Quartermaster General in India the Engineer-in-Chief and by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of Commands from the allotments at their disposal transfers of funds between the Accounts Districts affected may be made by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned in communication with each other. Other transfers of funds between Accounts Districts require the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance

2. The procedure in this letter applies *mutatis mutandis* to appropriations under voted heads in the Marine Cash Requirement Estimates

B 147 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to para 12 of appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 008 of 1924 sanction is accorded to the waiving of one month's training for men enrolled in the reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers provided—

- (a) they are in possession of civil driving licences
- (b) they are certified by their employers as competent and
- (c) they are willing to undergo one day's training every 12 months and
- (d) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test carried out by the O C M T Company enrolling them.

2. Men enrolled under this Instruction will be employed under the terms laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 008 of 1924 and they—

- (a) will not receive free rations when called up quarterly for the day's training
- (b) will only receive full pay plus corps pay according to qualification (*vide* para. 208 Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part I) for each day's training payment being made in the same month in which the training is carried out

B 147-148 (App)

8 This Instruction will take effect from the 8th February 1

4 Regulations will be amended in due course

04165 (Q 7 M. T.)

B 148. Revised rates of engineer pay for Sappers and Miner Corps

With effect from the 1st April 1923 the revised rates of pay for Indian officers non-commissioned officers and sapper Sapper and Miner Corps will be as detailed in appendices I and to this Instruction, in substitution of those now authorized paragraph 88 (m) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I.

2 The classification of trades is shown in appendix III.

3 In the case of the Burma Sappers and Miners these will have effect from the 1st January 1923

4 The necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations will be made in due course

5 Army Instruction (India) No 552 of 1923 is hereby cancelled

A-6686 (A. G. S.)

APPENDIX I to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 148 of 1923.

Revised daily rates of engineer pay for Sappers and Miners.

Rate.	Group A	Group B	Group C
	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.	Rs. A. P.
1st rat	1 8 0	1 5 0	1 2
2nd "	1 0 0	0 14 0	0 15
3rd "	0 9 0	0 8 0	0 7
4th "	0 6 0	0 6 0	0 5
5th	0 3 0	0 3 0	0 3
6th			0 3
7th			0 1

6th - Sappers not rated as tradesmen
7th - Doers

APPENDIX II to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. B 148 of 1926

Revised daily rates of engineer pay for Indian officers and non-commissioned officers, Sappers and Miners

Details.	Rs. A. P.
Subedar Majors	1 0 0
Subedars	
Jemadars (including Jemadar Drivers but excluding Jemadar Clerks)	0 12 0
Harildar Majors	0 10 0
Quartermaster Harildars	
Harildars (excluding drivers and graded clerks)	0 7 0
Kalls (excluding drivers and graded clerks)	
Driver non-commissioned officers	0 8 0

NOTE.—Non-commissioned officers employed as tradesmen or actually working at their trades will draw engineer pay as laid down for a sapper of their group and rating in lieu of their pay of their rank.

APPENDIX III to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No. B 148 of 1926.

Classification of trades Sappers and Miners.

Group A	
Draughtsman (Architectural).	Fitter-driver
(Mechanical).	Lithographer
" (Topographical).	Surveyor (Railway).
(Railway construction).	" (Topographical)
Electrician.	Railway engine driver
Fitter	
Group B	
Blacksmith.	Lineman.
Roller-maker and rivetter	Moulder
Bricklayer	Mason and stonecutter
Carpenter and joiner.	Plumber
Clerk (Technical).	Traffic operator
Coppersmith.	Wheeler
Fitter (Railway signals).	
Group C	
Book binder	Printer (Compositor).
Brick and tile maker	Saddler and harness maker
Cooper	Sawyer
Engine driver (Steam).	Shunter and brakeman.
Engine driver (Internal combustion)	Stitchmaster
Farrier	Storeman, Technical and Departmental (Railway).
Fireman (Locomotive).	Tiler
Painter and decorator	Tinsmith.
Photographer	Traffic Controller
Platelayer	

B 149 Line contingent allowance

Line contingent allowance sanctioned at twelve annas each for ponies authorized for the jemadar quartermaster and transport havildar in Indian infantry and pioneer battalions with the covering force

2 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

A-88206 (A. G. 1911)

B 150 Provision of Charpoyas and Kit Boxes.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 1018 of 1910 as subsequently amended the provisions of Army Instruction (India) No. 752 of 1921 are hereby extended to Indian non-commissioned officers and men of the following —

The Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

The Indian Army Service Corps (M T)

The Army Remount Department

The Army Veterinary Corps

The Indian Hospital Corps

2 The estimated additional expenditure of Rs 1 61,718 initial and Rs. 22 778 annual recurring will be met as follows —

50—M E M—

(a) Rs 1 61 718 initial.

(b) Rs 16 172 recurring for maintenance of kit boxes and charpoyas exclusive of stringing

48—Army—

(c) Rs. 6 601 recurring on account of the payment of the allowance for stringing

3 The necessary amendment to schedule B5 of the Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be made in due course.

43978 (Q-3)/C.

B 151 Royal Army Service Corps Regimental Standing Orders, 1922.
 Amendments to the above War Office Regulations, which were issued in February 1920 have been received in India. Copies should be ordered for in the usual manner from the Manager Government of India, Central Publication Branch, 8 Hastings Street Calcutta

48710 (Q 7 M T)/D

B 152. Allowance for attaching straps to spur, jack ordinary, under regimental arrangements.

Spur straps and shields will in future be stocked and issued separately from the spurs themselves. An allowance of Rs 0 0 0 will be granted to meet the cost of attaching the straps to the spurs and should be claimed on contingent bills.

2 This decision will be embodied in the revised edition of Army Regulations India, Volume XI now under preparation.

62600 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 153 Hot weather establishments.

A sum of Rs 5 21 080 will be allotted during 1920-1921 to meet the expenditure on account of hot weather establishments for the barracks of British troops officers of Indian regimental units and British and Indian station hospitals (including lady nurses) in India Burma and Aden.

2 This amount is allocated to Districts and Brigades as in the Appendix to this Instruction.

63330 (Q -3)/

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No B 153 of 1926

Statement showing the allocation of the sum sanctioned for 1926-27 on account of punkha pulling and tattie watering establishments for the barracks of British troops, offices of Indian regimental units and British and Indian Station Hospitals.

Districts and Independent Brigades	Barracks of British Troops	Offices of Indian regimental units	Hospitals	
	(Debitable to Head I—Fighting services).	(Debitable to Head II—Working expenses of hospitals).	British (including lady nurses).	Indian.
			Rs.	Rs.
Peshawar District	500	2,000	880	1,000
Rawalpindi District	28,800	700	1,330	100
Kohat District		10		1,000
Lahore District	38 0 0	6,630	7 70	4,800
Waziristan District	4,500	12,200		1,000
United Provinces District	1,00,000	3,780	2,880	
Presidency and Assam District	25 250	100	1,030	80
Allahabad Brigade	20,170	730	1 800	100
Delhi Brigade	37,250	600	1 080	80
Poona District	17 310	810	1,040	1,000
Central Provinces District	6 670	3,340	10,000	100
Bombay District		500		100
Madras District	4 800	160	100	100
Baluchistan District				1,000
East Rajputana District	15,360	1,380	1,980	200
Xhob Brigade	180	180		
Burma District	300	1 000	800	100
Aden Brigade	11 6 0	480	300	
	4,18,030	38,530	21 030	1,000

B 154 Scale of diets, equivalents extras and their substitutes for Indian Station Hospitals.

Diets equivalents extras and their substitutes will be issued to patients in Indian Station Hospitals on the scales laid down in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course

■ The portions of Army Instruction (India) No 843 of 1920 which relate to Indian Station Hospitals are hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 151 of 1920

SUPPLIES BY THE INDIAN ARMY SERVICE CORPS

Hospital Diets—Indian Station Hospitals

1. Issues will be guided by the following scales according to the diet upon which each patient may be placed.

The quantities of food for each form of diet and the extras admissible are the maximum allowance for each diet and must not be exceeded.

I—Diets

Note.—Nursing orderlies will be provided in the early morning with tea, ration 1/6 oz.; sugar 1 oz.; and milk fresh 2 fl. oz.

Articles		CLASS OF DIET	
		Ordinary diet.	Milk diet.
Atta	lbs.	1 1/2	
or { Rice	oz.	12	
{ Atta			
or Rice	lbs.	12	
Condiments, mixed	lbs.	1 1/2	
Dal	oz.	4	
Ghee	"	3	
Milk, fresh	"	2	
Meat	lb.	3	49
Onions	"	4	"
Potatoes	"	2	"
Salt, refined	"	4	
Sugar	"	1	
Tea	"	2	4
Vegetables, fresh (other than onions or potatoes)	"	1 1/2	1
Fruit and	lbs.	3	2

Note.—*Condiments mixed*—The condiments to be drawn are—Chillies coriander seed garlic, ginger pepper tamarind and turmeric.

2. For each No diet the scale of wood is 3 lbs. Oil fuel or charcoal may be used in place of firewood if the cost does not exceed that of the wood authorized.

3. The quantity of meat stated is meant to be exclusive of bone; when bone is taken with the meat a quarter more weight is allowed. Parts containing 1/3 thirds bone will be excluded.

4. Milk, thinned liquid evaporated may be issued in lieu of fresh milk the equivalent being 5 fl. oz. to every 10 fl. oz. of fresh milk.

5. For 1 lb. of mutton or goat the following substitutes may be drawn—
Atta 1 lb. or ghee 1 oz. or dal 8 ozs. or ghee 1 oz. or chicken 2 lb (1 lb weight) (for those who eat it)

6. Potatoes 4 ozs. or onions 6 ozs. or fresh fruit 8 ozs. may be issued of 2 ozs. of vegetables fresh, when the latter are not obtainable

APPENDIX No 1 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 165 of 1920

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units,

[illegible]

(d) No. & Section lower establishments needed	---	200 1-2,000 additional for 1 motor cycle (f)	---	200 1,000 2,000 3,000 4,000 5,000 6,000 7,000 8,000 9,000 10,000 11,000 12,000 13,000 14,000 15,000 16,000 17,000 18,000 19,000 20,000 21,000 22,000 23,000 24,000 25,000 26,000 27,000 28,000 29,000 30,000 31,000 32,000 33,000 34,000 35,000 36,000 37,000 38,000 39,000 40,000 41,000 42,000 43,000 44,000 45,000 46,000 47,000 48,000 49,000 50,000 51,000 52,000 53,000 54,000 55,000 56,000 57,000 58,000 59,000 60,000 61,000 62,000 63,000 64,000 65,000 66,000 67,000 68,000 69,000 70,000 71,000 72,000 73,000 74,000 75,000 76,000 77,000 78,000 79,000 80,000 81,000 82,000 83,000 84,000 85,000 86,000 87,000 88,000 89,000 90,000 91,000 92,000 93,000 94,000 95,000 96,000 97,000 98,000 99,000 100,000 101,000 102,000 103,000 104,000 105,000 106,000 107,000 108,000 109,000 110,000 111,000 112,000 113,000 114,000 115,000 116,000 117,000 118,000 119,000 120,000 121,000 122,000 123,000 124,000 125,000 126,000 127,000 128,000 129,000 130,000 131,000 132,000 133,000 134,000 135,000 136,000 137,000 138,000 139,000 140,000 141,000 142,000 143,000 144,000 145,000 146,000 147,000 148,000 149,000 150,000 151,000 152,000 153,000 154,000 155,000 156,000 157,000 158,000 159,000 160,000 161,000 162,000 163,000 164,000 165,000 166,000 167,000 168,000 169,000 170,000 171,000 172,000 173,000 174,000 175,000 176,000 177,000 178,000 179,000 180,000 181,000 182,000 183,000 184,000 185,000 186,000 187,000 188,000 189,000 190,000 191,000 192,000 193,000 194,000 195,000 196,000 197,000 198,000 199,000 200,000 201,000 202,000 203,000 204,000 205,000 206,000 207,000 208,000 209,000 210,000 211,000 212,000 213,000 214,000 215,000 216,000 217,000 218,000 219,000 220,000 221,000 222,000 223,000 224,000 225,000 226,000 227,000 228,000 229,000 230,000 231,000 232,000 233,000 234,000 235,000 236,000 237,000 238,000 239,000 240,000 241,000 242,000 243,000 244,000 245,000 246,000 247,000 248,000 249,000 250,000 251,000 252,000 253,000 254,000 255,000 256,000 257,000 258,000 259,000 260,000 261,000 262,000 263,000 264,000 265,000 266,000 267,000 268,000 269,000 270,000 271,000 272,000 273,000 274,000 275,000 276,000 277,000 278,000 279,000 280,000 281,000 282,000 283,000 284,000 285,000 286,000 287,000 288,000 289,000 290,000 291,000 292,000 293,000 294,000 295,000 296,000 297,000 298,000 299,000 300,000 301,000 302,000 303,000 304,000 305,000 306,000 307,000 308,000 309,000 310,000 311,000 312,000 313,000 314,000 315,000 316,000 317,000 318,000 319,000 320,000 321,000 322,000 323,000 324,000 325,000 326,000 327,000 328,000 329,000 330,000 331,000 332,000 333,000 334,000 335,000 336,000 337,000 338,000 339,000 340,000 341,000 342,000 343,000 344,000 345,000 346,000 347,000 348,000 349,000 350,000 351,000 352,000 353,000 354,000 355,000 356,000 357,000 358,000 359,000 360,000 361,000 362,000 363,000 364,000 365,000 366,000 367,000 368,000 369,000 370,000 371,000 372,000 373,000 374,000 375,000 376,000 377,000 378,000 379,000 380,000 381,000 382,000 383,000 384,000 385,000 386,000 387,000 388,000 389,000 390,000 391,000 392,000 393,000 394,000 395,000 396,000 397,000 398,000 399,000 400,000 401,000 402,000 403,000 404,000 405,000 406,000 407,000 408,000 409,000 410,000 411,000 412,000 413,000 414,000 415,000 416,000 417,000 418,000 419,000 420,000 421,000 422,000 423,000 424,000 425,000 426,000 427,000 428,000 429,000 430,000 431,000 432,000 433,000 434,000 435,000 436,000 437,000 438,000 439,000 440,000 441,000 442,000 443,000 444,000 445,000 446,000 447,000 448,000 449,000 450,000 451,000 452,000 453,000 454,000 455,000 456,000 457,000 458,000
---	-----	--	-----	---

Mileage running allowance per annum per vehicle of Mechanical Transport units--*continued*

Cat'a.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, side or Combination.	Motor cycles or Scooters.	Ford Vans, or Tractors.	Work shop Section.	Store Section.	Light Section.	Heavy Section.	Patrol tank Section.	Delivery or Section.	First Aid Section.
MILEAGE PER ANNUM EACH-- as set											
9 Mechanical Transport Training Centre.	4,000	9,000	4,000	4,000 ()			1,000 (e)	4,000 ()			
10. Repair Shops (Heavy or Medium)	0 600	0,000		0 600				6,600			
11. All Mechanical Transport Section.	9,000 (e)	1,000 ()	1,000 (e)	1,000 (e)				1,000			1,000
12. Ford Van Section		1,000		2,000 (e)	1,000 ()						
				1,000 (e)	9,000 (e)						
13. Headquarters Pl. Pl. Group.	9,000	1,000									

178 15 17

(a) Road running.
 (b) Workshop running.
 (c) Except for the work of Headquarters for which No. 1,000 is authorized.
 (d) As in Appendix No. 11 this instruction.
 (e) Not applicable for repairs or spare vehicles.
 (f) For section at Kumbhal only.
 (g) For Section.

APPENDIX No 2 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)
No B 155 or 1926

allowance for vehicle of Mechanical Transport units held in
cadre or lower establishment

	Petrol, oil and lubricants.	Other stores.
Al, M T	4 gallons	"
Motor oil (3rd quality)	4	
Lubricating	1 gallon	
	Rs. A. P.	
For lubricants to the value of	1 10 0	"
Gas, waste		15 lbs
Paints—		
Paints, khaki	"	20 lbs.
lead, white	"	1 lb.
" black, lamp	"	1 lb.
Putty	"	1 lb.
Varnish, carriage	"	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint.
		Rs. A. P.
Nuts, bolts, split pins, greasers, water joints etc., to the value of	"	5 0 0
Workshop and artificers' tools, to the value of	"	1 0 0
Fire extinguishers, rifles, to the value of	"	5 0

B 155 (App)

APPENDIX No 3 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 155 of 1926

Bulk mileage allotment for staff cars attached to Commandants
Independent Districts (exclusive of cars attached to Embarked
Commandants)

Formation.	Heavy cars.	Light cars.	REMARKS
Northern Command (including Waziristan)	(a) 41,000	(b) 263,000	} Army Instr (India) No 17 1922.
Southern Command	34,000	125,000	
Eastern Command	37,000	71,000	
Western Command	34,000	65,000	
Burma District	11,000	18,000	
Aden Brigade (including Mechanical Transport Section)	9,000	18,000	

(a) Plus 23,500 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained Waziristan.

(b) Plus 43,000 miles additional on account of staff cars temporarily retained Waziristan.

Trains.	Motor cars.	Motor coaches, Pullmans, etc.	Food vans, or tenders.	Chambering berths.	Workshop berths.	Light berths.	Heavy berths.	Electric Light berths.	Base berths.	First Aid berths.	Armoured cars.	Tractors and Trucks.
1. First class in Washington including Pullman.	—	9,800	6,400	6,400	—	6,000	—	—	—	—	—	—
2. Second class in Pullman and Pullman Dining.	—	1,700 Pullman Dining and Pullman Dining	2,000	2,000	—	2,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
3. First class in other than above.	1,800	1,400	1,800	1,800	—	1,400	—	—	—	—	—	—
4. Army Signal School.	—	2,000	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
5. Engineer and Motor Cars.	—	1,000	1,000	—	—	1,000	—	1,000	—	—	—	—
6. Armoured Car Companies.	9,600	1,200	—	—	—	1,200	1,200	—	1,000	1,000	6,000 (?)	—
7. Signal Train Corps School.	9,700	9,000	—	—	—	9,000	—	—	—	—	6,800	—
8. Signal Military.	9,800	1,000	1,000	—	—	—	1,000 (?)	—	1,000	—	—	1,000

12

Product Number:

Thyroid dysfunction

● ● ● ● ●

PETROLEUM

©1997 Encanto, Inc. All Rights Reserved

五

circumstances, reflect

2. E

Not a member? [Join now](#)

B 155 (App)

APPENDIX No 5 to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 155 of 1925

Mileage : running allowance per annum per vehicle of
Miscellaneous Formations

Formations.	Motor cars.	Motor cycles, Solo or Cumber.	Heavy lorries.	Light lorries.	Fuel or oil
1 Senior Officers School, Bangalore	2,000	---			11
2 Staff College Quetta	2,000	..			
3 Equitation School, Bangalore	2,000	---			
4 Embarkation mandant — Com					
Bombay	2,000	..	2,000		
Karachi	---		2,000		..
7 Motor Ambulances attached to Station Hospitals					

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

Received on 21-11-26

B 156-157

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

issuing of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 156-161

Simla the 15th June 1926

B 156 Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of Animal Transport units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of Animal Transport units will be granted at same rates as for corresponding ranks of fighting units.

1. With reference to paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) 537 of 1925 the above decision has retrospective effect from the April 1925

2. Paragraphs 635 and 636 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A. 22551 (A. G.-14)/O

B 157 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 126 of 1926 it is announced that the Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of June 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G. s Case/D

B 158 (App)

B 158. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

Schedules 47 48 and 55 of Section E of Barrack and Hospital Schedules (India) are published as an appendix to this Instruction in continuation of Army Instructions (India) Nos 172 375 604 1110 of 1925 and B 63 of 1926

31737 E-31

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 158 of 1

SCHEDULE 47 Indian Army Service Corps Records

Item No	Article	Scale.	Remarks
1	Almirah, large with shelves	10	
2	Almirah, medium, with shelves	5	
3	Board, notice	2	
4	Bookcase, library pattern	4	
5	Book shelf, open, large	50	
6	Bookshelf, open, small	20	
7	Box, L.H. I. T	1	
8	Box, wooden, for tenders	1	
9	Chair barrack	4	Per clerk Spare with office
10	Chair cane-bottomed	2	Per officer
11	Commode, portable	1	Per officer's bathroom.
12	Form, without back	4	
13	Pigeon holes	1	Per clerk.
14	Furish fringes with ropes and caps.	50	
15	Hack, map	2	
16	Hack, stationary	1	Per officer's table.
17	Hack, towel	1	Per officer's bathroom.
18	Stand, washhand	1	Per officer's bathroom.
19	Table bedside	1	Per officer and clerk.
20	Table, dressing	1	Per officer bathroom.
21	Table iron trestle 5' x 2'-6"	7	Including 1 for Prov.
22	Table writing for officers	1	Per officer head clerk and superintendent.
23	Table writing for clerks	1	Per clerk. Spare with office

SCHEDULE 40

Mechanical Transport

(1) 60 for C M T Stores Depot; 3 for Hqs, Repair Shop; 20 for M T Training Centre; 15 per Medium Repair Shop; 5 per other M T unit; 2 per Detached Section.

(2) 4 for C M T Stores Depot; 6 for M T Training Centre; 3 per Group Headquarters; 2 per other M T unit; 1 per Detached Section.

(3) The following additional furniture is authorized for M T Training Centre:—

Blackboard and easel	3	
Poker long	4	
Poker short	4	1
Back, map	1	
Stand, map	2	
Trunk storeroom	16	

(4) Any other articles considered necessary by the G. O. C. in-C. may be bought under his authority and paid for and maintained from the contingent grant of the office concerned.

Article.	Scale.	REMARKS.
Almirah, with shelves, large or small.	As required up to a limit given in Note (1).	Not more than 50 per cent. may be almirahs, large; where only one is required it may be a large one.
Bookshelf open, large	As required up to a limit given in Note (2).	
Box, L.R. I T	1	Per British Officer with office and detached section.
Chair barrack	1	Per Clerk, Storekeeper, Mechanic, Sergeant-Major, Mechanist Staff Sergeant, Company Sergeant Major, Company Quartermaster, Sergeant, Forstinner, Company Havildar Major and Company Quartermaster Havildar with 1 spare where there are more than five clerks.

Mechanical Transport—*contd*

Item No.	Article.	Scale	Remarks
		2	Per British Officer office.
5	Chair cane-bottomed	1	Per other British or Indian Officer and Accountant.
		6	For C. M. T. Stores Dept.
6	Form, without back	6	For M. T. Training Centre
		3	Per other M. T. and detached section.
7	Rack, stationery	1	Per Commanding Officer in-Command, Adjutant, Quartermaster and Workshop Officer of all ranks.
8	Stand, washhand	1	Per unit or detached unit.
9	Stool, 2' high	20	For C. M. T. Stores Dept.
		12	For Heavy Repair Shop.
10	Table office for officers	1	Per British Officer
11	Table office, for clerks	1	Per Indian Officer; Yeomanist Sergeant-Major; Mechanist Staff-Sergeant; Company Sergeant-Major; Quartermaster; Company Quartermaster; Company Havildar-Major; Company Quartermaster; Yeomanist Accountant, Clerk; Storekeeper.
12	Table, 6 ft—10"		Up to maximum size of—
		3	For C. M. T. Stores Dept.
		-	For Heavy and Light Repair Shop.
		1	For M. T. Training Centre
13	Teapoy	40	For C. M. T. Stores Dept.

SCHEDULE 5

Headquarters Royal Horse and Field Artillery and Heavy and Medium Batteries

NOTE—(1) Any other articles considered necessary by the Officer Commanding may be bought under his authority and paid for and maintained from the contingent grant of the officer concerned.

	Articles	Quantity	REMARKS.
1	Almshab, large with shelves	1	Per office
2	Almshab, small with shelves	1	Per office
3	Box, No. 1	1	Per British Officer with office
4	Chair barrack	1	Per Clerk and Regimental Sergeant Major
		1	Spare per office
5	Chair easy-chair (wood)	1	Per British Officer with office
		1	Spare per office
6	Form, a book for	1	Per office
7	Book, stationery	1	Per British Officer with office
8	Table office for officers	1	For Commanding Officer
9	Table office for clerk	1	Per British Officer with office
		1	Per Clerk and Regimental Sergeant Major
10	Table 2	1	Spare per office

B 159 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 184 of 1925 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allowances has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. L. P.
For the week commencing 16th May 1926	18 6 0 per year
For the week commencing 23rd May 1926	18 6 0
For the week commencing 30th May 1926	18 6 0

M. A. G. & case (D)

B 160 Unserviceable web equipment for training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers

In order to obviate excessive wear and tear of web equipment during the training of recruits unserviceable web equipment will be issued to Gurkha regiments and training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers on the following scale —

Training Battalions.—50 sets per company

Gurkha regiments.—100 sets per battalion.

2 This equipment will be in addition to that at present authorized in Equipment Regulations Part 2 of the units concerned and will be made available from condemned equipment received at arsenals. Repairs to this equipment will be carried out under regimental arrangements from the other unserviceable equipment at charge and no allowance of repair material will be made.

3 Equipment Regulations (India) Part 2 Sections 1 B 1 D and 1 F will be amended in due course

62068 (Q M G 12), A II

B 161 Eligibility of Royal Army Medical Corps other ranks on the Indian establishment for tradesmen's rates of pay

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 13 of 1920 Army Council Instruction No 109 of 1925 is published as an appendix to this Instruction

15553 (D M H 1 B) / F

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 161 of 1926
ARMY COUNCIL INSTRUCTION No 109 ISSUED FOR THE WEEK ENDING
3RD MARCH 1926

Royal Army Medical Corps—Proficiency Pay—Eligibility for
Tradesmen's Rates of Pay—Amendments

The following amendments will be made to Army Council Instruction No 583 of 1925 —

Delete sub paras (b) and (c) and substitute —

(b) As from 1st April 1926 all soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps will cease to be eligible for proficiency pay in accordance with Article 918 (a) or (b) Pay Warrant 1922

(c) Soldiers of the Royal Army Medical Corps who at any time prior to 1st April 1926 qualify or have qualified for proficiency pay under the conditions in force on 31st December 1925 may be granted the emolument under the usual conditions from the date of so qualifying up to the date of qualification for tradesmen's rates of pay or up to 31st March 1926 whichever date is the earlier. Special authority will not be necessary for the publication of back dated classifications for proficiency pay in cases effected by this Army Council Instruction.

2 * * * * *

80-Medical 17 (F 24)

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

No. 162-169

Simla the 22nd June 1926

B 162. Publication of a revised edition of the priced vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 84 of 1926 is notified that section 12 and 13 of the revised Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1925 have been approved

2 Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

3 The date from which the rates in these sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service, India in due course

5061 (Q F 1)/B

B 163 Provision of boxes, kit, I T, for Indian military students.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of a box kit I T for the use of each Indian officer non-commissioned officer and other rank attending a course of instruction as a student at any of the following schools —

Small Arms School Poonah
Army School of Physical Training Ambala
Army Signal School

2. The estimated expenditure of Rs. 6073 initial and Rs. 667 recurring per annum will be debitable to 50—M E 8—Head A.-G—Furniture in the commands concerned but no expenditure will be incurred until funds are allotted

3. Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended acc

B 164—166

B 164. Periods of Army and Reserve Service for Drivers, Royal Artillery

In future all personnel required for the Indian ranks of the establishment Royal Artillery shall be enrolled for a period of less than 6 years in Army Service and for a further period in Reserve Service sufficient to complete a total of 15 years service

2 There shall be only one class of reserve the personnel of which will be treated as Class A reservists with the exception that there will be no restriction in the matter of qualification in regard to time spent in Army or Reserve service as ordinarily pertains to this class of reservists. The maximum period of training will be one year annually and the provisions of paragraphs 5-8 of Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1925 will apply

3 The establishment of the reserve will be 61 and this number will for the present count against the authorized establishment Royal Artillery reservists laid down in paragraph 4 of Army Instruction (India) No 958 of 1925

A-36695 (A. G. 4)/D

B 165 Substitution of tea and sugar for rum for British Indian troops.

With reference to the second clause of paragraph 465 Regulations for the Army in India rum will not in future be issued in peace to British and Indian troops and an issue of $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. tea and 1 oz. sugar per man per diem may be made in its place when recommended by local medical authorities owing to either climatic or physical requirements subject to a maximum of three days at a time and nine days in any one month.

2 The necessary amendments to Regulations for the Army in India, will be issued in due course

61387 (Q. M. G. 5)/B.

B 166 Pay uniform allowance and charge pay for men of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The increased rates of pay uniform allowance and charge referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 669 of 1920 will continue to be paid until the end of one year with effect from the July 1920 or until the future organization of the nursing service is settled whichever event falls earlier

E-3500 (D. M. S. 1 B)/B.

B 167 Grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer units.

The revised rates of engineer pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 552 of 1923 for Indian ranks of Sappers and Miners do not apply to artificers of pioneer units. Pioneer pay will continue to be governed by existing paragraph 89 (ii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I with reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 552 of 1923. Such artificers after being tested at the headquarters of a Corps of Sappers and Miners should be classified under the old head rates of A, B, C 1st, 2nd or 3rd rate.

A 6086 (A G 10)/O

B 168. Clothing allowance for Indian troops and followers

Clothing allowance funds maintained in Indian units will in future be classified as regimental and not as public funds.

2 In the case of Indian units, the procedure laid down in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No. 45 of 1923 will be modified so as to permit the accumulation of clothing allowance up to a maximum of Rs. 20 per man. Credit balances thus accumulated will be available to meet demands for replacements which under existing arrangements, involve the individual's accounts being placed in debt.

3 The above orders will be embodied in Army Regulations India Volume XI which is under revision.

A-80764 (A G 18)/A II

B 169 Prohibition against the purchase of stationery by officers who obtain supplies against their monetary allotment.

Instances have been brought to the notice of the Government of India in which military officers who are entitled to obtain stationery against fixed monetary allotments have applied to the Stationery Department for further supplies on payment.

1 This practice is unauthorised and is calculated to defeat the object of the rules which are intended to control the consumption of stationery. If an officer can show that his allotment for stationery is inadequate to meet his requirements his allotment can be enhanced on a reference to the Financial Adviser Military Finance vide Instruction (India) No. 187 of 1925.

2 The monetary allotment provided under the minor heading Stationery and Books is intended to cover inter alia items of expenditure such as the local purchase of stationery on emergent occasions.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

existing of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 170-180

Sims the 29th June 1926

B 170 Free conveyance of servants by road.

When travelling on warrant free conveyance by road is authorized for the number of servants for whom free conveyance by rail admissible under paragraph 104 Army Regulations India Volume X.

1. The scale of accommodation and mode of conveyance will be the same as that allowed for public followers when travelling by road on warrant.

2. Army Regulations India Vol. X, will be amended in due course.

3. Army Instruction (India) No. B 104 of 1926 is hereby cancelled.

(Q M G 2)/B

B 171. Provision of soapstone powdered, for the preservation of ground sheets.

Soapstone powdered (coarse) will be issued at the scale of 2 lbs. per ground sheet held as mobilization equipment on charge of units.

1. The cost is estimated at Rs. 1,020 a year. The initial cost is debitable to Head IV h. Suspense (III) Purchase in India—Central Ordnance of the budget estimate for 1926-27 and the recurring to the head of accounts affected.

2. Equipment Regulations India, Part I Provisional 1923 is amended in due course.

(02056-Q M G 12)/A

B 172—175

B 172. Scales of practice small arms ammunition for (provisional)

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No 170 of 1924 apply during the financial year 1926-27

19001 (G S M. T. I)/A

B 173 Period for which unemployed pay is admissible officers of the Indian Army

The maximum period for which unemployed pay can be paid to officers of the Indian Army with substantive rank below that of a colonel, will be five years instead of three years.

2. Paragraph 54 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part I and paragraph 100 of Regulations for the Army in India are amended accordingly

A-35784 (A. G. I)

B 174 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rates of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which are to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the months ending the 31st May 1926 were as follows:—

January 1926 two shillings and four pence farthing (2s 4d.)

February 1926 two shillings and four pence half-penny (2s 4½d.)

March 1926, two shillings and four pence half penny (2s 4½d.)

April 1926, two shillings and four pence (2s 4d.).

May 1926 two shillings and three pence farthing (2s 3d.)

(A-32507 A. I. 15)/

B 175 Scale of petrol allowance for the military mechanical transport vehicles.

Petrol and lubricants used by all military mechanical transport vehicles in India, Aden or Burma will be strictly issued and accounted for by the unit concerned on India Army Forms (M 88 and 89) Running Account for Petrol and Lubricants.

Adjustment of overdraft on Running P. & L. Account respectively. Instructions for the keeping of these forms will be found in Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in paragraph 58.

2. The allowances to cover the cost of lubricants as well as the authorised mileage allowances for all mechanical transport vehicles in India, Aden and Burma are published from time to time in Army Instructions (India). Those for 1926-27 are authorised in Army Instructions (India) No 818 of 1925 and No B 155 of 1926 respectively.

3. To assist units in arriving at the amount of petrol permissible the following table shows the amount of petrol which can be drawn monthly for each type of vehicle for each 1000 miles per annum authorised.

Type of vehicle	Petrol.
Cars, light	6 gallons.
Cars, heavy	7 "
Taxis, light	6 "
Tender	7 "
Ambulances, light	6 "
Ambulances, heavy	7 "
Motor cycles, Solo	1½ "
Motor cycles, with side cars	2½ "
Light lorries	9½ "
Heavy lorries	14 "
Armoured Cars	14 "
Petrol Tank lorries	14 "
First Aid lorries	14 "
Workshop lorries	14 "
More lorries	14 "
Tractors	41½ "

4. The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts, may if considered necessary in the interests of the service increase the allowance of petrol and lubricants admissible under rule to units or formations provided that the extra expenditure can be met by definite reductions in the allowances of other units within the Command or Independent District. The increase and reduction allowances should be notified in Command or District Orders.

5. Units or formations should not however exceed the limits of petrol and lubricants without first obtain extra allotment.

The following Army Instructions (India) are hereby cancelled
Nos. 841 548 and 696 of 1923 107 and 750 of 1924

(65832 Q 7 M T)/B

**B 176 Grant of cavalry rates of pay to the Indian ranks
Field Troops Sappers and Miners**

With reference to paragraph 58 (i) Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I Indian ranks of Field Troops, Sappers and Miners will draw whilst serving with those units the rates of pay laid down in paragraph 51 of the Regulations referred to above for the corresponding ranks of Indian cavalry with the exception of the Trumpeter Farrier who will draw Rs 18 per month as for other Sapper until promoted

2 Engineer pay will be drawn by all ranks in addition.

3 The revised rates will have effect from the 1st April 1926.

A. 20830 (A. G 10)/C

**B 177 Reward for information regarding absentees from the
Auxiliary Force India.**

Sanction is accorded to the grant of a reward of Rs 5 to any person who gives information which leads to the discovery of the whereabouts of an individual belonging to the Auxiliary Force (India) who though not subject to the Army Act has been declared to be in a state of absence without leave from his unit

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended accordingly

A.-80586 (A G 10)/C

B 178 Issue of 10 per cent first field dressings in Her Majesty's ordinary dressings in military hospitals

It has been decided that the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 635 of 1923 shall remain in force for a further period of three years

Z-3972 (D V B 2)/B

B 179 Maintenance of litter funds in units having Government animals on their strength

Training Battalions of Indian Infantry are exempt from the operation of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 1217 of 1924

A-38006 (A. G 15)/D

B 180 Abolition of Capital and Revenue Accounts.

In accordance with the instructions contained in Army Instruction (India) No 685 of 1925 credits on account of rent of accommodation occupied by officers eligible for lodging allowances will no longer be afforded to XXXVIII M. E. & Revenue and in consequence of this change the Capital and Revenue Accounts of Government military residential buildings will serve no useful purpose. It has therefore been decided that the preparation of these accounts for the year 1923-28 and onwards should be discontinued and that the consolidation and printing of the accounts for the year 1922-23 to 1924-25 will not be proceeded with.

2. In order however to ensure that the rent of buildings is duly revised where necessary Rent Assessment Ledgers (L. A. F. W. 2236 see Military Engineer Services Account Code paragraph 68 (iii) (a)) will be carefully maintained and particular care will be taken to see that the capital value of buildings as shown therein, agrees with that shown in the Annual Returns of Public Military Buildings and that any increase in capital cost due to additions to renewals of or special repairs to buildings are duly recorded in the ledgers against the buildings concerned. Audit officers will record annually in these ledgers a certificate to the effect that they have scrutinised and completed the ledgers in the above respects and that rents of buildings have in all cases been revised where necessary.

3. Necessary amendments to the Military Engineer Services Account Code will be issued in due course.

M. A. G. & Case/C

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 181—180

Simla the 6th July 1930

B 181 Adjustment of charges in connection with ice water and electricity under the control of the Military Engineer Services recoverable from consumers who are entitled to a free issue at State expense

It has been decided that the adjustment of charges referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 358 of 1925 will be made quarterly instead of monthly except that if the officer in-charge of a cost accounted manufacturing establishment so desires adjustments will be made monthly

2. Military Engineer Services Account Code paragraph 68 is being amended accordingly

32067 (E-4)/C

B 182. Amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules

Finance Department Notification No. F 13/1 /F.E./20
be 22nd April 1930 is published as an Appendix to this
ion for the information of all concerned

B 182 (App), 183-184

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 182 or 183

(Government of India, Finance Department, Notification No. F
18/1/F E /26, dated the 22nd April 1926.)

The following resolution by the Secretary of State for India in Council is published for general information —

In exercise of the powers conferred by sub-section (2) of section 93B of the Government of India Act, the Secretary of State in Council with the concurrence of the majority of votes at a meeting held on the 30th day of March hereby makes the following amendments to the General Provident Fund Rules, namely —

1 At the end of Rule 5 of the said Rules the following shall be added namely —

Provided that Muhammadan subscribers, who have joined, or may join, the Fund on the understanding that their deposits will carry no interest shall not be given interest, but if they subsequently ask for interest it shall be given with effect from the 1st April of the financial year in which such request is made.

2 In Rule 20 of the said Rules at the end of clause 5 the following shall be added namely —

Muhammadan subscribers whose deposits in the Fund carry no interest shall not be required to pay into the Fund additional instalments on account of interest on the advances granted to them from the Fund

B 183 Grant of free passages to their homes to all classes of Indian Combatant Soldiers on completion of Army Service.

It has been decided to grant free passages by rail, river and sea from place of discharge to their homes to all classes of Indian combatant soldiers discharged from the Army on completion of the period of Army service for which they were enrolled. Regulations will be amended in due course.

A-30103 (A. II -D)/D

B 184 Reduction of the tenure of appointments of Bhaluk Majors and Subadar Majors (Amendments).

The concluding sub-paragraph of paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No B 98 dated the 27th April 1920, is substituted as follows —

"This measure will take effect from the 1st April 1920, but the tenure of incumbents holding the appointment on the date may under the orders of H. P. the Commander-in-

B 184-185 (App)

Chief be extended to a maximum of seven years in exceptional cases

A/88772 (A G O)/D

B 185. Lavage units for station hospitals.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a new pattern of lavage in place of the combined urinal and irrigation cubicle in the general wards of British and Indian station hospitals. Each unit be 8' by 8'.

The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 08 000 is payable to GO—M E S Head A-8 Minor Works and will be incurred when funds become available.

Where an efficient and well constructed lavage room already exists, it will not be replaced by the new pattern.

The number of lavage units authorized for each station hospital is shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

Type plans will be issued by the Engineer-in-Chief to all concerned.

The necessary amendments to Barrack Synopses (India) are being made separately.

05451/Q-3/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 185 of 1926.

Number of lavage units required at each British and Indian station hospital

British station hospitals.	Indian station hospitals.	No. of lavage units required.
<i>Northern Command</i>		
Delhi and Khayr Gali, Dugkhal, Lahore	Abbottabad, Ferozepur, Lahore	4
Pakpattan, Rawalpindi	Nowshera, Rawalpindi	
Delhi, Chawal, Dalhousie, Ferozepur	Amritsar, Bahawalpur, Jhelum	2
Jalandhar Multan, Narwar, Nowshera,	Rawalpindi, Multan	
Rawalpur, Sialkot, Kasauli.	Peshawar, Miankot, Jalandhar	
Rawalpur, Campbellpur, Gharial, Jutogh,	All Mahal, Attock, Bannu, Chitral,	1
Delhi, Khannan and Ghora Dakhla,	Delhi, Dargah, Dargah, Fort	
Kabul, Kalabagh, Baragall, Solon,	Lockhart, Campbellpur, Chak	
Upper and Lower Toja, Br Sec. Landi	dargah, Chak, Jhelum, Khayr	
Kotal, Br Sec. Bannu, Br Sec. Jhelum,	Gali, Khayr, Harwal, Harwal	
Br Sec. Kasauli.	Kalabagh, Muz Sadra, Muz	
	Landi, Jhelum, Muz Sadra	
	Landi, Muz Sadra, Jhelum	
	Tank, Muz Sadra, Jhelum	

B 185 (App) — 186

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 185 of
Number of lavage units required at each British and Indian
hospitals

Eastern Command.

Barrackpore

Calcutta, Lucknow Meerut

Dehra Dun, Lucknow Lardow,
Meerut.

Agra, Allahabad, Bareilly Chakrata,
Kasana, Delhi, Ranikhet, Cawnpore
Dinapore, Fyzabad, Lebong Roorkee
Lardow Benares Naini Tal, Muttra

Bareilly Delhi Calcutta
Allahabad, Benares, Sahibpore,
Almora, Roorkee, Agra, Cawnpore
Fyzabad, Sitapore Ghum, Feroz-
garh, Muttra, Gya, Gwalior

Southern Command

Bangalore Poona, Kirkee Secunder Bangalore, Jhansi, Secunderabad
abad, Jubbulpore Colaba (Bombay)
Deolali, Mhow Madras and St. Thomas
Mt.

Ahmednagar Jhansi, Wellington
Belgaum, Kamptee, Mallepuram.

Jubbulpore Kirkee Mhow,
Deolali, Poona, Ahmednagar
Belgaum, Bombay St. Thomas
Mt., Kamptee, Ahmednagar.

Pachmari, Parandhar Sangor

Neemnah, Santa Cruz, Pachmari
Cawnpore Sangor Hilly

Western Command.

Quetta, Karachi

Hyderabad, Nasirabad, Mount Abu

Quetta

Chaman, Nasirabad, Karachi
Loralai, Ahmedabad.
Fort Sandeman, Baroda, Havel,
Murga, Ajmer, Pipla, Hiale-
bagh.

Burma District

Bangoon

Maymyo, Mandalay

Port Blair

Maymyo, Mandalay Rangoon

Port Blair

Aden.

Aden

Aden

Kamaran, Perla

B 186. Percentage for repairs and renewals of internal
and electrical fittings in military buildings.

It has been decided that repairs and renewals of internal
and electrical fittings which are now accounted for under H
Repairs and Renewals under Army Instruction (India) No.
of 1925 are to be calculated at 8 per cent. (8 per cent. repairs
2 per cent. renewals) on the capital value from 1st April 1926

2. The necessary amendment to regulations for the Military
Engineer Services will be made in due course

82547 (E 4)/C.

B 187 Scale of married accommodation for Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners and Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners.

With reference to Appendix XV Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 sanction is accorded to the following revised scale of married accommodation for the Indian ranks of the Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners Bangalore and Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners Kirkee —

Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners.	27 per cent. for headquarters (including all units at headquarters and reinforcements and recruits)
---	---

Royal Bombay Sappers and Miners—

E Depot Company	50 per cent.
-----------------	--------------

Other units at headquarters	34
-----------------------------	----

Reinforcements and recruits	7
-----------------------------	---

2 The above percentage of married accommodation will only be provided as funds become available. The extra cost involved, which is estimated at Rs 2 65 000 is debitable to 50—M E S

3 Army Instruction (India) No 1082 of 1926 is hereby cancelled.

4. Appendix XV Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 will be amended accordingly

64263-Q -3/0

B 188 Installation of electric fans in the kneading rooms of Government bakeries

It has been decided that electric fans may be provided in the kneading rooms of Government bakeries on the scale of one fan per kneading room.

2. Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

83790 E -4/0

B 189 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Office Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which has been made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the of June 1926 was two shillings and two pence three (2½d.).

A -5230

B 190 : Admissibility of technical pay during leave or furlough.

The technical pay sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 686 of 1924 for the sepoya of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will be admissible to them during furlough or leave

2 Paragraph 76 (g) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

65576 (Q N G -9)/C

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

airing of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 191-201

Sims the 13th July 1936

B 191. Issue of D P magazines for Lewis 303 inch machine guns.

To avoid damage to service magazines partworn magazines will be issued to units of the regular army the Auxiliary Force and Indian State Forces classes A and B on the scale of three magazines for each service and D P Lewis 303 inch machine gun on price charge for use in lieu of service magazines during field training and drill.

2. On receipt by units the magazines will be painted as described hereunder with one coat of paint enamel white —

(a) On the outer portion of the upper service of the pan with four bars, each about 1 inch wide radiating from the centre at intervals of 90 degrees and with the letter D P in 1 inch block type between any two of the bars.

(b) The whole of the interior of the pan excepting the corrugations between the cartridge retaining plates

Paint, enamel white will be provided by units

3 Indents will be called for by chief ordnance officers when the magazines become available for issue

4 Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part I will be amended in due course.

7987 (M. G. S. 2-B)/A II

B 192 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 77 of 1926 the rate for bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 30th September 1926 is annas two per pound

55901 (Q M G -6)/B

B 193. Mobilization Forms.

1 With reference to the Scales of Books Forms Stationery and Office equipment required on Mobilization and in the Field issued in Army Instructions (India) the issue of the books and forms below has been approved on the scale indicated.

2 In all cases where these items have not been included in the scales already issued, these scales will be amended accordingly —

Item No.	Books and Forms.	Scale now authorized.	For whom authorized.
1	Manual of Indian Military Law	1	All Units.
2	Guide to Summary Courts Martial	1	Do.
3	Rules for Military Prisons in the Field.	1	Divisional Headquarters.
4	I. A. F D 918 (Declaration of Court of Enquiry)	6	All Units with Indian personnel.
5	A. F B 118 (Declaration of Court of Enquiry).	6	All Units with British personnel.
6	I. A. F D 907 (Proceedings of Summary Court Martial).	10	All Units.
7	A. F O. 1535. (Statement of Effects).	10	Do.
8	I. A. F D 909 (Court Martial proceedings Dockets).	10	All formations having power to sentence a G. C. M. or a D. C. M.
9	I. A. F D 920. (Declaration of Military Exigencies under the R. F. or I. A. A.).	10	All formations having power to sentence a G. C. M. or a D. C. M.
10	A. F A. 2. (Board or Committee Proceedings of).	10	Divisional and Brigade Staffs and equivalent formations.
11	Hints for the Guidance of Staff Officers in dealing with Courts Martial.	1	All higher formations, (i.e., Brigades and upwards).
12	Guide to Courts Martial under the I. A. A.	1	Do.

A/88328 (A. G -5)/D

B 194. Technical pay for havildars and naiks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 810 of 1924 havildars and naiks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps will, with effect from the 1st April 1926 receive technical pay at Rs 4 a

month each in addition to the emoluments admissible to them under that Instruction. This concession will be admissible during furlough and leave

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations will be amended accordingly

A-3454 (A G 10)/O

B 195 Revised heads of classification for Military Engineer Services expenditure and revenue

The introduction of the revised heads of classification of Military Engineer Services expenditure and revenue as shown in the appendix to this Instruction is sanctioned with effect from the 1st April 1920

2 Military Engineer Services Regulations and Military Engineer Services Account Code will be amended accordingly

88440 (E 5-A)/C.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 195 of 1920

Revised heads of classification for M E S expenditure and revenue

50-M E S.

A—Works—

1 Accommodation—

- (a) Officers Quarters and Messes
- (b) British Troops.
- (c) Indian Troops
- (d) Miscellaneous
- (e) Auxiliary and Territorial Forces

2. Hospitals—

- (a) British
- (b) Indian.

3. Buildings for Depots etc —

- (a) Training and Educational Institutions
- (b) Ordnance Depots
- (c) Ordnance Inspection.
- (d) I A S O Depots
- (e) Medical Store Depots.
- (f) Remount Department
- (g) Marine including Admiralty buildings.

B 195 (App)

4 Special Works—

- (a) Defences
- (b) Mobilisation Works.
- (c) Miscellaneous

5 Land Roads Drains and Conservancy—

- (a) Lands.
- (b) Imperial Military Roads in Cantonments.
- (c) Military Roads ex Cantonments
- (d) Railway Sidings.
- (e) Drainage
- (f) Conservancy

6. Furniture

7 Installations—

- (a) Water Supply
- (b) Electrical Installations
- (c) Ice making and Refrigerating
- (d) Miscellaneous Machinery

8. Minor Works—

- 1 Army exclusive of services noted below
- 2 Marine Department
- 3 Auxiliary Force
- 4 Indian Territorial Force.
- 5 Ordnance Depots
- 6 Remount Department
- 7 Medical Store Depots.

9 Losses

T —Repairs and Renewals—

- 1 Buildings
- 2 Imperial Military Roads in Cantonments
- 3. Military Roads ex Cantonments
- 4 Furniture.
- 5 Miscellaneous

C —Maintenance and Operation of Installations—

- 1 Water Supply
- 2. Electrical Installations.
- 3 Ice making and Refrigerating
- 4 Miscellaneous Machinery
- 5 Renewals.

D—General Charges—

- 1 Rent for hired buildings
- 2 Payments on account of compensation for quarters etc
- 3 Rates and Taxes
- 4 Payments for Railway Sidings and Platforms
- 5 Rent for Land
- 6 Care of vacant buildings
- 7 Miscellaneous
- 8 Charges for free Electricity and Water debitable to Military Engineer Services.

E Establishment—

- 1 Direction (Engineer in-Chief's office)—
 - (a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
 - (b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
 - (c) Travelling Allowances.
 - (d) Contingencies
- 2 Administration (Chief Engineers' offices)—
 - (a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
 - (b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel.
 - (c) Travelling allowances
 - (d) Contingencies
- 3 Executive (C R Es G Es and S D Os' offices also File-keepers)—
 - (a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
 - (b) Pay and allowances of temporary personnel
 - (c) Travelling allowances.
 - (d) Contingencies
- 4 F and M Installation Staffs—
 - (a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
 - (b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
 - (c) Travelling allowances
 - (d) Contingencies
- 5 Barrack Department—
 - (a) Pay and Allowances of permanent personnel
 - (b) Pay and Allowances of temporary personnel
 - (c) Travelling allowances.
 - (d) Contingencies

B 195 (App)

6 Pay of Officers on furlough in England.

7 Pay of Officers in India, not on duty with the M E S (i.e. Staff College etc)

8 Payments to other Departments (P W D etc)

9 Credits from other Departments (P W D etc)

F—Tools and Plant—

1. M E S expenditure

2. Payments to (other Departments) P W D etc

3 Credits from (other Departments) P W D etc

G—Suspense—

(a) Stock.

(b) Stores purchases in India.

(c) Stores purchases in England—

(i) Cost of Stores

(ii) Customs duty debits

(iii) Customs duty credits

(d) Manufactures

(e) Workshops.

H—Deduct English cost of stores

L—Expenditure in England

J—Exchange on Home Expenditure—

(i) Stores

(ii) Establishment

XXXVIII M E S Revenue

1 Rents—

(a) Buildings

(b) Furniture

(c) Electrical Installations and hire of fans

(d) Miscellaneous (Hire of Tools and Plant etc)

2 Payments for—

(a) Water

(b) Electrical energy

(c) Ice.

3 Sales of Government property

4 Miscellaneous (Since refunds unclaimed deposits etc).

5 Receipts from Land Sale Suspense account.

B 196—198

B 196. Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 159 of 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. A. P.
For the week commencing 6th June 1926	13 6 0 per pound.
For the week commencing 13th June 1926	13 6 0 "
For the week commencing 20th June 1926	13 6 0 "
For the week commencing 27th June 1926	13 6 0 " "
	M. A. G. & Case/D

B 197 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1926

(I) Standard grain rations—

	Per 100 lbs.
	Rs. A. P.
Gram	7 5 0
Barley	6 10 0
Ryan	4 5 0

(II) Non-standard rations—

Oats	0 2 0
Maise	0 3 0
Linnec	14 4 0

NOTE.—Both credits and debits in the forage accounts will be valued at the above rates.

2. The rates do not apply to payment issues

51902 (Q. M. G. -0)/B

B 198. Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No. II 157 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of July 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G. & Case/D

B 199 Revision of Railway Warrant Form (India Army Form T-1707)

India Army Form T 1707 (Railway Warrant form) has been revised and will come into force from 1st September 1926

2. Copies of the revised form are now available and should be indented for in the usual manner. The existing stock of the form will be destroyed by burning in the presence of an officer.

3. Officers and others issuing these forms will recover the amount of postage paid by them on the acknowledgment slips (which form part of the revised form) from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned on contingent bills supported by a certificate to the effect—
(i) that the amount claimed has been expended on postage in respect of these slips and (ii) that the slips have been pasted on the counterfoil of the Warrant Form in accordance with paragraph 7 of instructions on the reverse of the form.

4. The numbers and dates of the warrants in respect of which these slips are issued, should also be quoted on the contingent bills on which the refund of postage is claimed.

48490/Q-2/B

B 200. Reorganization of the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery
(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Sanction is accorded with effect from 1st September 1926, to the reorganization of the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery on the following lines —

- (a) The Frontier Brigade Headquarters Depot and 4 District Headquarters to be abolished.
- (b) Posts to be manned by officers and men of Pack Artillery under the command of the Officer Commanding Pack Brigade Royal Artillery in whose area they are located.

2. The revised establishments are as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. Any personnel rendered surplus by this reorganization will either be absorbed in the establishment of Pack Artillery or otherwise disposed of (*i.e.* by transfer to the reserve etc.) Mustering out concessions will not be admissible. One charger will be allowed for each British officer added to the establishment of Pack Brigade Royal Artillery.

3. (a) The posts will be allocated one per battery to the brigades as below —

Peshawar
Abbottabad
Kohat
Rarnak
Quetta

Peshawar Shikgal and Fort Lockhart.
Malakand (2 posts) and Chaldara.
Kohat (2 posts) and Thal.
Saidgi, Idak, Darnail and Rarnak.
Chaman, Hindubagh and Fort Sandeman.

(b) The strength of each post will be as follows —

Havildars	2
Nazks	2
Line Nazk	2
Asst. Q. M. Havildar	1
Gunner	10

4 A subaltern will be appointed to be in charge of each Brigade Group of Posts by the Luck Brigade Commander Royal Artillery concerned. He will be known as the Post Group Commander. His tour of duty will be for not more than two years and not less than one year.

5 (a) During peace the Luck Brigade Commanders Royal Artillery concerned will be responsible to District Commanders for the training and administration of their posts.

(b) On mobilization the Post Group Commander will be responsible to District Headquarters through the Commandant Royal Artillery of the area, if mobile artillery remains in that area.

6 Inter post relief will be carried out at the discretion of Post Brigade Commanders Royal Artillery concerned.

On relief of brigades the Post Group Commanders and the garrisons of posts will be transferred to the incoming brigade.

7 The recruiting and preliminary training of the establishments to be maintained for the posts will be carried out by the Luck Artillery Training Centre Lucknow. In consequence the following increase will be made to the establishment of the Luck Artillery Training Centre Lucknow as given in Army Instruction (India) No. 578 of 1922 —

- 1 Havildar
- 1 Nazk.
- 1 Assistant Q M Havildar
- 33 Gunners.

8 All allowances other than office and mess allowances which will be absolutely admissible to the Frontier Brigade Royal Artillery (rule paragraph 223 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II) will be drawn proportionately by the officers commanding the Luck Artillery Training Centre and Indian Luck Brigades Royal Artillery except the brigade stationed at Jutogh. Mess allowances at Rs. 8 per month plus 100 per cent increase under Army Instruction (India) No. 18 of 1923 will be admissible for each officer appointed Post Group Commander rule para. 4.

9 Regulations afloat will be amended in due course.

10 Appendix 11 to Army Instruction (India) No. 151 hereby cancelled.

APPENDIX III ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 200 of 1920
Establishment of Pack Artillery Personnel for manning of posts on the Frontier

Detail.	Personnel.												REMARKS.
	Fighting men.												
	British.		Indian.										
	Officers.	Total.	Other.	Havildars.	Yakhs.	Lance-Yakhs.	Artillery.	Transporters.	Guns.	Total.	Followers.		
											Class 1	Class 2	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
(1) Sumar 3													
Added to Pack Artillery Brigades at Abbottabad, Nowshera, Kohat and Quetta.	4	4			1		4	4	3	1	8	4	
	1	1	1	3	2	2	1	1	11	21		1	
Pack Artillery Brigades at Rawalakot			13	30	30	30			165	70	45		
Indian Batteries of these Brigades	5	8	16	33	33	32	5	5	170	303	53	5	
TOTAL ABOVE													

(1) Same as

Establishment of Pack Artillery Personnel for manning of Posts on the Frontier—contd.

Detail.	Personnel												REMARKS.
	Fighting men.												
	British.		Indian.										
	Officers.	Total.	4 Officers.	5 Havildars.	9 Kulkis.	4 Lance-Kulkis.	3 Artificers.	0 Transports.	10 Gendons.	11 Total.	12 Class I.	13 Officers & Sergeants.	
1	2	6	4	5	9	4	3	0	10	11	12	13	14
(U) Companies as in detail—contd.													
Added to each Indian Battery in 6	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Drummers—	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Peahdar or Jemadar (1)	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Havildars	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Kulkis	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Lance-Kulkis	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Assistant Quartermaster (Havildar)	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Humans	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Cook (Indian Rank)	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Water Carrier	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
Sweepers	2	6	1	2	2	—	—	—	1	10	1	1	1
TOTAL PER BATTERY	2	6	1	2	2	2	—	—	11	18	3	—	—

(a) In 1 Pack Artillery Brigade will be 2nd grade, other 2 Brigades will be 3rd grade.
 (b) In case of Brigades at Abbottabad, Rawalpindi, Kohat and Quetta, 1 per Brigade will be 3rd grade.
 (c) In case of Brigades at Abbottabad, Rawalpindi, Kohat and Quetta, 1 per Brigade will be 3rd grade.

B 201 Use of Government Transport instead of hired transport

B 201

To effect an increase in the economical use of Government transport vehicles and to reduce the charges at present incurred on hired transport for the convenience of Government stores and the performance of other station duties. In the Army Service Corps and in the Indian Army Service Corps, the existing military transport whether mechanical or not, and all other transport, must not be used in preference to Government transport.

- (1) The service can be earned out at no greater cost by means of Government transport.
- (2) The vehicle may be used only during the period of resumption of training and not otherwise except with the previous sanction of the Quarter Master General in India.
- (3) The vehicle must conform to the economic capacity of the mechanical transport vehicle.
- (4) Mechanical transport must not be used in preference to animal transport unless animal transport is otherwise fully occupied either in training or on station duties.

The extent to which mechanical transport may be employed under these rules will be limited to the total amount of the funds provided under the local hired transport grant plus the authorized mileage allowance. Within this amount and subject to the clearance of the above principles the use of mechanical transport will always be considered when comparatively long distances are to be covered and a definite trip can be arranged for the collection and delivery of economic loads.

Funds provided from the local hired transport grant will be allocated as laid down in the Regulations for the Mechanical Transport Service in India (A. R. I. 1 of 1914) part 4) paragraph 57 (ii) (a) and (b). Credits under paragraph 57 (ii) (b) will be reported to Army Headquarters monthly through the Controllor of Military Accounts concerned.

The necessary amendment to paragraph 513 Regulations for the Army in India, will be made in due course.

02217 (30 7 1917)/B

E BURDON
Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA,
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 202-204.

Simsa the 20th July 1926

B 202. Pay of clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service

Pending the introduction of the revised grading and until their rates of pay are fixed in the revised scales sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 1031 of 1925, clerks and storekeepers of the Mechanical Transport Service will with effect from the 1st July 1925 be permitted to draw their old rates of pay with the usual increments as they fall due. This decision is subject to the condition that the total authorised strength of these clerks and storekeepers will not be exceeded and that their accounts will be finally adjusted when their revised grading and initial rates of pay in the revised scales are finally fixed by the Quartermaster General in India with effect from the 1st July 1925.

A-80012 (A. G 10)/O

B 203 Stores—Testing charges for 1925-26 and 1926-27

A lump sum of Rs 80 000 per annum has been sanctioned to be paid to the Superintendent Government Test House Alipore, in full settlement of all charges for tests and advisory work carried out on behalf of all branches and services controlled by the Army Department during the financial years 1925-26 and 1926-27.

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 212 dated the 10th March 1925 and Army Department letter No 177 A.-88 (M. G -8) dated 12th March 1926 are hereby cancelled.

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to Head VI B Miscellaneous Sundry charges.

(M. G 8 /M. G -8/177 A.)/T

B 204 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps are revised as shown in paragraph 2 below

2 Sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons will be granted disability pensions under the same general rules as are applicable to combatant Indian officers of the Indian Army. In addition to the service pension admissible under paragraph 594 or paragraph 595 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, as the case may be, they will receive a disability pension equal to the disability pension granted in addition to service pension to an Indian officer in similar circumstances. For the purpose of assessing the appropriate service element in the case of men with less than thirty years' service the invalid pension provided for in the paragraphs quoted above will be taken as representing the ordinary service pension earned, subject to a minimum of Rs 80 a month when no service pension has been earned or when the service pension earned is less than this amount. In the case of those ranking as warrant officers disability pension will be granted at 2/8rds of the rate admissible to a Jemadar the minimum service pension for warrant officers being at Rs 20 a month.

3 All pensioners in receipt of wound and injury pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be entitled to have their pensions re-assessed if such re-assessment is to their benefit, with effect from the 1st July 1925. The new pension conditions will also be applied retrospectively to any sub-assistant surgeon or veterinary assistant surgeon who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914, and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if the latter had been in force at the time. In such cases also the pension will be admitted with effect from the 1st July 1925.

4. Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons who are now in service will be permitted to postpone until retirement their decision to come under the revised rules or remain under the existing rules.

5 The new rules are also applicable subject to the same general conditions to such compounders and others as were employed during the War as dressers under the terms of Army Department letter*
 * Republished as an appendix to this Instruction. No 11444 dated the 18th October 1916, and have been granted wound and injury pensions as third class military sub assistant surgeons in accordance with the provisions of that letter.

6 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

Z. 25400 (D M S 1 A)/C

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 204 or 1020.

Copy of Army Department letter No 11444 dated the 13th October 1916

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No HL 7231 dated the 23rd August 1915, and to say that, with reference to the orders issued in the Army Department letters noted below* the Government of India have revised the terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers in medical units during the present war and the forms of declaration required to be signed by them. Copies of the revised terms and the declaration form are enclosed

ANNEXURE TO ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER No 11444 DATED 18TH OCTOBER 1916.

No I

Terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers

(i) *Admission*—Candidates wishing to join for field service should report themselves to the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service at the nearest cantonment who after examining them as to their physical fitness will report to the

*Deputy Director, Medical Services
Administration of Medical Forces*

of the ^{Medical} ~~in medical~~ ^{Force} ~~Army~~ ^{Force} as to their suitability. In the case of medical students applications should be submitted through the Principal of the College or School. Candidates will be granted travelling allowances under Army Regulations India Volume A, paragraph 20-VII for themselves from their places of residence to the nearest cantonment. Those rejected by the Senior Medical Officer will be allowed travelling allowance back to their homes under the same rule.

(ii) *Training*—Selected candidates will be required to sign a declaration (vide Annexure No. II) of willingness to serve for one year in the case of civil medical students, and for the duration of the war in the case of compounders, and to undergo a course of training for a period of one to three months in military duty stretcher drill first aid etc.

(iii) *Examination*—After the course of training referred to at (ii) candidates will be finally reported on as to suitability for employment by their instructor who will ordinarily be the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service.

(iv) *Designation*—The designation on appointment will be Dressers.

(v) *Discipline*—While on field service these men will be subject to military law as civilians with an army their status being regulated

*No. H. K. 240, dated the 21st December 1915

No. H. 1402, dated the 26th February 1916.

No. HL-6083, dated the 6th July 1916

B 204 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps are revised as shown in paragraph 2 below

2. Sub assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons will be granted disability pensions under the same general rules as are applicable to combatant Indian officers of the Indian Army. In addition to the service pension admissible under paragraph 594 or paragraph 595 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II as the case may be, they will receive a disability pension equal to the disability pension granted in addition to service pension to an Indian officer in similar circumstances. For the purpose of assessing the appropriate service element in the case of men with less than thirty years' service the invalid pension provided for in the paragraphs quoted above will be taken as representing the ordinary service pension earned subject to a minimum of Rs. 30 a month when no service pension has been earned or when the service pension earned is less than this amount. In the case of those ranking as warrant officers disability pension will be granted at 2/8ths of the rate admissible to a Jemadar the minimum service pension for warrant officers being at Rs. 20 a month.

3. All pensioners in receipt of wound and injury pensions on the date of this Army Instruction will be entitled to have their pensions re-assessed, if such re-assessment is to their benefit, with effect from the 1st July 1925. The new pension conditions will also be applied retrospectively to any sub assistant surgeon or veterinary assistant surgeon who sustained a disability on or after the 4th August 1914, and who was not eligible for a pension under the existing rules but would have been eligible for a pension under the new rules if the latter had been in force at the time. In such cases also the pension will be admitted with effect from the 1st July 1925.

4. Sub-assistant surgeons and veterinary assistant surgeons who are now in service will be permitted to postpone until retirement, their decision to come under the revised rules or remain under the existing rules.

5. The new rules are also applicable subject to the same general conditions to such compounders and others as were employed during the War as dressers under the terms of Army Department letter No 11444 dated the 18th October 1916 and have been granted wound and injury pensions as third class military sub assistant surgeons in accordance with the provisions of that letter.

6. Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

Z. 25400 (D M. B. 1 A)/C.

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. D 304 of 1926

Copy of Army Department letter No 11444 dated the 13th
October 1916

I am directed to refer to Army Department letter No. IL 7231 dated the 23rd August 1915 and to say that with reference to the orders issued in the Army Department letters noted below* the Government of India have revised the terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers in medical units during the present war and the form of declaration required to be signed by them. Copies of the revised terms and the declaration form are enclosed.

ATTACHED TO ARMY DEPARTMENT LETTER NO 1144 DATED 13TH
OCTOBER 1916

No I

Terms of employment of compounders and senior civil medical students of the sub-assistant surgeon class as dressers

(ii) Admission.—Candidates wishing to join for field service should report themselves to the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service at the nearest cantonment who after examining them as to their physical fitness will report to the

of the $\frac{\text{Irrigation}}{\text{Initial Area}}$ as to their suitability. In the case of medical students applications should be submitted through the Principal of the College or School. Candidates will be granted travelling allowances under Army Regulations India Volume V paragraph 20-VII, for themselves from their places of residence to the nearest cantonment. Those rejected by the Senior Med'cal Officer will be allowed travelling allowance back to their homes under the same rule.

(ii) *Training*—Selected candidates will be required to sign a declaration (*vide* Annexure No. II) of willingness to serve for one year in the case of civil medical students, and for the duration of the war in the case of compounders, and to undergo a course of training for a period of one to three months in military duty stretcher drill first aid, etc.

(III) *Examination*—After the course of training referred to at (ii) candidates will be finally reported on as to suitability for employment by their instructor who will ordinarily be the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service.

(iv) *Designation*—The designation on appointment will be Dressers.

(v) *Discipline*—While on field service these men will be subject to military law as civilians with an army their status being regulated

*V. H. M. 210, dated the 21st December 1915

No. H 1402, dated the 28th February 1918.

No. IL-2085 dated the 6th July 1916

in accordance with the provisions of Field Service Regulations, Part II Chapter XVII and Field Service Regulations Part II (Indian Supplement) Chapter XVII and Appendix XIII. During the course of their probationary training their discipline will be regulated by the provisions of their declaration.

(vi) *Pay*—Rs 20 plus compensation* for dearness of food as for sub-assistant surgeons with extra pay Rs 5 per mensem to those who are considered by the Senior Medical Officer Indian Medical Service, to have a working knowledge of English. While undergoing their course of training and until they leave their station for field service they will also be allowed free quarters or compensation in lieu on the scale admissible to sub-assistant surgeons, 2nd and 3rd classes Indian Subordinate Medical Department as laid down in Army Regulations India, Volume III Appendix VI. With effect from the date of their being declared fit to undertake their duties in the field, the pay will be increased to Rs 40 with the Rs 5 English qualification allowance.

(vii) *Clothing*—After passing their probationary course, dressers will be granted an allowance of Rs 37 10-0 for the provision of the following articles of uniform to be obtained from the Army Clothing Department or provided under local arrangements subject in the latter case to the condition that no claim is made for an increased allowance if higher prices are paid for them—

	Rs.	A.	P.
Boots, ankle, 1 pair	6	6	0
Baggi, khaki, or cap, 1	4	0	0
Jackets, khaki, 2	14	8	0
Breeches, khaki, 2 pairs	9	12	0
Puttees, 1 pair	1	8	0
Haversack, 1	1	8	0
Total	37	10	0

Dressers ordered to proceed to Europe will receive an additional Rs 15 for the provision of a greatcoat. Those proceeding elsewhere on service will be granted Rs. 8 for the provision of a coat warm, troops.

(viii) Field service concessions wound injury and family pension/ as applicable to 3rd class military sub-assistant surgeons will be granted.

(ix) On termination of service dressers will be granted travelling allowance back to their homes under Army Regulations India, Volume X, paragraph 20-VII.

*Army Regulations, India, Volume I, Appendix X.
Army Regulations, India, Volume I, paragraphs 1060 and 1073.

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 205-207

Simla the 2th July 1926

B 205 Conditions attaching to the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to daughters of Indian ranks.

Army Instructions (India) No 320 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

2 Any children's allowances or family pensions (if the daughter is the heir) which have been continued after marriage under the provisions of that Army Instruction will be allowed to stand and will be paid until the recipients attain the age of 16 years. Further any pension forfeited thereunder will be restored with retrospective effect from the date on which it was forfeited except where it was granted to the next eligible heir (in accordance with the rule in the second clause of paragraph 229 of Pay and Allowances Regulations Part II) the intention in the latter case being that the pension should be withdrawn from the next eligible heir and restored to the widow from the date of issue of this Instruction.

A. 20762 (A G 14)/C

B 206 Revised study leave rules for the Indian Medical Service

Army Department notification No. 800 in the Gazette of India dated the 10th July 1926 regarding revised study leave rules for the Indian Medical Service is reproduced as an appendix to this Instruction for the information of all concerned

18133 (A D)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 206 or
1926

*Notification of the Government of India in the Army Department
No 890 dated the 10th July 1926*

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT

In supersession of the rules contained in Army Department, Notification No 1742 dated the 28th December 1923 the following revised Study Leave Rules for the Indian Medical Service which have been approved by the Secretary of State for India in Council are published for information —

STUDY LEAVE

Regulations prescribed under Fundamental Rule 84 regarding the grant of Study Leave to officers of the Indian Medical Service who are subject to the Leave Rules under Sections I to V of Chapter V of the Fundamental Rules

1 Extra leave for the purpose of study may be granted by the Government of India or by local Governments to officers of the Indian Medical Service on the recommendation of the Director General Indian Medical Service. The powers granted by these rules to the Government of India or to local Governments may be delegated by them to the High Commissioner for India subject to any condition they may think fit to impose.

2 The period of such study leave will be calculated at the rate of one-twelfth of the same service as qualifies for leave under Rules 77 and 78 of the Fundamental Rules up to a total in any case of 18 months in all during an officer's service.

3 Study leave may be taken at any time but an officer who retires, except on account of ill health, not later than three years from the date of return to India after taking study leave shall be liable to the cancellation of any benefits which he has received under these rules in respect of that study leave, and to the refund of any additional money received under them.

4 The minimum period of study which will render an officer eligible for study leave shall be two months.

5 The minimum period of leave granted solely as study leave shall be six months. Time spent on the journey to and from India by an officer whose study leave is not combined with any other kind of leave will reckon as study leave but the allowance specified in Rule 10 will not be granted during the period of the journey. An officer whose study leave is combined with any other kind of leave will however be required to take his period of study leave at such a time as to retain at its conclusion a balance of other previously sanctioned leave sufficient to cover his return journey to India.

When an officer has been granted a definite period of study leave and finds after arrival in England that his course of study will fall short of the sanctioned period to any considerable extent his absence from India will be reduced by the excess period of study leave unless

he produces the consent of the authorities in India to his taking it as ordinary leave.

6 Study leave can be combined with any other kind of leave provided the period occupied in study is not less than two months and in the case of leave granted on medical certificate provided that the Medical Board at the India Office certifies that the officer is fit for study. The total period of absence from duty will be strictly limited to the period prescribed by the Leave Rules to which an officer is subject.

7 Except as provided in Rule 8 all applications for study leave shall be submitted for approval with the Audit Officer's certificate to the Director-General Indian Medical Service through the proper channels and the course or courses of study contemplated with full details in relation to which study will be undertaken and the estimated need for stipendium of each course and any examination the candidate proposes to attend, shall be clearly specified therein.

A copy of the approved programme of study will be forwarded by the Director-General Indian Medical Service to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department. If it is not possible for an officer to give full details as above in his original application, or if after arrival in England he wishes to make any changes in the programme which has been approved by the Director-General Indian Medical Service, he should immediately on arrival in England apply to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department for a form on which to submit the required particulars. In such cases the officer should not unless prepared to do so at his own risk commence his course nor incur any expenses in connection therewith until he receives approval to the course through the High Commissioner.

8 Officers on leave who wish to have part of the leave converted into study leave or to undertake a course of study during leave should before commencing study and before incurring any expenses in connection therewith submit a programme of their proposed course of study to the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, General Department on a form which can be obtained on application to the General Department Office of the High Commissioner for India. The programme should be accompanied by an official syllabus of the course if one is available and by any documentary evidence that the particular course or examination has the approval of the authorities in India. In the absence of such evidence the programme may if approved be proceeded with but no study leave allowance will be admissible until the concurrence of the authority in India concerned is received.

Similarly officers on leave who desire to have it extended for purposes of study should address the Secretary to the High Commissioner for India, but in addition to furnishing a statement of proposed study they must support their applications with documentary evidence of their having obtained the approval of the authorities in India to their applying for an extension of leave.

B 206 (App)

must also produce documentary evidence of the concurrence of the authority in India concerned to the grant of study leave and for study allowance

II An officer may be permitted to undertake or commence a course of study during leave on average pay and draw study allowance in respect thereof provided that study allowance is not drawn for an aggregate period exceeding 12 months during the whole of an officer's service.

10 For the course of study a study allowance at present fixed at 12s a day in the United Kingdom, £1 a day on the Continent of Europe and £1 10s in the United States of America will be admissible. These rates are liable to revision. No payment in respect of study allowances will be made until the satisfactory certificates as required by Rule 12 are furnished on the completion of the course of study.

It is to be understood that in order to qualify for the grant of study leave or for the receipt of study allowance a definite course of postgraduate study at a recognised institution or of study ordinarily associated with postgraduate work, which must be approved as suitable by the Director General Indian Medical Service or by the Medical Adviser to the Secretary of State for India and which will occupy the time of the officer for a minimum of five days a week and five hours a day must be pursued. Courses of study intended for students preparing for their primary medical qualifications will not be approved.

This allowance will not be admissible to an officer who retires from the service without returning to duty in India after a period of study leave, and is liable to be refunded under Rule 8 above in the case of retirement otherwise than on account of ill health within three years of return to India.

Periods not exceeding 14 days of vacation or interval between two courses of study may at an officer's option be treated as study leave in which case the study allowance will be issued. Alternatively such periods may be taken as ordinary leave in which case study allowance will not be issued. If such periods exceed 14 days the excess will be treated as ordinary leave without study allowance.

No course of study will be recognised as study leave for the purpose of the allowance or for any other purpose unless the course of study has been approved in accordance with paragraphs 7 and 8 above.

11 The rate of pay admissible during study leave is as follows —

Half average pay subject to the maxima and minima prescribed in Rules 60 and 61 of the Fundamental Rules. The rate of exchange prescribed by the Secretary of State in Council for the conversion of leave salary (other than that admissible during the first four months of a period of leave on average pay) shall apply to these allowances.

B 207 Amount to be credited to the passage account of a child eligible for the passage concessions under Army Instruction (India) No B-E of 1925

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

The amount to be placed to the credit of a child below the age of 12 years shall be the value of a single adult fare between Bombay and London by the all sea route by P and O 1st Class B

2 This decision has effect from the 14th February 1925 and all passage accounts of children under 12 years of age should be adjusted accordingly

II Army Instruction (India) No B 65 of 1926 is hereby cancelled. The passage concession rules will be amended in due course

63940 (Q 2)/D

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

Consist of orders and regulations and of orders which for any reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time

Nos 208-314.

L. J. 11. 7. 1. 1921

208 Provision of kit boxes and charpoys for the combatant personnel arriving from absentee battalions and recruits in excess of the establishment of training battalions of Indian Infantry and pioneers

Subject to the provision of kit box and charpoys to meet the requirement of personnel arriving from absentee battalions and recruits in excess of the establishment of each training battalion of Indian Infantry and pioneers on the scale and conditions laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 772 of 1921 as amplified by Army Instruction (India) No 1018 of 1921

2. The funded extra expenditure of Rs 53,328 initial and Rs 1,818 recurring *per annum* will be debitable as follows —

Head 50—M F B —Rs 53,328 initial under A-6-Furniture (This expenditure should not be incurred until a definite allotment of funds has been made)

Head 48—Army —Rs 1,818 recurring on account of the payment of the allowance for stringing

3. Necessary amendments to paragraph 236 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II and to Barrack and Hospital Schedules Schedule 35 published as an appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1921 will be made separately

65100 (Q M G-8)/C

B 209 Army in India Reserve of Officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An initial distribution of the revised regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be made by the Adjutant General in India. Future requirements will be obtained by District and Independent Brigade Headquarters from the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

2 These regulations are in supersession of those sanctioned by Army Instruction (India) No 892 of 1922 and reproduced in Appendix XXX, *Regulations for the Army in India*.

3 Serving officers of the Reserve who do not elect to be governed by the revised regulations will continue to serve under the old conditions.

4 The Regulations for the Army in India and Pay and Allowance Regulations Parts I and II will be amended accordingly.

A-87570 (A G 2)/D

B 210 Provisional reduction of pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army on account of the fall in the cost of living

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1923 it has now been decided that a reduction of 4 per cent will be made, with effect from the 1st July 1924 in the service pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army in lieu of the provisional reduction of 5 per cent authorized in that instruction.

A 80207 (A G 14)/C

B 211 Compensation for quarters or inferior accommodation.

Where special quarters exist for any of the classes mentioned in paragraph 185 (iii) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 57 of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Army Instruction (India) No B-82 of 1920 and where such quarters do not come up to the scales of accommodation authorized under paragraph 11 Part II Barrack Synopsis (India) 1923 for equivalent army ranks compensation for inferior accommodation will not be admissible.

3 Regulations will be amended in due course.

A-87570 (Q 21 G -3)/C

B 212-213 (App)

212 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling
sums into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of
Britishers whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		30		31		32		33		34		35		36		37		38		39		40		41		42		43		44		45		46		47		48		49		50		51		52		53		54		55		56		57		58		59		60		61		62		63		64		65		66		67		68		69		70		71		72		73		74		75		76		77		78		79		80		81		82		83		84		85		86		87		88		89		90		91		92		93		94		95		96		97		98		99		100	

		1970	1971	1972	1973	1974	1975	1976	1977	1978	1979	1980	1981	1982	1983	1984	1985	1986	1987	1988	1989	1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100	2101	2102	2103	2104	2105	2106	2107	2108	2109	2110	2111	2112	2113	2114	2115	2116	2117	2118	2119	2120	2121	2122	2123	2124	2125	2126	2127	2128	2129	2130	2131	2132	2133	2134	2135	2136	2137	2138	2139	2140	2141	2142	2143	2144	2145	2146	2147	2148	2149	2150	2151	2152	2153	2154	2155	2156	2157	2158	2159	2160	2161	2162	2163	2164	2165	2166	2167	2168	2169	2170	2171	2172	2173	2174	2175	2176	2177	2178	2179	2180	2181	2182	2183	2184	2185	2186	2187	2188	2189	2190	2191	2192	2193	2194	2195	2196	2197	2198	2199	2200	2201	2202	2203	2204	2205	2206	2207	2208	2209	2210	2211	2212	2213	2214	2215	2216	2217	2218	2219	2220	2221	2222	2223	2224	2225	2226	2227	2228	2229	2230	2231	2232	2233	2234	2235	2236	2237	2238	2239	2240	2241	2242	2243	2244	2245	2246	2247	2248	2249	2250	2251	2252	2253	2254	2255	2256	2257	2258	2259	2260	2261	2262	2263	2264	2265	2266	2267	2268	2269	2270	2271	2272	2273	2274	2275	2276	2277	2278	2279	2280	2281	2282	2283	2284	2285	2286	2287	2288	2289	2290	2291	2292	2293	2294	2295	2296	2297	2298	2299	2300	2301	2302	2303	2304	2305	2306	2307	2308	2309	2310	2311	2312	2313	2314	2315	2316	2317	2318	2319	2320	2321	2322	2323	2324	2325	2326	2327	2328	2329	2330	2331	2332	2333	2334	2335	2336	2337	2338	2339	2340	2341	2342	2343	2344	2345	2346	2347	2348	2349	2350	2351	2352	2353	2354	2355	2356	2357	2358	2359	2360	2361	2362	2363	2364	2365	2366	2367	2368	2369	2370	2371	2372	2373	2374	2375	2376	2377	2378	2379	2380	2381	2382	2383	2384	2385	2386	2387	2388	2389	2390	2391	2392	2393	2394	2395	2396	2397	2398	2399	2400	2401	2402	2403	2404	2405	2406	2407	2408	2409	2410	2411	2412	2413	2414	2415	2416	2417	2418	2419	2420	2421	2422	
--	--	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--

$$M \setminus G \times C_1 \subset D$$

■ 213 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers

1. The Government of India sanction the expenditure for the purchase of Indian mechanical transport vehicles. The conditions and terms of service under which the vehicles will be employed are set forth in the appendix to this report.

2. The numerical number of mechanical transport artificial reserves to be submitted will be notified later but until this is done the formulation of the condition and terms of service does not in any way authorize the formation of this reserve.

3 The Bill for the Army in India will be amended in due course.

G3157 (Q 7 M T)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 213 of 1920

General

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers will be formed —

- (a) by the transfer of serving personnel on completion of their term of army service and
- (b) by direct enrolment of ex service men and civilians. Such men will be required to pass a test to be carried out by the Heavy or Medium Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport)

2. Men belonging to trans-frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve.

3 The period of service in the reserve will be nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to and enrolments in, the reserve will be in the rank of artificer. The class will be decided by the Officer Commanding unit transferring the men or by the Officer Command Heavy or Medium Repair Shop testing the ex-service men civilians.

B 209 Army in India Reserve of Officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An initial distribution of the revised regulations for the Army in India Reserve of Officers will be made by the Adjutant General in India. Future requirements will be obtained by District and Independent Brigade Headquarters from the Manager Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

2 These regulations are in supersession of those sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 892 of 1922 and reproduced in Appendix XXX Regulations for the Army in India.

8 Serving officers of the Reserve who do not elect to be governed by the revised regulations will continue to serve under the old conditions.

4 The Regulations for the Army in India and Pay and Allowance Regulations Parts I and II will be amended accordingly.

A-37570 (A. G. 2)/D

B 210 Provisional reduction of pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army on account of the fall in the cost of living.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 420 of 1923 it has now been decided that a reduction of 4 per cent will be made with effect from the 1st July 1924 in the service pensions of General Officers of the Indian Army in lieu of the provisional reduction of 5 per cent authorized in that instruction.

A. 80207 (A. G. 14)/C

B 211 Compensation for quarters or inferior accommodation.

Where special quarters exist for any of the classes mentioned in paragraph 185 (III) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II paragraph 57 of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services and Army Instruction (India) No B-32 of 1920 and where such quarters do not come up to the scales of accommodation authorized under paragraph 6 Part II Barrack Synopsis (India) 1923 for equivalent army ranks compensation for inferior accommodation will not be admissible.

2 Regulations will be amended in due course.

6.070 (Q. M. G. 3)/C

B 212-213 (App)

B 212 Rules to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of British troops whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

1. The following rules (Ind) B 19 of 1920 shall apply to the conversion of sterling remittances and allowances

Rate of exchange	Rate of exchange
1 Sterling = 13 Rupees	13 Rupees = 1 Sterling
1 Sterling = 13 Rupees	13 Rupees = 1 Sterling
1 Sterling = 13 Rupees	13 Rupees = 1 Sterling

M. A. G. & Co. Ltd.

B 213 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers

With effect from 1st January 1921 the Reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers shall be formed and the terms of service under which the reserve shall be maintained shall be as set forth in the appendix to this instruction.

2. The total number of Indian mechanical transport artificers reserves to be maintained will be notified later but until this is done the promotion of the condition and terms of service does not in any way affect the formation of this reserve.

3. The regulations for the Army in India will be amended in due course.

(7157 (Q 7 M T)/H)

APPENDIX A ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 213 of 1920

General

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport artificers will be formed—

- by the transfer of serving personnel on completion of their term of army service and
- by direct enrolment of ex-service men and civilians. Such men will be required to pass a test to be carried out by the Heavy or Medium Repair Shops (Mechanical Transport).

2. Men belonging to trans-frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve.

3. The period of service in the reserve will be nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve.

4. All transfers to and enrolments in the reserve will be in the rank of artificer. The class will be decided by the Officer Commanding unit transferring the men or by the Officer Commanding Heavy or Medium Repair Shop testing the ex-service men and civilians.

5 Direct enrolment in the reserve is permissible for men up to the age of 41.

Pay

6 The following rates of pay will be admissible —

(a) When not called up for service or training —

	Group I.	Group II.	Group III.
	Ra.	Ra.	Ra.
First class	13 p. m.	9 p. m.	8 p. m.
Second class	11 p. m.	8 p. m.	7 p. m.
Third class	9 p. m.	6 p. m.	6 p. m.

(b) When called up for training or service (i.e. with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding the training unit or the Officer Commanding reservists) full pay *vide* paragraph 59 (iii) Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I

Rations and other concessions

7 When called up for training or service reservists will receive the allowance in lieu of rations and other concessions (except clothing concessions) admissible to serving Indian mechanical transport artificers. The issue of allowance in lieu of rations will commence on the day following the date on which the reservist report for duty to the Officer Commanding the training unit or the Officer Commanding reservists.

Clothing and equipment

8 *Clothing* — In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No 1 of 1924 and appendix thereto

9 *Equipment* — A list of the equipment to be held for reservists is given below —

Section 1 A

	Per Indian M. T. artificer reservist.
Bottles steel enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, water-bottle I T	1
H. watch, India troops	1
Tine screw, M. P. (with one yard of 1 cotton tape)	1
Tins, ratam, large	1
Tins, ratam, small	1
Handker equipment, pattern 1003 :—	
Belts, waist, leather	1
Straps, gaiter	1

Section 2 A

Lines, banding	1
----------------	---

10 *Criticism*—Indian mechanical transport artificer reservists (whether enrolled direct or transferred from colour service) will be entitled to increments on scale I under the provisions of paragraph 22 (iii) Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II.

Training

11 (a) Reservists not in employment by a civil firm will be called up for one month by the Officer Commanding Heavy or Medium Repair Shop (M.T.) for training in time of peace every year.

(b) Those in employment by civil firms will not be called up for training but will have to produce a certificate every quarter from their employers that they are still employed and are efficient in every respect in their particular trade.

12 When not at variance with the above the rules laid down in paragraph 18 & 182 of the Regulation for the Army in India and paragraph 234 & 31 of the Pay and Allowance Regulation India Part I will apply.

B 214 Compensation in lieu of inferior accommodation allotted to Army schoolmistresses.

Army schoolmistresses are entitled to compensation when the accommodation allotted to them is inferior to the authorized scale. Compensation will be assessed at the following rates which represent the monetary value of the floor area admissible under paragraph 57 (v) of the Regulations for the Military Engineer Services —

	Rs.
Certified Army schoolmistresses	47 month.
Certified Army schoolmistresses	43

2 Paragraph 130 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course.

01757 (Q M G-3)/O

E. BURDON,
Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

These instructions are issued in accordance with regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 215-222

11 11 1916

B 215 Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks

(in the Ministry of State)

It is the object of the instructions contained in paragraph 1 of Army Instruction (India) No. 118 of 1925 of 1925 the marriage allowance provided for therein was with effect from the 27th February 1925 granted to all junior married officers of the British service commissioned from the ranks and regimentally employed (except quarter-master and district officers Royal Artillery) on a normal peace establishment on or before or after being commissioned irrespective of whether they were commissioned under India Army Order No. 801 of 1914 or by the War Office.

2 Junior British service officers (as defined above) commissioned from the ranks may continue to draw the marriage allowance at the rate of 100 rupees per month from the 7th March 1925 in conjunction with the old rates of pay irrespective of whether they arrived in India before or after the 1st July 1925 and the provisions of the second sub-paragraph of paragraph 11 of Army Instruction (India) No. 118 of 1925 are hereby modified so as to permit officers who are drawing the revised rates to receive the old rates of pay.

3 Junior British service officers (as defined above) commissioned from the ranks, arriving in India after the 7th March 1925 and at any time in the future are eligible to draw until their promotion to the rank of Captain the old rates of pay in conjunction with the special marriage allowance irrespective of the date of their commissioning in India provided that they are over 30 years of age at the time of being commissioned.

A 20849 (A) 11-11-16

B 216 Educational Training—Animal Transport units

The following initial grants will be made during 1926-27 for educational training in animal transport units —

	Rs.
Cavalry Brigade Transport Companies, Infantry Brigade Transport Companies, Divisional Troops Transport Companies, Camel Transport Companies (except Hilladar) and Transport Depots	300 each.
Mule Transport Companies (L. E.) and Camel Transport Companies (L. E.)	75 "

2 The grant is made for the initial provision of equipment for unit schools such as books furniture and other materials required for educational training and will be entirely devoted to this end

3 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 9 675 and is debitable to Head I A.—II Animal Transport in the current year's Army Estimates

68068 (Q 7 A. T)/B

B 217 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of July 1920, was two shillings and three pence (2s 3d)

A-82507 (A G 18)/D

B 218 Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for defaders of animal transport units.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The rates of ordinary and special pensions admissible under paragraph 507 III of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II to defaders of animal transport units holding combatant status are revised as follows —

Ordinary pension

	Rs. per mensem.
After 15 years service	11
" 21 "	11

Special pension

After 15 years service	"
------------------------	---

2 The revised rates will be granted under the same terms as those laid down for Indian officers in paragraph 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 1109 of 1925

3 The regulations will be amended in due course

A-3003, (A G 14)/C

B 219 Issue of coal, steam, in lieu of firewood in hospitals.

When considered desirable by Officers Commanding Hospitals steam coal may be issued in lieu of firewood common for poultices fomentation and the hot water apparatus in hospitals

2 When steam coal is issued kindling wood will be allowed at the rate of 5 lbs firewood split per 100 lbs of coal

3 Item B Table A Army Tables Medical which is being reproduced in Table of Rations and Supplies by the Indian Army Medical Corps will be amended in due course

No 66507 (Q M G -0)/B

B 220 Reorganization of the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply Branch)

1 Subject to the approval of the Secretary of State for India provisional sanction is accorded to the reorganization of the supply branch of the Indian Army Service Corps as laid down in the paragraph following and to the peace establishments shown in the appendix I and II to this Instruction

2 1 unit is allotted to the covering troops and field army will be provided in peacetime with the supply units required by them on field service provided such supply units can be usefully employed in peacetime The supply units consist of —

- (a) supply section
- (b) bakery sections
- (c) butchery sections (but only at those stations where meat is not supplied by contract)

which on mobilization will be brought together to form divisional or cavalry brigade trains in the case of field army formations and portions of trains as necessary for covering troops.

3 Supply depot companies will continue as part of the Trans Indus organization as at present

On field service a supply depot company becomes a line of communication unit and the officer commanding is responsible for establishing and stocking the supply depots required on the line of communication of the zone of operations

A supply depot company consists of a headquarter and such supply depots as may be necessary to hold the bulk supplies for the troops dependent on them These supply depots consist of head quarters (in the case of important depots) and such supply depot sections supply workshop sections and supply tally sections as may be required In peace time they will be maintained on higher or lower establishments vide appendix I to this Instruction. In war bakery and butchery sections may be attached as necessary

4 Formations not allotted to the field army or covering troops will be served in peace time in the Cis-Indus area by supply personnel belonging to station supply depots and bakery sections under the officer in charge of supplies of the station. Units which do not belong to any field formation and which may during peace time be stationed Trans Indus will be attached to some field formation for the purpose of drawing supplies.

5 The supply personnel required for station supply depots will be distributed by the assistant director of supplies and transport concerned from the total establishment allotted to his district or independent brigade.

6 On mobilization trains will be provided for —

- (a) certain cavalry brigades
- (b) certain divisions

In the case of (a), 1 supply section as supply details, 2 bakery sections and 2 butchery sections will be posted to each cavalry brigade train the officer commanding the train being the officer commanding the cavalry brigade transport company allotted to the cavalry brigade.

In the case of (b) 4 supply sections as supply details, 10 bakery sections and 10 butchery sections will be posted to each divisional train. The assistant director of supplies and transport the next senior supply officer to the deputy assistant director of supplies of the district and the deputy assistant director of transport or deputy assistant director of supplies and transport of the district will become the officer commanding senior supply officer and adjutant respectively of the divisional train.

7 A supply section consists of the supply personnel necessary to serve an infantry brigade or formation the strength of which approximates to that of a brigade.

One supply section will be allotted to the divisional troops and one to each of the brigades of a formation allotted to the covering troops and field army.

The officers commanding these supply sections will be designated Divisional Troops Supply Officer or Brigade Supply Officer as the case may be.

A bakery section provides bread for approximately 400 British personnel. A butchery section provides meat for approximately 400 British personnel.

Certain supply, bakery and butchery sections will also be required on the lines of communication to serve troops passing along.

In peace time the personnel of bakery sections will be employed in station bakeries.

8 As the provisions of paragraph 2 are agreed to on the understanding that no increase to present sanctioned establishments on the all India basis will be entailed, divisional troops and brigade supply officers will in peace time when not required for brigade training or manoeuvres be employed together with the personnel of their

supply section in the supply depots of supply depot companies or in station supply depots under the orders of the assistant director of supplies and transport of the district or the deputy assistant director of supplies and transport of the independent brigade.

9 For the purpose of co-ordinating the supply arrangements in each station the senior supply officer of a supply depot (excluding the officer commanding the supply depot company) station supply depot or a supply section in the station will be designated. The Officer in Charge of Supplies.

10 Units belonging or attached to formations allotted to the covering troop and field army will make all demands on their divisional troops or brigade supply officers who will deal direct with the Officer in charge of supplies.

All other units will make their demands direct on the officer in charge of supplies.

11 The officer in charge of supplies in each station is responsible for the maintenance of all the troops in his station and for such small station supply depot in stations which may be in charge of warrant or non commission officers and are placed under him.

As far as possible and circumstances will permit the officer in charge of supplies will where there is no unit of a formation allotted to the covering troop or field army allot his assistant officers to the supply duties - certain to definite formations or groups of units and in the event of the movement of a brigade going on manoeuvres such an officer should accompany it as brigade supply officer.

12 The future strength of the staff and establishment for the supply service of the Indian Army Service Corps is as shown in appendix II to this Instruction.

The appendix attached to Army Instruction (India) No. 1035 of 1928 as amended by subsequent orders is hereby cancelled. The distribution of the personnel employed in the Indian Army Service Corps (Supply Branch) is shown in appendix III.

13 The actual distribution from time to time of all establishments to meet the requirements of command headquarters, district headquarters and independent brigade headquarters and units under their control within the total complement authorised for command or independent district, is left entirely to the discretion of the general officer commanding-in-chief of the command or the general officer commanding the independent district. Any changes so made should however be communicated to the controllers of military accounts concerned as orders notifying the changes are issued.

14 The future designation of the Supply and Transport Officer on special duty in Kashmir will be The Officer in Charge Supply and Transport Kashmir-Gilgit Agency.

15 The reorganization of the supply service will be included in the revise of Army Regulations, India Volume V.

Peace Establishment of Supply Units

[illegible]

APPENDIX II TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 220 OF 1923

Staff and establishments of the Supply Service

List of Personnel.		British Officers.		Inspector Personnel.		Villagers.	
1	D. B. and T.	1	D. B. and T.	1	Chief Constable.	1	Head Messenger.
2	D. B. and T.	2	D. B. and T.	2	Inspector.	2	Inspector.
3	D. B. and T.	3	D. B. and T.	3	Inspector.	3	Inspector.
4	D. B. and T.	4	D. B. and T.	4	Inspector.	4	Inspector.
5	D. B. and T.	5	D. B. and T.	5	Inspector.	5	Inspector.
6	D. B. and T.	6	D. B. and T.	6	Inspector.	6	Inspector.
7	D. B. and T.	7	D. B. and T.	7	Inspector.	7	Inspector.
8	D. B. and T.	8	D. B. and T.	8	Inspector.	8	Inspector.
9	D. B. and T.	9	D. B. and T.	9	Inspector.	9	Inspector.
10	D. B. and T.	10	D. B. and T.	10	Inspector.	10	Inspector.
11	D. B. and T.	11	D. B. and T.	11	Inspector.	11	Inspector.
12	D. B. and T.	12	D. B. and T.	12	Inspector.	12	Inspector.
13	D. B. and T.	13	D. B. and T.	13	Inspector.	13	Inspector.
14	D. B. and T.	14	D. B. and T.	14	Inspector.	14	Inspector.
15	D. B. and T.	15	D. B. and T.	15	Inspector.	15	Inspector.
16	D. B. and T.	16	D. B. and T.	16	Inspector.	16	Inspector.
17	D. B. and T.	17	D. B. and T.	17	Inspector.	17	Inspector.
18	D. B. and T.	18	D. B. and T.	18	Inspector.	18	Inspector.
19	D. B. and T.	19	D. B. and T.	19	Inspector.	19	Inspector.
20	D. B. and T.	20	D. B. and T.	20	Inspector.	20	Inspector.
21	D. B. and T.	21	D. B. and T.	21	Inspector.	21	Inspector.
22	D. B. and T.	22	D. B. and T.	22	Inspector.	22	Inspector.
23	D. B. and T.	23	D. B. and T.	23	Inspector.	23	Inspector.
24	D. B. and T.	24	D. B. and T.	24	Inspector.	24	Inspector.
25	D. B. and T.	25	D. B. and T.	25	Inspector.	25	Inspector.
26	D. B. and T.	26	D. B. and T.	26	Inspector.	26	Inspector.
27	D. B. and T.	27	D. B. and T.	27	Inspector.	27	Inspector.
28	D. B. and T.	28	D. B. and T.	28	Inspector.	28	Inspector.
29	D. B. and T.	29	D. B. and T.	29	Inspector.	29	Inspector.
30	D. B. and T.	30	D. B. and T.	30	Inspector.	30	Inspector.
31	D. B. and T.	31	D. B. and T.	31	Inspector.	31	Inspector.
32	D. B. and T.	32	D. B. and T.	32	Inspector.	32	Inspector.
33	D. B. and T.	33	D. B. and T.	33	Inspector.	33	Inspector.
34	D. B. and T.	34	D. B. and T.	34	Inspector.	34	Inspector.
35	D. B. and T.	35	D. B. and T.	35	Inspector.	35	Inspector.
36	D. B. and T.	36	D. B. and T.	36	Inspector.	36	Inspector.
37	D. B. and T.	37	D. B. and T.	37	Inspector.	37	Inspector.
38	D. B. and T.	38	D. B. and T.	38	Inspector.	38	Inspector.
39	D. B. and T.	39	D. B. and T.	39	Inspector.	39	Inspector.
40	D. B. and T.	40	D. B. and T.	40	Inspector.	40	Inspector.
41	D. B. and T.	41	D. B. and T.	41	Inspector.	41	Inspector.
42	D. B. and T.	42	D. B. and T.	42	Inspector.	42	Inspector.
43	D. B. and T.	43	D. B. and T.	43	Inspector.	43	Inspector.
44	D. B. and T.	44	D. B. and T.	44	Inspector.	44	Inspector.
45	D. B. and T.	45	D. B. and T.	45	Inspector.	45	Inspector.
46	D. B. and T.	46	D. B. and T.	46	Inspector.	46	Inspector.
47	D. B. and T.	47	D. B. and T.	47	Inspector.	47	Inspector.
48	D. B. and T.	48	D. B. and T.	48	Inspector.	48	Inspector.
49	D. B. and T.	49	D. B. and T.	49	Inspector.	49	Inspector.
50	D. B. and T.	50	D. B. and T.	50	Inspector.	50	Inspector.
51	D. B. and T.	51	D. B. and T.	51	Inspector.	51	Inspector.
52	D. B. and T.	52	D. B. and T.	52	Inspector.	52	Inspector.
53	D. B. and T.	53	D. B. and T.	53	Inspector.	53	Inspector.
54	D. B. and T.	54	D. B. and T.	54	Inspector.	54	Inspector.
55							

[illegible]

Supply Sections (H. E.)	Total British Officers															
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16
L. A. & O. Forward Office	7	3	10	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1	3	1
L. A. & O. Trucking Unit	6	2	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Exhaust and Oil	13	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Officers under training	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Leaves and medical appointments reserve	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total	28	11	28	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6
GRAND TOTALS	28	11	28	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6	10	6

Table

1.—Indian Army Service Corps officers holding appointments at Army Headquarters other than those above have not been included in this price establishment.

2.—The Director of Supplies and Transport is authorized to include in the number of British officers, British other ranks, and Indian personnel in the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, the officers and other ranks of British other ranks, provided that the total number of British other ranks and Indian personnel, together with the Indian personnel, are not exceeded. The Indian personnel are not included in the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, but are included in the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, provided that the total number of British other ranks and Indian personnel, together with the Indian personnel, are not exceeded. The Indian personnel are not included in the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, but are included in the establishment of the Indian Army Service Corps, provided that the total number of British other ranks and Indian personnel, together with the Indian personnel, are not exceeded.

3.—The total of British officers in column 13 of Appendix II includes 20 departmental officers at present temporarily assigned for employment in combined supply sections. The leave reserve for these 20 departmental officers is included, however, in the total leave reserve authorized for British other ranks in column 15.

4.—The total of British other ranks in column 14 of Appendix II includes each departmental officer as provided for in Army instructions 1 and 2 of 1923.

5.—Small establishments of staff officers at combined and district headquarters are provided for in Army instructions 1 and 2 of 1923.

6.—The Brigade Supply Officer Detail, with fourteen as Deputy Assistant Director of Supplies and Transport, but will not be paid as such.

State Rajputana District	7	18	3	13	7	14	14	14	11	11
Central Provinces District	0	21	6	13	12	12	12	12	11	11
Poona District	8	17	7	13	12	12	12	12	11	11
Madras District	3	15	8	7	6	2	2	2	1	1
Bombay District	6	10	3	11	7	10	10	10	1	1
United Provinces District	13	23	3	14	14	6	6	6	117	117
Presidency and Assam District	3	11	3	9	7	3	3	3	23	23
Attached Independent Brigades	2	8	1	6	3	1	1	1	31	31
Delhi Brigade	2	8	2	3	3	1	1	1	11	11
Adam Independent Brigade	4	12	2	11	8	7	7	7	1	1
Burma District	3	10	2	10	10	1	1	1	11	11
1 A. S. C. B. records	4	1	1	2	9	1	1	1	1	1
1 A. & C. Training Establishment	2	1	1	12	12	1	1	1	1	1
Kashmir and Gilgit	2	2	2	12	12	1	1	1	1	1
Officers under training	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL	104	330	70	370	313	119	1,912	3,012	19	19
1919 and Interim Depositions reserve	43	30	1	44	17	12	1	1	1	1
GRAND TOTAL	227	360	70	414	330	131	1,913	3,013	20	20

2,973

B 221—222

B 221 Issue of fresh meat in lieu of ghi for followers.

With effect from the 15th August 1926, followers who are in receipt of rations in kind may draw fresh meat in lieu of ghi for not more than three days in a week

■ The scale at which fresh meat may be drawn in lieu of ghi during the current financial year will be as follows —

Beef	1 oz.	} in lieu of 1 oz. of ghi.
or	3 "	
Mutton or goat meat	3 "	

3 Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps. which are under publication will be amended in due course.

Case No 60563 (Q M G-6)/D

B 222. Pensionable status for schoolmasters

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Schoolmasters of animal transport units are pensionable under paragraph 603 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II which will be amended accordingly in due course

A 56010 (A. G 14)/C

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 223—231

Simla the 17th August 1906

B 223 Halls in mess-houses for British officers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of a hall in the mess-houses for British officers of all units in the plains and hills in accordance with the dimensions shewn below —

	For 25—30 officers.	For 16—20 officers.	For 11—15 officers.	For 6—10 officers.
In the plains	20' x 10'	20' x 10'	16 x 10'	13 x 10'
In the hills	18 x 8'	18 x 8'	10' x 8'	10' x 8'

2 Halls will be provided in existing buildings only as funds become available

3 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M E 8 Head A. 8—Minor Works and will not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

4 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

64091 (Q M G -8)/C

B 224 Electrification of lavatories etc.

Electric lamps may be installed in lavatories, ablution latrines and urinals in the lines of British troops at station a supply of electric current is available

2 The lamps to be installed are to be of the smallest candle power which will give sufficient illumination and in any case must not exceed 1 c. p per 80 sq ft

3 The initial expenditure which it is estimated will not exceed Rs 1 lakh is debitable to 50—M. E. S Head A-8—Minor Works No expenditure should be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

4 Appendix F of Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

80127 (E-4)/C

B 225. Pay issuable during leave or duty out of India to Royal Artillery officers employed with the Indian Ordnance Department and the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Ordnance Department when on leave other than privilege leave or on duty out of India, will receive pay at the rates laid down for officers of the Royal Army Ordnance Corps in Article 277 of the Royal Warrant for Pay etc 1923 provided that they are duly qualified under Article 76 of that Warrant. When not so qualified they will, in similar circumstances be entitled to the rates of pay laid down in Article 268 of the Warrant

2 Continuous service Royal Artillery officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps and the Indian Ordnance Department will be regarded as having qualified for the higher rates of pay in accordance with paragraph 1 above

3 The above decisions will take effect from the 28th January 1926 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

A. 28485 (A. G 10)/C

B 226 Separate storage accommodation for grenades and fireworks

In order to minimize the risk of explosion, a separate building 8 x 6 will be provided in all unit lines where fireworks are stored on unit charge

For the storage of grenades a brickwork partition will be erected in one corner of the small arms ammunition store enclosing a space 4 x 6

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 70 000 is debitable to 50—M. E. S Head A-8—Minor Works and will be found from funds at the disposal of General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Independent Districts.

B 226—229

No expenditure should be incurred until funds are definitely allotted

3 The necessary amendment will be made to the Barrack Synopses (India)

63030 (Q-B)/C

B 227 Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No B 162 of 1920 it is notified that section 8 of the revised Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India) 1920 has been approved

2 Copies of the above publication will be distributed by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch Calcutta.

3 The date from which the rates in these sections will come into force will be notified by the Director General Indian Medical Service, in due course

8610 [D F A. (S)]/B.

B 228 Issue of regimental pattern buttons to Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units

Indian other ranks of Royal Artillery units will be given a free initial issue of one set of regimental pattern buttons

2. Indents for the free issue of regimental buttons should be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer Shahjahanpur who will comply with them as stocks become available

Units can make their own arrangements for these buttons provided the cost does not exceed 2½ annas a set. The amount expended should be recovered on a contingent bill from the Controller of Military Accounts concerned

3 All old buttons after replacement by the regimental patterns will be despatched to the arsenal on which dependent for disposal.

4 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1,875 approximately is debitable to Head IV-G—Clothing—(1) Additions by purchase.

60280 (Q M G 12)/A. II

B 229 Allotment of funds to Districts to meet the cost during 1926-27 of extra training for officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force.

Sanction is accorded to officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force undergoing during the current year two months training in addition to the training prescribed in the Indian Territorial Force Act and Rules

2 A sum of Rs 1 47 070 as detailed below has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	8,160
Lawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District	16,310
Sind Rajputana District	8,180
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	40,800
Presidency and Assam District	8,140
Madras District	32,620
Poona District	8 100
Barma District	8 100

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A. 89042 (A. G. A. T. &)/D

B 230 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 198 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations, for transactions brought to account during the month of August 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G. & Case/D

B 231 Revised classification of station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance.

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 869 of 1925 and consequent on the revised classification of British Station Hospitals in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926 the re-classification of these hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 This classification will have effect from the 1st April 1926 to the 31st March 1927 both days inclusive. If, however any material change in the strength of any garrison takes place during this period, a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected.

3 The classification of Indian Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926

Z-4038 (D. M. S. 1 A.)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 231 of 1920

Classification of British Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge
by of Assistant Surgeons

[illegible]

Open for a portion of the year f

Dalmanella

Beran and Khyra Gali.
Gharial.
Kalabagh and Bera Gali.
Khanpur and Gora Dhaka.
Kuklana.
Landour.
Murree.
Solon.
Upper Tara.

British Portals of Indian Written Records.

† The actual dates on which these hospitals are opened or closed will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned. The dates will coincide with those on which the two previous and from those of others.

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government

2. A sum of Rs 1 47 070 as detailed below has accordingly been allotted to Districts to meet the expenditure involved —

	Rs.
Peshawar District	8 180
Rawalpindi District	16,330
Lahore District	16,310
Sind Rajputana District	8,180
United Provinces District (including Delhi Independent Brigade)	40,800
Presidency and Assam District	8,180
Madra District	32,630
Poona District	8 180
Burma District	8 180

3 The above allotments will in no circumstances be exceeded without the previous sanction of the Government of India

A-88043 (A. G. A. T. F.)/D

B 230 Official rate of exchange

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 198 of 1926 it is announced that the official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Government of India and the Imperial Government and for recoveries from Colonial Administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of August 1926 will be one shilling six pence the rupee

M. A. G. & Case/D

B 231 Revised classification of station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance

In supersession of Army Instruction (India) No 860 of 1925 and consequent on the revised classification of British Station Hospitals in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926 the re-classification of these hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in the appendix to this Instruction.

2 This classification will have effect from the 1st April 1926 to the 31st March 1927 both days inclusive. If however any material change in the strength of any garrison takes place during this period, a corresponding change will be made in the classification of the hospital affected.

3 The classification of Indian Station Hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance will be as shown in Army Instruction (India) No B 72 of 1926

Z-4038 (D. M. S. I. A.)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 231 of 1906

to the Station Hospital for the purpose of sub-charging of Assistant Surgeon

Uda	Uda	Uda
Bangal	Adm	Adm of Crater Section Hospital
J. Hing	Adm	Adm
K. Hing	Adm	Adm
L. Hing	Adm	Adm
M. Hing	Adm	Adm
N. Hing	Adm	Adm
O. Hing	Adm	Adm
P. Hing	Adm	Adm
Q. Hing	Adm	Adm
R. Hing	Adm	Adm
S. Hing	Adm	Adm
T. Hing	Adm	Adm
U. Hing	Adm	Adm
V. Hing	Adm	Adm
W. Hing	Adm	Adm
X. Hing	Adm	Adm
Y. Hing	Adm	Adm
Z. Hing	Adm	Adm

Open for a portion of the year t

Dalhousie	Narain and Khyer Gull
	(Barial)
	Kulabagh and Dara Gull
	Khanpur and Gera Dhaba
	Kukiana
	Landour
	Motron
	Rolan
	Upper Tota.

Dr. John Howard of Indiana (H of C 11 March 1842)

* The status of any such claims which these headquarters are required or desired will be decided by the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command concerned. The dates will coincide with those on which the two parts are and from three at least.

E. DUTTON

Secret. to the Government of I

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT
—
ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 232-240

Simla the 24th August 1926

B 232. Modifications in the dress of other ranks of the British Army serving in India.

Paragraphs 1 and 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 790 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) Nos 1108 of 1924 and 81 of 1926 are reconstructed as follows —

The following alterations in the service dress uniform for warrant officers non-commissioned officers and men of the British Army serving in India have been approved

For ceremonial parades and for walking out

- | | |
|---|---|
| (a) Trous and Caps, Glasgow | To be worn by Highland and Scottish regiments. |
| (b) Gaiters, Highland, drab | To be worn by Highland Light Infantry and men of Highland and Scottish regiments wearing kilts. |
| (c) Regimental buttons and collar badge | All services. |

It is to be clearly understood that the above items of uniform are only to be worn for ceremonial parades and for walking out (except as specifically provided below) and that the service dress uniform hitherto authorised is to be worn for drill and training parades etc.

2 The adoption of the articles of uniform mentioned above will be subject to the following conditions—

(a) *Men of Highland and Scottish regiments*

- | | |
|---------------|--|
| Trous | pr 1 May be worn provided that no extra expense is caused to the State |
| Caps, Glasgow | 1 (i) To be included in the scale of personal clothing in lieu of Bonnets Tam O'Shanter
(ii) No free initial issue to be made to serving soldiers nor any extra allowance to be included in the clothing allowance. |

(b) Men of Highland Light Infantry and killed men of other Highland and Scottish units

Gaiters, Highland, drab, pr 1 May be worn provided that there is no extra expense to the State

(c) Men of all services

Collar badges	set 1	} (i) A free initial issue to all serving soldiers. (ii) May be worn in all orders of dress.
Regimental buttons	set 1	

The effect of the above orders is that trousers serge drab mixture will remain in the existing scales of personal clothing as at present authorised under Army Instruction (India) No. 920 of 1923 as amended from time to time and that Cape Glengarry will replace Bonnets Fair O Bhanter where authorised, while the maintenance of trews and gaiters will be optional. The orders contained in Army Department letter No 56463/(Q M G 12) dated the 23rd February 1926 are not affected by this Instruction

Gaiters Highland drab authorised for men of Highland Light Infantry and killed men of other Highland and Scottish regiments for wear on ceremonial parades and for walking out may at the discretion of the commanding officer be whitened provided that no expense to the public is incurred

56463 (Q M G 12)/A II

B 233 Rules for the grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer battalions.

Pioneer pay under Army Instruction (India) No 586 of 1924 read with Army Instruction (India) No B 114 of 1926 is admissible to the full number of artificers authorized for a pioneer battalion by Peace Establishments

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will be amended in due course

A-39184 (A. G 10)/O

B 234. Barrack and Hospital Schedules.

With reference to Army Instructions (India) Nos. 172, 375 604 and 1110 of 1925 and B 65 of 1926 schedule 128 of Section O of Barrack and Hospital Schedules is published as an appendix to this Instruction.

30442 (E-S)/O

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 231 of 1926

SCHEDULE 128

SECTION O —GENERAL CONSERVANCY

British and Indian Troops.

(a) *Carts Conservancy (filth and sullage water) and Rubbish*

Note 1—In Cantonments the removal of filth sullage water and rubbish from bulk receptacles is the duty of the Cantonment authority. Carts are to be provided by the Military Engineer Services for Units in Cantonments.

Note 2—In certain cases it may be more economical to hire carts complete with drivers and animals. In this case the cost will be chargeable to the bulk allotment and no scale under this schedule will be authorized in addition.

The table below gives the scale of carts conservancy and rubbish which it is considered are necessary in average stations where units are responsible for disposal of filth, sullage water and rubbish.

2 This scale is only given as a guide as the number of carts required must vary locally according to the method of disposal of the filth rubbish and sullage water and to the distance of places of disposal from the lines.

8 The General Officer Commanding District is authorized to fix or amend as required the scale of carts for all units sets of lines, etc. in the stations in his area subject to —

- (a) the restrictions laid down in above notes
- (b) the scales being not materially in excess of the average scale given below taking into consideration any special circumstances
- (c) the necessary funds for the initial provision and maintenance of carts being found from funds at his disposal under Head 50—M F S. The cost of establishment will be met from the bulk allotment for conservancy.

Item No.	Article	Scale per unit whose strength is about —			REMARKS.
		Under 850, i.e. Company of Infantry	850—750, i.e., half Battalion of Infantry	750 or over i.e., Battalion of Infantry	
1	Cart, conservancy (for filth).	1	2	3	
2	Cart, conservancy (for sullage water)	1	2	3	
3	Cart, rubbish	1	1	2	

(b) *Conserancy Equipment other than Carts*

The table below gives the scale of conserancy equipment other than carts which it is considered is necessary in average stations

2 This scale is only given as a guide as the number of articles required must vary locally according to the arrangements in force as regards the collection and disposal of filth and urine

■ The General Officer Commanding District is authorized to fix or amend as required the scale for all units sets of lines etc in the stations in his area subject to —

- (a) the scales being not materially in excess of the average scale given below taking into consideration any special circumstances
- (b) the necessary funds for the initial provision and maintenance of receptacles being found from funds at his disposal under Head 50—M E S

Item No.	Articles	Scale	REMARKS.
1	Receptacle large filth	2	Per authorized latrine in plain stations, except in the case of schools and institutes where the scale is only 1.
		1	Per special washing compartment in plain stations
		1 or 2	Per upper floor of double or treble storied barracks in plain stations for night use only
		6	Per urinals of institutes in plain stations, of regiment of cavalry or a battalion of infantry
		2	For urinals of institutes in plain stations of smaller units.
		1	Per other authorized urinal in plain stations.
2	Receptacle small, filth	1	Per authorized latrine for institutes and schools in hill stations.
		2	Per latrine in barracks according as the accommodation provided is for under 50, under 50 and over 50 men, respectively in hill stations.
		3	
		4	
		1	Per special washing compartment in hill stations.
		1 or 2	Per upper floor of double or treble storied barracks in hill stations for night use only
		1	Per other authorized urinal in hill stations.
3	Box, dry earth	As required.	For latrines where dry earth conserancy system is in force
4	Mallet dry earth		
5	Scoop, dry earth		
6	Scraper dry earth		
7	Sieve, dry earth		
8	Tripod, urinal	1	Per authorized urinal not on the trough system.

B 235 Conveyance of families of British soldiers posted to a station where families are not permitted to reside or where family accommodation is not provided

The family of a British soldier who moves in relief or on permanent duty to a station within Indian limits where families are permitted to reside or where family accommodation is not provided will be treated at the discretion of the G.O.C. in C. of the Command in which the husband will serve and with due regard to the interests of the State.

2 Such families are entitled to free conveyance on the move referred to in the preceding paragraph and also when they move to join the husband on the return of the latter to a station where family accommodation exists.

3 The practice which has hitherto been adopted in regard to the disposal of such families is hereby regularised.

4 The time limit laid down in paragraph 8 Army Regulations India Volume X in the case of individuals serving at stations in Waziristan where families are permitted to reside but cannot accompany or join the head of the family within 6 months for want of accommodation at those stations may also be waived.

5 The relevant regulations will be amended accordingly.

62003 (Q 2)/D

B 236 Provision of school rooms for Indian troops.

Satisfaction is accorded to the provision of school rooms for the undermentioned Indian units on the scale shown below—

Indian Pack Battery	} Each one room 720 sq. ft.
Divisional Signal	
Cavalry Brigade Transport Coy	
Infantry Brigade Transport Coy	
Divisional Transport Coy	
Camel Transport Coy	

with a verandah 10' wide in front. A 12' run of recessed shelves will also be provided.

Cavalry Brigade Signal Troop	} Each one room 400 sq. ft.
Corps Line Signal Coy (with attached Sections)	
Corps Wireless Signal Coy (with attached Sections)	
Aden Brigade Signal Section	
Male Transport Coy (L. E.)	
Camel Transport Coy (L. E.)	
Transport Depot	

with a verandah 10' wide in front. A 12' run of recessed shelves will also be provided.

2 School rooms will be provided in the following order of urgency—

- (1) Cavalry, Infantry and Pioneers
- (2) Indian Pack Batteries, Sappers and Miners and Signal units
- (3) Royal Artillery
- (4) Animal Transport units, Training Centres and Hospital Corps

The estimated cost of the measure is Rs 8 30 200 debitable to 50—M E B no expenditure should be incurred without a definite allotment of funds

8 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

65279 (Q 3)/C

B 237 Reserve of Animal Transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 120 of 1925 sanction is accorded to a reduction in the number of Animal Transport reservists from 4 000 to 3 018 until further orders.

66653 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 238. Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport Drivers.

With reference to para 2 of Army Instruction (India) No 909 of 1925 sanction is accorded to an increase in the number of Indian mechanical transport driver reservists to 1 468

2 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to Head I A II (c) Mechanical Transport Units in India.

66653 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 239 Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers, other ranks and enrolled followers of the Aden Troop

Furlough and leave will be admissible to Indian officers, other ranks and enrolled followers of the Aden Troop as prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No B 84 of 1926 and under the same conditions, with the following exceptions —

- (a) Furlough will be open all the year round
- (b) Furlough up to a maximum of 7½ months will only be admissible once in three years, with free return passage by sea and rail to place of residence in India.
- (c) Annual furlough under paragraph 2 of the Army Instruction (India) quoted above will not be admissible

2 The free passage concessions for families of soldiers of the Aden Troop authorised under paragraph 82 (A) Army Regulations, India, Volume X, will continue to be admissible

A-80680 (A. G 11)/D

B 240 Scale of accommodation for sergeants messes for small units.

In supersession of all previous orders, sanction is accorded to the following scales for mess room and ante room in sergeants messes for the following units —

Unit.	Details of accommodation.	REMARKS.
In the plain —		
Battery R H A	Mess room 300 sq. ft., height 11'	
Field Battery R. A.		
Heavy Battery R. A.		
Armoured Car Coy		
Headquarter and two Sections of Armoured Car Coy		
Medium Battery R. A. (H D) & (T D)	Ante room 480 sq. ft., height 16'	
Divisional Ammunition Column, R. A.		
Ammunition Column, R. H A.	Mess room 480 sq. ft., height 16'	A separate mess will be provided only where the battery mess is inconveniently distant.
In the hills —		
British Pack Battery	Mess room 300 sq. ft., height 10'	
	Ante room 480 sq. ft., height 10'	

2 These scales will be adopted in the case of all messes, the construction of which may be sanctioned hereafter. They may be applied to messes, the construction or reconstruction of which has already been sanctioned provided that additional expense (e.g. demolishing a large portion of a building already well in hand) delay or inconvenience is not entailed thereby. The scales will be applied to existing buildings only as funds become available.

3 Barrack Synopsals (India) is being amended accordingly

65596 (Q-3)/O.

E. BURDON,

Secretary to the Government of India

1794

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

*At the end of the instructions are appended to regulations and of orders which
of any other nature are likely to become obsolete in a short
time)*

Nos 241-246

Simla the 31st August 1896

CONTENTS

No.	Subject	Page
D 241	Daily Allowance	212
D 242	Reverding of language on libellous of officers and payment of awards, & grants	212
D 243	Condition of service of Indian soldiers selected for trial in the officers in the Military Police Department	213
D 244	Regulations for Indian Troops Hospitals	214
D 245	Power of executive authority to authorize money not of itself, but by rule	215
D 246	Revision of personal prof money pay of British officers	216

31st August 1920

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B.****B 241 Daily allowance**

When a person who normally receives travelling allowance is required to travel on warrant by reason of his accompanying troops he will be entitled to draw the daily allowance of his grade for each day (including part of a day) of the journey. This decision does not apply to movements to and from field service.

2 The field allowance authorized in paragraph 253 of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, will not be admissible in addition to daily allowance.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

03018 (Q 2 A.)/C

B 242. Recording of language qualifications of officers and payment of monetary grants

In order to facilitate the correction of the Indian Army List and the better control of the payment of language rewards the names of all British officers warrant officers non commissioned officers and men and of all Indian officers and non commissioned officers who pass any language examination held in India including those held locally under arrangements made by General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades will be published in India Army Orders.

2 Army Orders and India Army Orders will in future be the sole authorities for the inclusion of an officer's name on the Interpreter's Lists and for the insertion of numbers relating to language qualifications in the Indian Army List. India Army Orders will in addition, be the sole authority for the payment of monetary grants to candidates who are successful at examinations held in India.

3 General Officers Commanding Districts will forward to the Secretary Board of Examiners Army Headquarters the names, rank and corps of all successful candidates in examinations held by the Madras and Bombay Central Boards and I A F \ 1857 with names in the case of candidates whose examination is completed locally.

In the case of examinations held by the Secretary Board of Examiners Army Headquarters the local boards when forwarding to the Central Board the candidates' written work and I A F N 1837 will also enclose in the large envelope a duplicate copy of I A F N 1834 in a separate sealed cover marked as follows —

I A F N 1834 in connection with the
examination in _____ held at _____ on _____

20300 (G S M T 2)/A II.

B 243 . Condition of service of Indian soldiers selected for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department.

With reference to paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 400 of 1921 and to Army Instruction (India) No B-35 of 1926 the following conditions of service will govern the employment of Indian combatant ranks selected for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department —

EMPLOYMENT	PAY
As probationer for the first six months.	Regimental pay of rank.
Thereafter until completion of 12 months training, consolidated rate of pay	Rs. 30 per mensem.
For next 6 months probationary period on passing the qualifying examination and until brought into the permanent establishment of Indian overseers as per rules (even in the lowest grade of Rs. 50) per mensem	Rs. 3 per mensem

2 During the first six months of absence from his combatant unit a soldier will be borne unseconded on the establishment of his unit. During this period the soldier's progress will be carefully studied and should he show any indication that he is not likely to make an efficient overseer on the completion of his training he must be returned to his combatant unit forthwith. If on the other hand the soldier is likely to become a stable Indian overseer he will on the completion of the six months referred to be transferred permanently to the Unattached List and will not in any circumstances be permitted to revert to his unit. In the event of his failure to complete his probationary period or to pass the qualifying examination for permanent retention in the Military Farms Department or if in other ways the soldier is found unsuitable for permanent appointment he will be discharged from the service.

3 Army Instruction (India) No 394 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

7438 (M G S 4)/A.

B 244 Nursing Service for Indian Troops' Hospitals.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No A 64 of 1926 the establishment of the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals and the terms of employment for members of that Service are shown below —

I — ESTABLISHMENT

The Service will consist of —

Matron	13
Sisters	18
Staff Nurses	25
Total	56

The establishment will be distributed to hospitals by the Adjutant General in India. Promotion will be made by selection.

II — APPOINTMENT

A candidate for appointment must be unmarried or a widow between 25 and 40 years of age and must possess a certificate of not less than three years training and service in medical and surgical nursing in a civil hospital of not less than 100 beds.

She may be of European Anglo-Indian or Indian parentage and must satisfy the Chief Lady Superintendent (or Principal Matron in India) that as regards education and character she is a fit person to be admitted into the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals.

A candidate will be required to produce the following documents before appointment —

- (a) Certificate of registration of birth or if this is not obtainable a declaration made before a magistrate by one of her parents or former guardians giving the date of her birth.
- (b) Certificate of training (in original)
- (c) Medical certificate
- (d) Dental certificate

A candidate selected for appointment will be required to enter into an agreement to serve for three years. The agreement will be terminable by two months' notice on either side except that in the event of misconduct or a breach of the agreement a nurse will be liable to be discharged from the service without notice.

A lady nurse will be permitted to re-engage for further terms of three years & vice versa until reaching the age of 55 years provided that she is pronounced by a medical board to be physically fit for further service and is reported on satisfactorily at the end of each term.

III—PAY AND ALLOWANCES

The rates of pay and allowances will be as follows —

<i>Pay</i>	<i>Rs. per mensem.</i>
Staff Nurse on appointment	175
Staff Nurse after 15 months service	200
Staff Nurse after one year service	225
Sister	250
Matron	275

Uniform allowance

	<i>Rs. per annum.</i>
1st year	180
2nd year	60
Subsequent years	100

The annual uniform allowance is payable in advance. After payment of the allowance for the first year &c. on appointment the allowance will be payable half yearly.

Grant-in-aid for provision and maintenance of general mess properly

	<i>Rs.</i>
On first appointment, each nurse	50
A monthly each nurse	12

These allowances are not personal. The rules governing the grant of these allowances will be the same as those applicable to members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India paragraph 179 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II.

IV — GRATUITY

Gratuities will be allowed on the following scale —

	Rs.	
After 1 year's service	60	If declared unfit for further service before completion of the first term of 3 years' service on account of medical unfitness attributable to causes beyond the nurse's control
3 " "	120	
After 3 years' service	370	
4 " "	370	
" " "	480	
6 " "	600	
" 7 "	730	
" 8 " "	930	
" 9 " "	1,200	
10 " "	1,450	
11 " "	1,700	
12 " "	2,000	
13 " "	2,300	
14 " "	2,600	
15 " "	3,000	

An additional gratuity of Rs. 400 a year will be admissible for each complete year of service after 15 years' total service.

The gratuity will not be admissible for any period in an uncompleted term of 3 years' service except in the following cases —

- When a lady nurse is pronounced by a medical board to be unfit for further service
- After 15 years' total service

A lady nurse who rendered previous service as a Temporary Nurse will be allowed to count half of her temporary continuous service as service for gratuity provided that she completes at least one term of three years' service in the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals. No period of less than one year (i.e. 2 years' temporary service) will be taken into consideration for this purpose.

V — AGE FOR COMPULSORY RETIREMENT

The age for compulsory retirement for all ranks will be 55 years.

VI—LEAVE.

The leave rules will be as follows —

- (i) Casual leave as laid down in paragraph 875 of Regulations for the Army in India.
 - (ii) Privilege leave as laid down in paragraphs 880 and 880-A of Regulations for the Army in India.
 - (iii) Leave on recommendation of medical board—
 - (a) For disability due neither to field service nor to ordinary military service—30 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.
 - (b) For disability caused by ordinary military service—60 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.
 - (c) For disability attributable to field service—90 days on full pay in addition to any privilege leave due.
 - (iv) Leave on two thirds pay up to a maximum of 90 days to be granted on the recommendation of a medical board.
 - (v) Leave without pay up to a maximum of 90 days to be granted on the recommendation of a medical board provided there is a reasonable prospect of the nurse being fit to resume full duty on expiration of the leave. Leave without pay will not count as service for gratuity or annual uniform allowance.
- Note*—Leave under (iv) above may be taken only in continuation of leave under (iii) (a) (b) or (c). Leave under (v) may be taken only in continuation of leave granted under (iv).

VII—UNIFORM.

A description of the uniform to be maintained by members of the Service is given below —

Hat—Fracings—Navy blue twill or cashmere.

Belt—Navy blue twill 2 inches wide fastened with hooks and eyes.

Dresses—White cotton made in one piece bodice with loose fronts gathered into waist band back and front. Navy blue buttons starting one inch from neck $1\frac{1}{2}$ or 2 inches apart according to length of bodice. Sleeves plain, with two buttons $\frac{1}{2}$ inch and $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches from bottom. Length of skirt to two inches above ankle.

Collars—Navy blue drill or cashmere 2 to $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches high with white muslin turn-over collar to cover not more than one-third of collar.

Blue turn-over collars may be worn in hot climates in place of stand up collars.

Cap—Handkerchief pattern $\frac{1}{2}$ yard square with one inch hem.

Hat—Plain white panama, straw with blue ribbon $1\frac{1}{2}$ inch wide or white topee helmet pattern.

Sisters —A blue band $1\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide to be worn on sleeves
8 inches from bottom

Matrons —Cuffs navy blue twill 3 inches wide

White knitted sports coats may be worn when the climate necessitates this

A dress made of white silk with blue silk facings may be worn at official evening entertainments

VIII.—PASSAGES AND TRAVELLING ALLOWANCES

The rules in *Passage Regulations India*, regarding conveyance for lady nurses will be applicable to members of the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals when not at variance with the following conditions —

- (a) Free conveyance by sea will only be admissible within Indian limits except when travelling on duty outside those limits.
- (1) Free conveyance to place of residence will not be admissible to a lady nurse who resigns before the completion of a term of service without giving two months notice, but this penalty may be waived at the discretion of the Officer Commanding hospital, if the resignation is due to exceptional circumstances
- (c) Free conveyance to place of residence will not be admissible to a lady nurse who is discharged without notice for misconduct or breach of the articles of agreement

IX.—ACCOMMODATION

The present arrangements whereby Temporary Nurses employed in Indian troops hospitals are generally accommodated in hired buildings will continue until funds become available for building new quarters

X.—FURNITURE AND EQUIPMENT FOR QUARTERS

Furniture equipment for quarters fuel lighting and punkahs (or punkah establishment) will be admissible on the scales authorized for members of the Queen Alexandra's Military Nursing Service for India

2 Temporary Nurses at present employed in Indian troops hospitals will be given the option of transfer to the Nursing Service for Indian Troops Hospitals irrespective of whether or not they possess all the qualifications required of new entrants to the Service

Those accepted for appointment will be required to enter into an agreement to serve for three years and this agreement will have effect from the 1st October 1920

These lady nurses will be given rank in the new Service as may be decided by the Director Medical Services in India

A Temporary Nurse who is transferred to the new Service will receive a proportional amount of the gratuity admissible under her temporary agreement in respect of the period of service completed. She will be eligible for the annual uniform allowance under the same conditions as are applicable to new entrants.

The grant in aid of Rs. 50 for provision and maintenance of mess property will not be admissible to Temporary Nurses transferred to the new Service for whom the allowance has already been issued.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course.

F 1760 (D M S)/B

B 245 Power of competent authority to authorise moves not specifically covered by rule

A competent authority as defined in Army Instruction (India) No 573 of 1921 may authorise the move of an individual to attend a conference or for other purposes which are not covered by any specific rule or order provided that he first satisfies himself that the move is in the interests of the public service and will not involve recurring expenditure or departure from the principles of the rules which govern the grant of travelling allowance. It will be open to audit officers to bring to notice any case in which they consider that this power has not been properly exercised.

65412 (Q 2)/D

B 246 Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B-80 of 1920 Army Order No 157 of 1920 is made applicable to India with effect from the 20th October 1920. The present system of conversion from sterling to rupees will remain in force until further orders.

A-35818 (A. G. 10)/C

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

7th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B****B 247 Abolition of Priced Store accounting in consuming units.**

As recommended by the Army Accounts Committee the Government of India have decided in anticipation of the sanction of the Secretary of State for India to abolish priced store accounting in consuming units (Fighting and Ancillary) of the Regular Army and the Auxiliary and Territorial Forces with effect from the accounts for September 1926

¶ Units will continue to account for stores by quantities, numbers or measurement in the ration forage fuel and light and other returns and store ledgers, which will be audited locally

8 Detailed instructions regarding the procedure to be followed are being issued by the Military Accountant General. Copies of the instructions will be supplied to all concerned by Controllers of Military Accounts

M. A. G. s case/D

248 Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of August 1926 was two shillings and three pence (2s 3d)

A-32507 (A. G 18)/D }
B 249 Language—Ladies Vernacular Examination—Fees to examiners of local boards.

Each of the two local examiners military or civil appointed to a local board by the Secretary Board of Examiners Army Headquarters to conduct the Ladies—Vernacular Examination—Colloquial will receive a fee of Rs. 50 A fee of Rs. 5 will be admissible to an Indian appointed to assist the local board

21653-G S M T (Languages)/A II

B 250 Medical treatment of Adjutants Auxiliary Force India.

It has been decided that a regular military officer employed as the Adjutant of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India will be

entitled to the privilege in respect of medical attendance for himself and his family to the same extent as laid down for classes A and C in the table in the following paragraph 409 Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India

When however there is no military medical officer or civil surgeon available at the headquarters station of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India and it is necessary in consequence to engage locally the services of a medical officer not provided by Government for attendance on the Adjutant of the unit or his family the Adjutant will be entitled to a refund of expenses incurred by him on the following objects —

- | | |
|-------------------------------|--|
| (1) For himself | (1) Medical attendance in quarters |
| | (2) Supply of medicines and appliances |
| | (3) Nursing by a nurse or nurses engaged for the purpose provided that the patient is suffering from disability considered to be less contracted on duty |
| (4) For members of his family | (1) Medical attendance in quarters |
| | (2) Supply of medicines and appliances |

2 The amount of refund admissible for treatment in quarters will include and be limited to the following items —

- (a) Actual fees paid for medical attendance subject to a maximum of Rs. 10 per visit
- (b) Actual nursing fees paid subject to a maximum of Rs. 12 per diem for each nurse
- (c) Single 2nd Class fare by rail for each nurse for the journey from the place of residence of the nurse to the place of residence of the patient and also for the return journey to the nurse's place of residence and in addition actual expenses incurred for conveyance by road or river on the same journeys
- (d) Messing allowance for each nurse for time spent on the journey to and from the place of residence of the patient at the following rates —
 - (i) Rs. 7 for each complete period of 24 hours
 - (ii) Rs. 6 for each period less than 24 hours but more than 12 hours
 - (iii) Rs. 3 for each period of 12 hours or less provided that no allowance will be admissible for a journey of less than 6 hours
- (e) Cost of medicines and appliances subject to scrutiny by the Assistant Director Medical Services concerned who may disallow any item considered unreasonable reduce the charge for any item he considers excessive

- (f) Charges for surgical operations performed subject to maxima of Rs 800 for a major operation and Rs 100 for a minor operation

The Assistant Director Medical Services will decide in which of the two classes any operation performed should be placed.

- (g) Fee for medical attendance on a case of child birth subject to a maximum of Rs 150

8 Any charges for medicines and appliances disallowed on the advice of the Assistant Director Medical Services and any excess over the authorised fees for medical attendance nursing for attendance on a case of child birth or for an operation will be borne by the officer concerned

4 A military officer employed as Adjutant of a unit of the Auxiliary Force India, will also be entitled to the benefits of the concession authorised by paragraph 885 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for himself and his family

Maternity cases are however debarred by Note 8 to paragraph 885 *ibid* from the concession referred to

5 When admitted into a hospital—military or civil—Adjutants and members of their families will be required to pay hospital stoppages at the rates laid down in paragraph 882 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II for regular military officers and members of their families

6 Claims for refund of expenses for the admission of Adjutants of the Auxiliary Force and members of their families into private hospitals and nursing homes will be dealt with on their merits at Army Headquarters.

7 The above decision has retrospective effect from the 1st April 1923

8 Army Instruction (India) No 536 of 1925 is hereby cancelled.

9 Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India, will be amended in due course

A /81641 (A G A T F)/B

B 251 Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1924

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers who served in the Waziristan District during 1924 and are now serving in non-concessional areas may avail themselves of the concession sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 411 of 1923 at any date up to and including the 15th March 1927

A -88303 (A G 11)/D

B 252 Purchase by the State of I P 40 lb tents, the property of Indian officers.

All serviceable and complete I P 40 lb tents of the service pattern the property of Indian officers will be purchased by the State subject to the following conditions —

- (i) Only serviceable and complete service pattern I P 40 lb tent will be purchased
- (ii) The prices to be paid for these tents will be assessed by Station Boards which will be convened by General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands the General Officers Commanding the Burma District and the Aden Brigade. If possible without causing undue delay or incurring extra expense to the State the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores of the District should attend these Boards which should be arranged to coincide with the next normal visit of the Deputy Assistant Director of Ordnance Stores.
- (iii) Only one tent will be purchased from each Indian officer

2 The following rules will be followed by station boards when assessing the value of tents —

- (a) The full stock book rate less 5 per cent included therein for departmental charges will be paid only for brand new tents i.e. tents which have not been used at all
- (b) The maximum sale value of a part worn serviceable tent is two-thirds of the stock book rate less 5 per cent and this maximum will be adopted by Station Boards as a guide. The actual price to be paid by Government will be left to the discretion of Station Boards who will assess the value of the part worn serviceable tent according to its condition i.e. the estimated period for which the tent will last
- (c) The life of a new I P 40 lb tent is 7 years

3 Contingent bills supporting copies of the station board proceedings should be submitted through the unit accountants to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned who will debit the charges to Head IV—K—Suspense—Purchases in India—Local—Ordnance

4 The tents should be brought to account in units equipment ledgers and those which are not the property of Indian officers serving in units allotted to the Field Army should be transferred to arsenals on regular vouchers

B 253 Receptacles.

In order to reduce the number of articles of Military Engineer Services furniture supply it has been decided to keep the various types of receptacles referred to in Appendix H to Regulations for the Military Engineer Services, Index Nos 147 152, as receptacles, large and receptacles small only

2 The particular use for which the receptacles are required e.g. dry refuse wet refuse or filth will be shown in the remarks column of the scales

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services are being amended accordingly and the various Barrack and Hospital Schedules will be amended when these are reproduced in book form

88137 (E-8)/C

B 254 Staff establishments allowances, etc., authorised for the Senior Officers' School, Belgium

The approval of the Right Hon'ble the Secretary of State for India having been received, the amendment notified in corrigendum No 11 dated 8th June 1926 to Army Instruction (India) No 903 of 1924, on the above subject is hereby confirmed.

21196 (G S M T 1)/D

B 255 Use of railway warrants and credit notes in connection with manœuvre movements.

Subject to the final concurrence of the Indian Railway Conference Association, and as a provisional measure railway warrants (I. A. F. T 1707) and credit notes (I. A. F. T 1711) will be used for the conveyance of troops baggage and stores to and from manœuvre areas

2 These warrants and credit notes will be prominently marked in red ink or red or blue pencil as follows before being handed over to the railway authorities —

Debitable to Manœuvre Grant of _____ ————— District
for the year _____ Brigade

3 The numbers and dates of the warrants and credit notes issued for manœuvre* movements will be reported within a week of the conclusion of the manœuvres by every unit to their District or Brigade Commander who will consolidate these reports and furnish them direct to the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District as early as practicable

4 The latter officer on receipt of these statements will take immediate steps to obtain in advance the warrants and credit notes shown in the statement from the railways concerned On their receipt the audit should be undertaken and completed as soon as possible

and the amount found due to the Railway should be intimated to the General Officer Commanding without delay in order that he may issue a cheque for the amount in favour of the Controller of Military Accounts, Presidency and Assam District from the assignment that is placed at his credit in connection with the Training Grant. The Controller of Military Accounts on receipt of the cheque will have the amount credited into the Treasury and will at the same time arrange for payment to the Railway.

It is essential that the General Officer Commanding should be informed as early as possible of the amount involved in order that he may ensure that the allotment at his credit is not exceeded and that the payment is made before the grant lapses at the end of the financial year.

19393 (G. R. M. T. 1)/D

B 256 Lodging allowance for Acting Schoolmistresses and Assistant Teachers

With effect from the 1st March 1926 a lodging allowance of £34 10/0 per annum will be granted to all Acting Schoolmistresses and Assistant Teachers.

Those who are entitled to free quarters as members of the family of a British other rank or of an Army Schoolmistress in the station at which they are employed as Acting Schoolmistresses, or who reside with or in the quarters provided for British other rank or Army Schoolmistresses are not entitled to the allowance.

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I paragraph 11 will be amended in due course.

19169 (G. R. M. T. 2)/C

B 257 Revised rates of messing charges payable by individuals who are not entitled to be messes free by the State

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 509 of 1921 the following will be the revised rates of messing charges to be paid by persons who are not entitled to be messes free by the State while travelling between India and Great Britain in vessels other than those hired or chartered by the Indian Government—

	1st class passengers	2nd class passengers	3rd class passengers
	d	d	s
Persons over ten years of age	7 6	3 0	
Children between one and ten years	3 0	2 6	
Children under one year	Free	Free	

B 257—258

2 The maximum charges under remarks (b) and (j) of paragraph 118 Army Regulations India, Volume X as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 509 of 1921 are 17s. 6d and 18s. 6d respectively

■ The above rates have effect from the 1926-27 trooping season and will be incorporated in Army Regulations, India Volume X, in due course

4 Army Instruction (India) No 193 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

(66585/Q 2/D)

B 258 Wearing of distinctive coloured cloth bands by battalions of Indian Infantry regiments

Battalions may if they so desire wear a distinctive band under the shoulder title $\frac{1}{2}$ inch to 1 inch deep the colour being either that of the old battalion facings or any other colour desired provided that no expense to the State is incurred

2 The colour of the band if any adopted under the authority of this Instruction will be reported to Army Headquarters in due course

8 Army Instruction (India) No 148 of 1925 as amended by corrigenda dated the 1st December 1925 and 4th May 1926 is hereby cancelled

[No 66540/(Q M G 12)/A II.]

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 259-265

Simla, the 11th September 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
D 250	Cancellation of the grant of standard <i>pro tempore</i> pay promotions for departmental <i>deputy assistant quartermasters</i> and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	230
B 251	Rules of pay admissible to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with <i>happies</i> and <i>khilats</i>	230
D 252	Revised rules for the grant of <i>deputy quartermaster</i> and <i>unattached</i> List, <i>no 1</i> and <i>no 2</i> from the <i>war</i>	230
B 253	Move of the camp office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1926-27	231
B 254	Attendance of quartermaster establishment at <i>happies</i> <i>khilats</i> for instruction	231
B 255	Cost of maintenance of <i>happies</i> and <i>khilats</i> of 25 per cent in <i>happies</i>	231
B 256	Rules to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay account of individuals whose pay account is maintained in <i>rupees</i>	231

14th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B**

B 259 Cessation of the grant of substantive *pro tempore* pay promotions for departmental officers warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 185 dated the 21st February 1922, it is notified for information that the grant of substantive *pro tempore* pay promotions to departmental officers warrant officers and permanent non-commissioned officers of the Indian Army Service Corps ceased with effect from the 31st December 1923 when the post war establishment of this class of personnel was fixed

46170 (Q-5)/O

B 260 Rates of pay admissible to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners

Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners are eligible for pay at the rate of 14s a day. This decision will have retrospective effect from the 20th April 1925

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, paragraph 43 Table II will be amended accordingly

3 Army Instruction (India) No 540 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

A-30891 (A G 10)/O

B 261 Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to departmental officers and departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List, who are invalided from the service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Departmental officers of the India Unattached List who are invalided from the service will be granted pension and disability element at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for corresponding classes in the British service (*vis* Ordnance Executive Officers and Quartermasters)

2 Departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List who are invalided from the service will be granted disability pensions at the same rates and under the same conditions as those laid down in the Royal Warrant for warrant officers of the British service. Where discretionary power is reserved in the Royal Warrant to the

Army Council or to the Commissioners of Chelsea Hospital such discretion will be exercised by the Secretary of State or the Government of India as the case may be.

■ For the purpose of the disability element of pension, the degree of disability will be assessed with reference to conditions in India in the case of officers and warrant officers domiciled in that country and with reference to conditions in the United Kingdom in the case of those domiciled elsewhere. The domicile of an officer or warrant officer will be determined in accordance with the provisions of Regulations for the Army in India, appendix XXV.

4 In addition to the pension admissible under the Royal Warrant departmental officers and departmental warrant officers will be provided the disability gratuity if military service be granted an Indian element of pension on the following scale —

Indian element per annum

	£
Under 8 years departmental service	Nil
With 8 years departmental service	4
With 9 years departmental service	6
With 10 years departmental service	8
With 11 years departmental service	10
With 12 years departmental service	12
With 13 years departmental service	14
With 14 years departmental service	16
With 15 years departmental service	18

With 16 years departmental service and over on the scale laid down in paragraph 3 of Army Instruction (India) No 1184 of 1920.

5 The Indian element of pension is not subject to revision on account of variations in the cost of living.

6 The above decisions apply to individuals who retire after 1st October 1920 on account of disabilities contracted on or after 1st October 1921 but those individuals who were on the effective list of the India Unattached List on the date of publication of this Army Instruction (India) will at the time of their invalidment be eligible to accept in lieu of the rates admissible under these rules such invalid pension as might have been awarded to them under regulations in force on the date prior to publication of this Army Instruction (India) in accordance with the rank they held on that date. Service for the purpose of this rule shall be calculated according to the regulations in force on date prior to publication of the Army Instruction (India) for the counting of service. The rules for the grant of invalid pensions to departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List in force prior to the date of Army Instruction (India) are those laid down in Army Inst (India) No 739 of 1923.

7 All pensions granted under the new rules will when paid in India or elsewhere where the Indian Government rupee is legal tender be converted into rupees at the current rate of exchange.

8 Artificial limbs and surgical appliances may be supplied to departmental officers under the rules in force for Indian Army officers, and to departmental warrant officers under paragraph 310 Regulations for the Army Medical Services.

9 Paragraphs 510 and 520 to 529 (inclusive) of Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II are cancelled with effect from the date of this Instruction. Any pensions or gratuities which may have been awarded under those rules will not be readjusted.

10 A departmental officer in receipt of a wound or injury pension under the Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (1923 edition) or earlier regulations cannot receive concurrently a disability addition under Art 383 Royal Warrant (1930). If the rate of his wound or injury pension, including any portion commuted is less than the disability addition which would be payable under the above Article if he were not in receipt of a wound or injury pension (taking into consideration the degree of his disablement arising from all his disabilities attributable to military service) he may surrender his wound pension and be awarded such disability addition in lieu. If the wound pension has been commuted wholly or in part the amount commuted will be deducted from the disability addition. If at any time the degree of disablement falls so that the disability addition becomes less than the wound pension which has been surrendered, the latter may be resumed.

11 Necessary amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be made in due course.

A 30284 (A G 14)/C.

B 262. Move of the camp office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1926-27

The office of the Army Department Secretariat will open in Delhi on the 1st November 1926. All telegrams and correspondence on the subjects enumerated in the Appendix to this Instruction should be despatched as follows —

- (i) ordinary references which cannot reach Simla by the 29th October 1926 should be addressed to Delhi.
- (ii) References on which urgent action is required should be addressed to Simla provided they can be delivered on or before the 29th October 1926 otherwise they should be addressed to Delhi.

2 Communications relating to other subjects dealt with by the Army Department should continue to be addressed to Simla.

A D Case No 32710/P

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 262 of 1926

Statements showing subject in connection with which telegrams and correspondence should be dispatched to the Army Department at Delhi during the winter of 1926-27 —

Section A I —

(i) Marine Department matters relating to —

Accommodation Account Appointment Books Casualties Claims Clothing Compensation Correspondence Discipline Dockyards Establishments Examinations Intelligence Judicial Leave Marine Surveys Miscellaneous Navigation Organisation Pay and Allowances Pensions and Gratuations Ports Productions Rank Regulations Retirement Resignations Rewards, Rivercraft Royal Navy Services Ships Stores and Transport

Section A II —

(ii) Army Department matters relating to —

Camps Clothing Disturbances Ecclesiastical Equipment and Ordnance Stores Farms Field Operations Honours and Salutes Horses Intelligence Languages Ordnance Services Prisons Recruitment Department Reports and Returns Tariffs Veterinary Department Honorary Distinctions Also all work connected with the War Com mitments of the late Indian Military Board

Section B —

(iii) Discipline Medals Medical Department Supply and Transport (including Mechanical Transport)

Section C —

(iv) Accommodation for Troops Barracks Buildings Defence, Engineers Electrical and Mechanical Services Communications Funds Housing for Soldiers Land and Judicial Offices Military Works Accounts and Accounts of Establishments Military Works Stores and Stores since London Division of War Quarters and Regimental Institutions Hospitals and Hospitals and Schools Special and Miscellaneous

(v) All R. A. F. Cases which require to be sent to the (iv) above

B 263. Attendance of quartermaster establishments at Supply Depôts for instruction

British or Indian officers, warrant and non commissioned officers forming a part of the quartermaster's establishment in a unit of the Indian Army may be deputed by competent authority to attend Supply Depôts (in the same or nearest station) for training in Supply and Supply Accounts duties

2. The expenditure involved in travelling and detention allowances when necessary will be debitable to the same head of accounts as that under which pay charges of the officers and men concerned are adjusted

06107 (Q M G -5)/B

B 264 Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent in pensions.

The Secretary of State has decided that as a provisional measure the temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions payable to widows and children under the Indian Military Service Family Pension Regulations and from the Indian Military Widows and Orphans Fund under Army Instruction (India) No 1129 of 1923 for the period from the 1st January to the 30th June 1926 will continue to be paid for a further period of six months viz from the 1st July to the 31st December 1926

A-3984 (A. G 14)/C

B 265 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 212, dated 3rd August 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. A. P.
For the week commencing 25th July 1926	12 6 0 per pound
For the week commencing 1st August 1926	12 6 0 "
For the week commencing 8th August 1926	12 6 0 "
For the week commencing 15th August 1926	12 6 0 "
For the week commencing 22nd August 1926	12 6 0 "
For the week commencing 29th August 1926	12 6 0 "

M A G & Co., D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 200-208

Since the 1st September 1920

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page
B 200	Organization—Indian Signal Corps	200
B 207	Active Allowances for the members of the Indian Territorial Force	206
B 209	Rules of ration and supply issued by the Indian Army Service Corps	210

31st September 1920

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B****B 266 Organization--Indian Signal Corps**

It has been decided to transfer the Signal Workshop Section from Rawalpindi to Jubbulpore. The Section will be attached to the Signal Training Centre India, for administration and training.

2 The Adjutant General in India will issue further instructions to give effect to this decision.

A 30203 (A G S)/C

B 267 Acting allowances for the instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force

With effect from the date of this Instruction the provisions of paragraph 848 (d) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I will in similar circumstances also apply to persons appointed to officiate for members of the subordinate instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force. The regulations will be amended accordingly.

A 88489 (A G A T F)/C

B 268 Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. 815 of 1924, the Scales of rations and supplies issued by the Indian Army Service Corps has been approved.

■ Copies will be distributed to all concerned by the Manager Government of India Central Publication Branch 9 Hastings Street Calcutta, in accordance with item 40 of Distribution list of amendments to Regulations Books and Forms dated 1st August 1926.

57767 (Q-S)/B

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 200-275

Sims the 26th September 1920

CONTENTS

No.	Subject	Page.
B 200	Penalty for Indian officers and other ranks	338
B 270	Abelter for whips and ordnance of British soldiers	338
D 271.	Standard ration for animals	338
B 272.	Measurement of shirt cotton, issued to British and Indian troops	339
D 273	Rate to be charged for ordnance and clothing stores supplied on payment from rental and holding deposit in all depots, railway etc.	339
B 274.	Period between provisional promotion and confirmation in the rank to count service in the rank for the purpose of pension	339
B 275	Hiring of motor cars by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by rail on journeys where they are entitled to such accommodation	340

28th September 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B****B 269 Pensions of Indian officers and other ranks.**

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Indian officers and other ranks who are invalided from the service with disability pensions but who finally surrender such pensions on the disappearance of their disability will be eligible for pension or gratuity as shown below —

- (a) Those who have rendered sufficient service to entitle them to a pension under the mustering-out rules will be granted a pension under those rules or the minimum disability pension as for a 20 per cent disability whichever is less.
- (b) Those who have not rendered sufficient service to entitle them to a pension under the mustering-out rules will be granted a gratuity under those rules when the disability pension terminates.
- (c) Both pension and gratuity will be assessed on the pensionable service rendered before discharge with the original disability pension.

2 The above decision will apply retrospectively to cover any outstanding cases.

8 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A-85541 (A. G 14)/C

B 270 Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers.

It has been decided to include the St George's Homes Kaly Nilgiris in the list of recognised institutions for the reception of the widows and orphans of British soldiers under the Shelter Scheme notified in Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1910

Appendix VII Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended accordingly

A-89805 (A. G 11)/C

B 271 Standard ration for animals.

The as required scale of issue to Grass and Dairy Farm animals referred to at item 20 of Appendix to Army Instruction (India) No 1108 of 1924 applies to grain salt water fodder and bedding Arrangements for supply will be made by the Farms Department.

Past issues will be regularised under this Instruction

66035 (Q M 11-0)/B

B 272. Maintenance of shirts, cotton, in peace, by British and Indian troops.

British and Indian troops are permitted to maintain in peace two cotton shirts in place of one flannel shirt at the discretion of the Officer Commanding the unit the shirts will not however be stocked by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2 The rates of clothing allowances will remain unaltered

3 The wearing of cotton shirts will not be permitted on field service.

4 These orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume VI (now under preparation)

GJ197 (Q. M. G 12)/A II

B 273 Rates to be charged for ordnance and clothing stores supplied on payment from arsenals and clothing depots to civil departments, railways etc.

It has been decided that in the absence of any specific orders to the contrary recoveries on account of all payment issues of ordnance and clothing stores (including those to civil departments railways, etc) except those to Indian State Forces and those involving adjustments with His Majesty's Imperial Government shall be assessed in accordance with the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 498 of 1922

2. No charges on account of ordinary packing and freight will be levied on issues made to Indian State Forces

3. All outstanding cases will be regulated accordingly

4. The regulations will be amended in due course

G2141 (Q. M. G 10)/A. II.

B 274 Period between provisional promotion and confirmation in the rank to count as service in the rank for the purpose of pension.

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

When an officer is provisionally promoted and afterwards confirmed in the rank, service towards rank element of pension will count from the date on which the officer was provisionally promoted to the rank, provided that the subsequent confirmation has effect from the date of the provisional promotion

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended accordingly

A-88301 (A. II 14)/C

B 275 Hiring of motor cars by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to such accommodation.

Officers entitled to reserved accommodation by railway are authorised to hire motor cars for journeys on duty in lieu of such reserved accommodation provided that the cost of hiring a motor car plus the cost of conveyance by rail of the officer's servants and baggage does not exceed the amount of the State's liability on account of the reserved railway accommodation which could have been utilised for the journey.

2 Officers serving at Army Headquarters who desire to avail themselves of the concession authorised in the foregoing paragraph of this Instruction will ascertain from the Quartermaster General in India the maximum amount to which they are entitled on account of motor hire for the journey contemplated. The charge will however be subject to post audit check by the Controller of Military Accounts Presidency and Assam District.

3 Army Regulations India Volume X will be amended accordingly.

4 This Instruction has effect from the 1st August 1926.

66751 (Q N L G 2)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 270-282.

Simla the 8th October 1920

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page
B 274.	Authority empowered to admit or refuse application for grant of decoration (Mushk) to soldier	212
B 277	Reserve of honours	21
B 278.	Monthly grant of pension	212
B 279.	Rank and promotion to grant for pension to higher rank	21
B 280	Rank and promotion to India, to be granted for India and out of the Royal Warrant, (only in India)	242
B 281	Rank and promotion of Indian soldier for pension for the quarter ending 31st March 1921	21
B 282	Rank and promotion of Indian soldier for pension for the quarter ending 31st March 1921	212

5th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 276 Authorities empowered to admit arrears of pension claimed in respect of deceased Gurkha pensioners.

With reference to paragraph 117 of Army Regulations India, Volume III claims to arrears of pension on account of deceased Gurkha pensioners should, subject to the general conditions laid down in that paragraph be disposed of finally by the officers mentioned in Army Instruction (India) No 70 of 1924 instead of by the Pension Disbursing Officer or the Controller of Military Accounts concerned.

2 The regulations will be amended accordingly

A 24260 (A C 14)/C

B 277 Reserve of charpoy.

Sanction is accorded to the parent units of the Military Engineer Service of a reserve of charpoy up to 1½ per cent of the number authorized by Barrack and Hospital Schedules for each station.

2 The initial expenditure which is estimated at Rs 38 500, is chargeable to 50—M F S—II and A-0—Furniture and is not to be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted.

3 Appendix I of the Regulation for the Military Engineer Service will be amended in due course.

84117 (F-3)/C

B 278. Monthly payment of pensions

With reference to paragraph 11 of Army Regulations India Volume III pensioned Indian officers holding honorific King's commissions may if they so desire have their pensions monthly in arrears.

3 The regulations will be amended accordingly.

A 20940 (A C 14) C

B 279 Sub promotion rank and pay promotion to count for pension in higher rank.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Sub promotion granted during the War 1914-1919 to members of the India Unattached List will count towards pension in higher

rank to the extent laid down in Article 43 of the Royal Warrant for temporary rank in the case of officers and in Article 1033 for temporary or acting rank in the case of warrant officers.

2 Subsequent pay promotion granted during the same period will also count for promotion to the same extent as *sub pro tem* rank promotion.

3 The above conditions will apply to those who have retired since the 1st October 1917 as well as those who may hereafter retire.

4 Pay and Allowance Regulation Part II will be amended in due course.

A 10026 (A.C. 14) C

B 280 Return passages to India by private steamer for Indian cadets passing out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst

The following amendment to the Provisional Regulation respecting admission of Indian gentlemen to the Royal Military College Sandhurst (1921) is published for information—

Add the following paragraph A—

Indian cadets who pass out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst in July annually will if they so desire be granted return passage to India at Government expense by private steamer. Any cadet however who is absent when any such boat is taking advantage of this concession by the 1st September of the year in which he passes out will be entitled in the first instance for a return passage by rail.

A 10821 (A.C. 15) D

B 281 Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st March 1927

B 282. Schools—Indian Infantry Training Battalions.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of school rooms for Indian infantry training battalions on the following revised scale —

Training Battalion	No of rooms.	Area of each room sq. ft.	Height	Verandah
With thirteen companies	1	600	10' 6"	10' wide in front.
With 4 "	4	410	10'	"
With 7 "	3	420	12'	"
With 2 "	2	440	12'	"
With 1 company	1	300	12'	"

A 12 run of recessed shelves will be given in each room

2 The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs 1 27 000 approximately is debitable to 50—M. E. S. work will be put in hand only as funds become available

3 The necessary amendment is being made to the Barrack Synopses (India)

65106 (Q-5)/C

E. BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 283-291

Simla the 18th October 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 283	Free issue of fuel for warming offices of Indian units	346
B 284	Estimated cost of passages by air report between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain for the 1926-27 troopship season	346
B 285	Lighting of Indian Troops Lines	347
B 286	Exchange on the Mexican Dollar	347
B 287	Notes to be adopted for the conversion of sterling transactions into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of Indian soldiers whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees	347
288	Supply of ice to military hospitals for use in heat stroke stations and for the preservation of vaccines and sera	347
B 289	Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on transportation, commissariat, hot weather establishments and anti-malarial measures; in Part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto	348
B 290	Recovery rate of bread issued on payment	353
B 291	Medal Distribution Office	353

12th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 283. Free issue of fuel for warming offices of Indian units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of fuel for warming and drying purposes for offices of Indian units during the current financial year

2 The extra expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 3 780 and is distributed as under —

	Rs.
Northern Command	2,900
Western Command	340
Eastern Command	300
Southern Command	163
Burma District	17
Total	3,780

3 Every effort should be made to keep the expenditure within the amounts allotted

57599 (Q M. B -5)/B

B 284 Estimated cost of passages by transport between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain for the 1926-27 trooping season

Information has been received from the Secretary of State for India that the cost of a single passage by Government transport during the 1926-27 trooping season is —

	1st class.			2nd class.			3rd class.		
	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.	£	s.	d.
From Bombay or Karachi to Great Britain	48	0	0	26	0	0	12	0	0
From Port Said or Alexandria to Great Britain	30	0	0	22	10	0	7	10	0
From Suez to Great Britain	22	0	0	21	0	0	8	0	0
From Aden to Great Britain	30	0	0	27	0	0	0	0	0

2. With reference to paragraph 925 of Regulations for the Army in India and paragraph 68 of Army Regulations, India, Volume X, the above rates will be taken as the actual cost to Government of a single passage and in the case of a man proceeding on payment furlough who is granted passage by transport on both the homeward and return journeys double the amount shown above for the particular class of passage will represent the cost of the return voyage.

3 Army Instruction (India) No 261 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

65993 (Q 2)/D

B 285 Lighting of Indian Troops' Lines

As the lighting of the lines of Indian troops etc. which was sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 732 of 1931 has not yet been completed sanction is accorded to the re-issue for the use of Indian troops etc. of such patterns of lamps as are admissible under the above mentioned Instruction from the stocks returned to arsenals as a result of the electrification of barracks of British troops and the hospitals of British and Indian troops during the current financial year

67145 (Q-8)/O

B 286 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as as-cased by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments, fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of September 1926 was two shillings and two pence half penny (2s 2½d)

A-32507 (A. G 18)/D

B 287 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 205 of 1926, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	1 s. 4. p.
For the week commencing 5th September 1926	18 5 0 per pound.
For the week commencing 12th September 1926	18 6 0
For the week commencing 19th September 1926	18 8 0
For the week commencing 26th September 1926	18 6 0

M. A. G & Case/D

B 288 Supply of ice to military hospitals for use in heat-stroke stations and for the preservation of vaccines and sera

Sanction is accorded to the supply of ice to military hospitals on an as required scale for use in heat-stroke stations and for the preservation of vaccines and sera

2. The expenditure involved is debitable to Head II (c)—Working expenses of hospitals

3. The Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I A B C will be amended accordingly

Z-5581 (D M. S. m)

B 289 Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on transportation, conservancy, hot weather establishments and anti-malarial measures, in Part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto.

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject, it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grant for transportation conservancy and anti-malarial measures and hot weather establishments etc. shall be brought more closely together in the budget and shall consist of the following main heads sub-heads and minor heads—

Main Head VII—Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures Hot weather establishments and miscellaneous, except for manufacturing establishments

Sub-Head A—

Transportation.

Minor Heads—

- (a) Embarkation staff.
- (b) Railway transport staff.
- (c) Rest Camps attached Sections and Garrison Quarter masters
- (d) Travelling and outstation allowances.
- (e) Rail charges
- (f) Sea and inland water charges.
- (g) Indian Troop Service
- (h) Sea passage money on account of officers and others to and from England and Colonies.
- (i) Leave passage concessions to Army officers and Warrant officers.
- (j) Military Launches.

Sub-Head C—

Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures and Hot weather establishments.

Minor Heads—

- (a) Conservancy
- (b) Anti-Malarial Measures
- (c) Hot weather establishments

Only such portions of the heads (i.e. detailed heads) as provide funds which can be controlled locally will be distributed in the Budget and the balance will remain centralised.

2 The heads will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules—

(1) The Quartermaster General in India will be the administrative authority at Army Headquarters responsible for the control of expenditure except for detailed heads (i) Military Accounts Department

and (ii) Ecclesiastical establishments and Cantonments under the minor heads (d) Traveling and outstation allowances and (e) rail charges for which the Military Accountant General and the Army Department respectively will be responsible

(u) The General Officers Commanding in-Chief of the Commands the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for the control of expenditure under the following minor and detailed heads only under main head VII —

Detailed Heads—

Money compensation in lieu of rations and Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

Of Minor Heads—

- (a) Embarkation staff
- (b) Railway transport staff and
- (c) Host camps attached Sections and Garrison Quarter masters

Of Sub-Head A—

Transportation

And Main Heads—

- (a) Conservancy
- (b) Anti-malarial measures and
- (c) Hot weather establishments.

Of Sub-Head C —

Conservancy Anti malarial measures and Hot weather establishments.

(iii) The budget estimates of expenditure for the various services will be prepared on India Army Form A. 211 in detail of detailed heads of Account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211

(iv) The budget estimates will as far as possible be prepared at Army Headquarters and with this object in view the Quartermaster General in India will consider what estimates or information it will be necessary to call from Commands the Burma Independent District the Aden Brigade and the Controllers of Military Accounts To facilitate consideration of this question the Quartermaster General will examine each minor head in detail and divide the items into the following categories —

- (a) those in respect of which all necessary information
able at Army Headquarters

budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Command Independent District or Brigade is likely to be exceeded. To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(x) The Quartermaster General will be responsible for watching the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (ii) above and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded. To enable him to exercise this check, the Military Accountant General will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the seventh day of the third month following the end of each month.

(xi) The General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal under the detailed heads specified in clause (ii) above. Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excess in one District and saving in another.

(xii) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding the Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding the Aden Brigade may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned sanction the appropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet authorised expenditure under another detailed head of the same minor head within the same Command Independent District or Brigade.

(xiii) The Quartermaster General in India may with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction transfers or reappropriations of anticipated savings (a) from one Command to another or from a Command to an Independent District or Brigade or vice versa whether under the same or another detailed head of the same sub-head in the case of detailed and minor heads referred to in clause (ii) above and (b) in other cases from one detailed head to another under the same sub-head or in the case of minor heads for which no detailed heads exist from one minor head to another under the same sub-head.

(xiv) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurrence of the Finance Department are required to any reappropriations affect the following —

(a) Savings due to—

- (i) non-expenditure of provision for a specified
- (ii) An error in estimates
- (iii) Absence of savings from India.

(b) Credits in the nature of a 'windfall' which have not been anticipated in the budget.

(c) Reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

(xv) Reappropriations which affect the detailed and minor heads referred to in clause (ii) above when made by the Quartermaster General in India, will in each case be intimated to the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the Financial Adviser Military Finance

8 The rules in paragraphs 2 (i) to (vii) above will also apply to Receipts. The receipt heads will be as follows —

Main Head VII—Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures, Hot weather establishments and miscellaneous except for manufacturing establishments

Sub Head A—

Transportation.

Commencing with the estimates for 1927-28 the budget will be framed on a cash basis and, as a result cost heads will not figure in the estimates. The principal changes involved are indicated below—

(a) All transportation charges for Part A of the estimates including travelling and outstation allowances except those for manufacturing establishments will be provided for under a separate main head—Main Head VII.

(b) Provision for charges on account of conservancy except those for manufacturing establishments will be made under a separate sub head

(c) Provision for charges on account of rent of buildings if any will be adjusted under 50—Military Engineer Services but estimates of such charges for 1927-28 will have to be submitted to the Quartermaster General to enable him to furnish the necessary information to the Engineer-in-Chief

(d) A separate minor head has been opened for expenditure on the supply of water from wells.

9 The estimates for 1927-28 will be prepared in accordance with this Instruction

F A M F Case/D

B 290 Recovery rate of bread issued on payment.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 102 of 1926 the recovery rate of bread issued on payment for the quarter ending 31st December 1926 is annas two per pound

1

85901 (Q M B -6)/B

B 291 Medal Distribution Office

It is notified for general information that the office of the Officer-in-Charge Medal Distribution, Army Department will be transferred from Calcutta to Delhi with effect from the 1st November 1920

All work in connection with medal claims and the receipt and issue of medals will be temporarily suspended from the 15th to the 31st October 1920. Correspondence or medals which cannot reach Calcutta by the 14th October 1920 should accordingly be addressed after 31st October 1920 to—

The Officer in Charge
Medal Distribution
Army Department
Imperial Secretariat Buildings
South Block
Raisina Delhi.

3 Some delay in the disposal of claims to and the issue of medals must be expected in consequence of the transfer but every endeavour will be made to attain normality as soon as possible

A D 28140/E

R HURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 292—298

Simsa the 19th October 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page
B 292	Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on administration of Cantonments in Part A of 19—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto	256
D 293	Payment in India of language rewards earned by British Service Officers and by on the Indian Establishment	259
B 294	Provision of Peace and Mobilisation Stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	260
B 295	Revision of the scale of grain, hay and bloom stores authorised for Field Troop Sappers and Miners and "A" Depot Company K O O Bengal Sappers and Miners	260
D 296	Delegation of financial powers to subordinate military authorities to sanction initial and recurring expenditure of trifling nature	260
B 297	Shoulder titles of the clerical staff of Recruiting Offices	261
B 298	Grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars to Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services and free conveyance of motor cars employed by them	262

19th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B**

B 292. Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on administration of Cantonments in Part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instruction (India) No 1007 of 1924 it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grant for the Administration of Cantonments shall consist of the following main sub minor and detailed heads —

*Main Head II—Administrative Services**Sub Head—K—Administration of Cantonments—**Minor Head—(a) Cantonments Department—**Detailed Heads—*

- (1) Pay and allowances of officers
- (2) Pay and allowances of clerks and other subordinate establishments
- (3) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

*Minor Head—(b) Grants-in-aid to Cantonments—**Minor Head—(c) Expenditure by Military Estates Officers on account of Government lands—**Detailed Heads—*

- (1) Pay and allowances of clerks and other establishments
- (2) Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

*Main Head VII—Transportation Conservancy Anti-malarial Measures Hot Weather establishments and Miscellaneous etc**Sub Head—1—Transportation**Minor Head (d)—Travelling and outstation allowances—**Detailed Heads—*

- (1) Cantonments
- (2) Military Estates

These heads will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules —

- (1) The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department will be the administrative authority responsible for the control of expenditure

(n) The following detailed heads only will be distributed in the budget to the General Officers Commanding in-Chief of the Commands and the balance will remain centralised —

(A) *Main Head II Sub Head—A Minor Heads (a) and (c)*

Detailed Heads—

Pay and allowances of clerks and other subordinate establishments

Incidental and miscellaneous expenses

(B) *Main Head III Sub Head—1 Minor Head—Travelling and out station allowances*

Detailed Heads—

(1) Cantonments

(2) Military Estates

(iii) The Budget estimates of expenditure will be prepared on India Army Form A. 211 and of receipts on the form given as appendix to this instruction in detail of detailed heads of account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 of Army Regulations India Volume III. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the Budget the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211

(iv) The General Officers Commanding in Chief, Commands, will forward the annual budget estimates for the ensuing year to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department through the Controllers of Military Accounts of the districts concerned so as to reach the Controllers of Military Accounts not later than the 15th October of each year

(v) The Controller will record on them such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authority or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections and forward them so as to reach the Army Department by the first November of each year

(vi) These budget estimates will be examined by the Army Department who will then compile the consolidated budget estimates, and forward them to the Financial Advisor not later than the 15th November of each year. Subject to any observations of the Financial Advisor and the orders of His Excellency the Army Member these consolidated budget estimates will form the basis of the grant for the ensuing year

(vii) The provision made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimates under each of the minor heads subordinate to the sub heads referred to in paragraph 1 above forms the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government. Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanction provision will require the sanction of the Government of India whatever cause it may be due

(viii) The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Command is likely to be exceeded. To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts of the District concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(ix) The Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department will watch the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (i) above and arrange reappropriations or secure additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded. To enable him to exercise this check, the Controllers of Military Accounts will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(x) The General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal under the detailed heads specified in clause (i) above. Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excess in one District and savings in another.

(xi) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of Commands may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned sanction the reappropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet authorized expenditure under another detailed head of each minor head within the same Command.

(xii) Reappropriation of savings (a) from one Command to another in the case of detailed heads referred to in clause (i) above and (b) from one detailed or minor head to another in other cases will require the sanction of the Government of India.

(xiii) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurrence of the Finance Department are also required to any reappropriations which affect the following —

(a) Saving due to—

(i) Non-expenditure of provision for a specified measure

(ii) An error in the estimate.

(iii) Absence of troops from India

(b) Credits in the nature of a windfall which have not been anticipated in the budget

(c) Reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

3 The rules in paragraphs 2 (i) to (vi) above will also apply to receipts. The receipt heads will be as follows—

Main Head II—Administrative Services

Sub Head—H—Administration of Cantonments

Detailed Heads—

- (1) Receipts from lands controlled by Military Estates Officers
- (2) Share of Receipts from Government lands managed by Cantonment Authorities
- (3) Miscellaneous receipts

81871 (A D)/F

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 292 of 1936

Annual statement of the probable receipts under Main Head II—Administrative Services—Sub Head—H—Administration of Cantonments—for the financial year 1936–37

(To be rendered in manuscript)

Detailed head	Proposed estimate for 1936–37 (sundry year).	Sanctioned estimate for 1935–36 (current year.)	Remarks and explanation of causes of differences between the two estimates.
(1) Receipts from Land controlled by Military Estates Officers			
(2) Share of receipt from Government lands managed by Cantonment Authorities			
(3) Miscellaneous receipts			
Total			

Station

Signature

Date

10

Designation

B 293 Payment in India of language rewards earned by British Service Officers serving on the Indian Establishment.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

It has been decided that the monetary rewards earned by Service officers serving on the Indian Establishment for passing examinations in a foreign language will be paid in India. The

B 293—296

rewards are debitable to the Imperial Government and claims for repayment should be accompanied by a certificate in each case to the effect that the officer qualified for the reward in all respects under the regulations

31103 (G S M. T 2)/A. II

B 294 Provision of Peace and Mobilization Stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters

Sanction is accorded to the provision of the undermentioned stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters on the scale shown against each —

Peace store	150 sq ft.
Mobilization store	150 sq ft.

2 The expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs. 80 000 approximately is debitable to 50—VI P S and will be incurred only as funds become available.

3 The Barrack Synopsis (India) will be amended in due course

00935 (Q-3)/C

B 295 Revision of the scale of grain hay and bhoosa stores authorised for Field Troops, Sappers and Miners and 'A' Depot Company K. G. O. Bengal Sappers and Miners

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 1008 of 1921 sanction is accorded to the provision of grain, hay and bhoosa stores for Field Troops Sappers and Miners and A Depot Company King George's Own Bengal Sappers and Miners on the scale shown below —

Grain store

1½ square feet per horse

1½ square feet per bullock

Hay and bhoosa store

1½ square feet per horse

3 square feet per bullock

The Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

00378 (Q-3)/C

B 296 Delegation of financial powers to subordinate military authorities in sanction initial and recurring expenditure of a trifling nature

Financial Powers to the extent indicated below and in the first instance with effect to the 31st March 1929 are delegated to the

General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands and the General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades —

- (a) Power to sanction measures involving initial expenditure not exceeding Rs 100 in each case which now require the sanction of the Government of India under paragraph II B (VI) Army Regulations India Volume III (Revise)
- (b) Power to sanction measures involving a recurring expenditure not exceeding Rs 50 per mensem

2 The exercise of these powers will be subject to the following conditions —

- (i) That the expenditure sanctioned is a reasonable army charge not requiring the sanction of the Secretary of State for India
- (ii) That the cost involved in cases under (a) above can be met from the grant placed at the disposal of the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief Commands or of the General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades to meet unforeseen expenditure and that the cost involved in cases under (b) above can be met from savings in grants controlled by those officers

3 Consolidated statements for each Command and Burma Independent District showing the various items of expenditure sanctioned under the powers conferred by this Instruction up to the 31st December 1927 should be submitted to the Secretary to the Government of India in the Army Department as early as possible after that date

A 27010 (A G 18)/D

B 297 Shoulder titles for the clerical staff of Recruiting Offices

Sanction is accorded to the wearing of shoulder titles in gilding metal by clerical staffs of Recruiting Offices

2 Indents for the first free issue at the rate of one pair per man may be submitted to the Chief Ordnance Officer Shahjahanpur, but these will not be complied with until stocks become available. All replacements will be on payment only except that new entrants will be given a free initial issue on the above scale

3 The initial expenditure involved by the proposal which is estimated at Rs 14 will be debitable to Head IV—K—(f) Clothing Depôts

4 The above orders will be embodied in the revise of Army Regulations India Volume VI which is under preparation

06601 (Q 15) C

B 298 Grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars to Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services and free conveyance of motor cars maintained by them

Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services ranking as 2nd grade officials may be granted—

- (i) advances for the purchase of motor cars up to a maximum of Rs. 2,500 subject to the rules in Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II and
- (ii) free transportation of their motor cars in lieu of other conveyances under the rules in para. 116 Supplementary Rules published as appendix to Army Instruction (India) No. 857 of 1924

9 The possession of a motor car will not however entitle the individual concerned to any increase in conveyance allowance ordinarily admissible

8 Pay and Allowance Regulations of the Army in India Part II will be amended in due course

66718 (Q 2)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA

ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 298-305

Simla the 26th October 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 299	Living for the personnel serving in District, Brigade and Station Staff offices	301
B 300	Supply of Oil, grease and motor spirits	304
B 301	Mobilization equipment of finance supply for Mechanical Transport Unit	307
B 302	Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of (i) the Governor General, (ii) Deernating (all) (iii) HM Sanitaris and Hospitals (iv) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks, and (v) Indian religious teachers in Indian units part A of 19—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto	309
B 303	Local purchase of stationery	311
B 304	Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due	313
B 305	Re-organization of the establishments of Indian personnel of Artillery employed at Fort Amoy	315

20th October 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 299 Livery for the peons serving in District, Brigade and Station Staff offices

Sanction is accorded to a biennial issue of livery at an average cost of Rs 15 each to the peons serving in District Brigade and Station Staff offices. Half of the peons employed in these offices will be provided with livery etc during the current financial year and the remainder during the financial year 1927-28

2 To meet the expenditure involved during the current financial year the following allotments are made from the reserve at the disposal of Army Headquarters for menial establishments in Staff offices —

	Rs.
Northern Command	600
Western Command	150
Eastern Command	270
Southern Command	400
Durma District	50
Aden Brigade	20
	<hr/>
	1,490

8 Paragraph 160-V of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

A-37122 (A. G 10)/C

B 300 Supply of oils grease and motor spirits.

In future the Indian Army Service Corps will supply the oils grease and motor spirits shown in the appendix to this instruction.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 874 of 1922 and all amendments* thereto are hereby cancelled

70272 (Q M G -5)/B

See Army Instruction (India) No. 101 of 1923.

" " 202 of 1923.

" " 380 of 1923.

" " 512 of 1923.

" " 13 of 1921.

" " 390 of 1921.

" " 591 of 1921.

Corrigenda dated 21st July 1923 amending A. I. (I) No. 874 of 1922.

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA)

No B 300 of 1926

This grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply

Specimen No	Nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used.
1	Oil cast ordinary	For use with lamps and torches at boiler inspections for naked light when boiler cleaning for tyre presses, sand moulding and softening leather
2	Spirits Methylated, denatured	
3	Oil, transformer	For cooling electric transformers.
4	Oil, switch	For oil switches
5	Oil, cylinder pure mineral, ordinary	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using saturated steam
6	Oil, lubricating axle	For use in all weathers.
7	Oil, cylinder pure mineral superheat	For cylinders using superheated steam.
8	Grease cup	For grease cups, Stauffer and similar lubricators, grease guns and for general purpose.
9	Grease, graphite	For leaf springs (not suitable for use in cups nor for gears, etc.)
10	Oil, internal combustion engine light.	For gas and oil engines, water cooled motors having the "splash" system of lubrication, especially Ford cars and lorries; and for cold weather use in some high speed motors having the "force feed and splash" system of lubrication.
11	Oil, internal combustion engine, light compound	For Cio-alloy oil engines.
12	Oil, internal combustion engine medium	For gas and oil engines, and engines of most cars and lorries having the "force feed and splash" system of lubrication.
13	Oil, internal combustion engine heavy	For use in the engines of cars and lorries having the full force feed system of lubrication; and for a few types of air-cooled engines, such as T T model motor cycles.
14	Oil, internal combustion engine, extra heavy	For air-cooled engines, such as motor cycles.
15	Oil, crank, chamber	For enclosed type high speed steam engines having forced lubrication, and for use in turbines and small Diesel engines.
16	Oil, crank, chamber heavy	For enclosed type high speed steam engines having forced lubrication not fitted with oil coolers and using superheated steam. Also for large Diesel engines.
17	Oil, aircraft, medium	For Aircraft "Liberty" stationary eng.
18	Oil lubricating, common, dark	For running parts of machinery use open where a high class oil is necessary

Oils, grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply— contd

Specifica- tion No.	Nomenclature.	Purpose and plant for which used.
17	Oil, spindle, light	For electric dynamo and motors up to 2½ H. P. power separators, and small refrigerating machines where oil of a very low setting point is not necessary
17-a	Oil, spindle, extra light	For instruments, typewriters and very light mechanism generally
18	Oil, spindle	For electric dynamo and motors between 2½ and 10 H. P. power separators, and large refrigerating machines where oil of a very low setting point is not necessary
19	Oil machinery light	For electric dynamo and motors between 10 and 23 H. P. and high speed machinery
20	Oil, machinery medium	For ordinary machinery and electric generators
21	Oil, engine, light	For bearings of small gas and steam engines
22	Oil, engine, medium	For bearings of large engines and locomotive motions
23	Oil, engine, heavy	For bearings of very heavy engines and for enclosed gears
24	Oil non-freezing, extra light	For use with such parts of light refrigerating machinery as are subjected constantly to very low temperatures and also require a very fluid lubricant
25	Oil, non freezing, light	For use in very low temperatures where oil, spindle, light and oil, spindle congeal in use
26	Oil, fuel 1st quality	For internal combustion engines, including Diesel semi Diesel and crude oil engines; and for sanitary purposes
27	Oil, fuel, 2nd quality	For oil fired furnaces, oil cookers and for road dressing
28	Oil Wakefield & castrol B.	For aircraft
29	Oil, compressor light	For air compressors compressing not more than 1,000 cubic feet of air per minute, with final air pressures not exceeding 70 lb. per square inch for single stage compressors and 150 lb. per square inch for two stage compressors
30	Oil, compressor medium	For air compressors compressing not more than 1,000 cubic feet of air per minute, with final air pressures exceeding 70 lb. per square inch, but not exceeding 120 lb. per square inch for single stage compressors and exceeding 150 lb. but not exceeding 430 lb. per square inch for two stage compressors
30-a	Oil, compressor heavy	For air compressors compressing more than 1,000 cubic feet of air per minute

Oil grease and motor spirits of Indian Army Service Corps Supply—
concd

Specimen No.	Nomenclature	Purpose and plant for which used.
31	Oil, kerosine, first quality	For wick lamps.
32	Oil, kerosine second quality	For uses other than in wick lamps, i.e., in pressure lamps and stoves, blow lamps and oil engines.
33	Oil, kerosine third quality	For cleaning purposes and antimosquito work
34	Petrol, aviation	
35	Petrol, M T	
36	Oil, cylinder common	For cylinders of non condensing engines other than locomotives
37	Oil, cylinder uncompounded, superheat	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using saturated steam or superheated steam at temperatures not exceeding about 500°F Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil, e.g. in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
38	Oil, cylinder compounded, superheat	For cylinders of condensing engines and locomotives using superheated steam at temperatures exceeding about 500°F Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil e.g. in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
39	Oil, cylinder, filtered, compounded	For steam cylinders in which dark oils do not operate satisfactorily e.g. by forming excessive carbon deposits. Not suitable for conditions which cause difficulty from emulsification of the oil, e.g. in the elimination of oil from condenser water or in enclosed steam engines in which contamination of the crank chamber oil by the cylinder oil is experienced.
40	Oil, cylinder filtered, pure & mineral	For steam cylinders in which dark oils do not operate satisfactorily e.g. by forming excessive carbon deposits and for which compounded oil specification No. 30 is unsuitable

B 301 Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for Transport units.

Sanction is accorded to the issue of mobilization ordnance supply to the Mechanical Transport units

B 301 (App)

Appendix to this Instruction The scale of issue is as shown in the war column of the Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part II of the formation concerned.

2 Indents will be submitted by the units concerned in consultation with chief ordnance officers of arsenals on which dependent

3. The whole of the equipment is not at present available but issues will be made as and when the equipment is provided

4 The total initial expenditure involved is estimated at Rs 2,55,000 Of this amount expenditure to the extent of Rs 1,45,610 was incurred in 1925-26 A sum of Rs 81,150 will be spent during the current year and is debitable to Head IV—H Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase and expenditure to the extent of Rs. 78,980 will not be incurred until funds are provided

62765 (Q M G 18)/A II

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 301 of 1926

Unit responsible for submission of indents and storage of mobilisation equipment. Number of Headquarters and Sections for which equipment is admissible

Light Mechanical Transport companies

No. 11 (I)	M. T. Company	Chaklala	1 H Q and 4 Section
No. 12 (I)	"	Bombay	1 H Q and 3 Sections.
No. 13 (I)	"	Banna	1 H Q. and 3 Sections.
No. 14 (I)	"	Quetta	1 H. Q. and 4 Section
No. 15 (I)	"	Peshawar	1 H. Q. and 4 Sections.
No. 16 (I)	"	Rajkot	1 H. Q. and 4 Section
No. 17 (I)	"	Raman	1 H. Q. and 3 Sections.
No. 18 (I)	"	Idak	1 H. Q. and 3 Sections.
No. 11 (I)	"	Chaklala	1 H. Q. and 3 Sections (a)

Motor Ambulance Convoys

No. 1 (I)	M. T. Company	Lahore	1 H Q "A" Section.
No. 2 (I)	"	Chaklala	1 H Q "A" Section and 1 "D" Section
No. 3 (I)	"	Chaklala	1 H Q "A" Section.
No. 4 (I)	"	Peshawar	1 H Q. "A" Section
No. 5 (I)	"	D I Khan	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 6 (I)	"	Quetta	1 H Q. "A" Section and 1 "B" Section
No. 7 (I)	"	Khandwa	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 8 (I)	"	Belgaum	1 H. Q. "A" Section.
No. 9 (I)	"	Bangalore	1 H Q "A" Section
No. 10 (I)	"	Bombay	1 H Q "A" Section.

Mobile Repair Units

No. 19 (I)	M. T. Company	Karachi	1 Mobile Repair Unit
No. 20 (I)	"	Chaklala	1 Mobile Repair Unit
No. 21 (I)	"	Peshawar	1 Mobile Repair Unit.
No. 22 (I)	"	D I Khan	1 Mobile Repair Unit.

Central Mechanical Transport Stores Depot.

Central M T Stores Depot, Chaklala	1 Central M T Stores Depot.
------------------------------------	-----------------------------

(a) Based on mobilisation.

B 302 Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of (i) the Governor General's Band (ii) Recruiting staff, (iii) Hill Sanatoria and Depôts (iv) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks and (v) Indian religious teachers in Indian units in part A of 48—Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto

In supersession of all previous orders on the subject it has been decided that with effect from the 1st April 1927 the grants for the above services shall be brought more closely together in the Budget and shall consist of the following main head sub-head and minor heads—

Main Head II — Administrative Services

Sub-Head 31 —

Miscellaneous services under the Adjutant General in India

Minor heads—

- (a) Governor General's Band
- (b) Recruiting Staff
- (c) Hill Sanatoria and Depôts
- (d) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks
- (e) Indian religious teachers in Indian units

Only such portion of the grants (i.e. detailed heads) as provide funds which can be controlled locally will be distributed in the budget and the balance will remain centralised

2 The grants will be administered and controlled in accordance with the following rules—

(i) The Adjutant General in India will be the administrative authority at Army Headquarters responsible for the control of expenditure

(ii) The General Officers Commanding-in-Chief at Commands the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for the control of expenditure under the following detailed head of Sub-head M—Miscellaneous Services under the control of the Adjutant General in India under main head II —

Money compensation in lieu of rations to British and Indian troops and followers

Incidental and miscellaneous expenses and allowances

Miscellaneous expenditure incurred regimentally on account of stores

Note—This does not however apply in the case of Hill Sanatoria and Depôts which will continue to be governed by the orders in Army Instruction (India) No 188 of 1925

(iii) Budget estimates of expenditure for the various forms referred to in paragraph 1 above will be prepared on India

Form A. 211 in detail of detailed heads of account and with reference to the rules in paragraphs 26 and 27 Army Regulations India Volume III. In the case of all appointments and fixed charges for which provision is made in the budget, the number and date of the order sanctioning the appointment or charge should be quoted in India Army Form A. 211.

(iv) In the case of minor head (c) referred to above estimates will continue to be prepared and furnished as hitherto. As regards other minor heads mentioned above the budget estimates will as far as possible be prepared at Army Headquarters and with this object in view the Adjutant General in India will consider what estimates or information it will be necessary to call for from Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade. To facilitate consideration of this question, the Adjutant General in India will examine each minor head in detail and divide the items into the following categories —

- (a) those in respect of which all necessary information is available at Army Headquarters
- (b) those in respect of which the information at Army Headquarters is partial only and will have to be supplemented by information to be called for from Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade and
- (c) those in respect of which all the information will have to be furnished by the Commands Burma Independent District and Aden Brigade

(v) Estimates or information called for under (b) and (c) of clause (iv) above will be submitted after check by the Controllers of Military Accounts concerned by the General Officers Commanding-in-Chief of the Command to the Adjutant General in India supported where necessary by the detailed estimates referred to in clause (iii) above estimates or information in respect of the Burma Independent District or the Aden Brigade being forwarded to the Adjutant General in India direct by the General Officers Commanding through the Controllers of Military Accounts. Estimates and information should be submitted so as to reach Controllers as early as possible but at the latest by the 18th October and the Adjutant General in India by 1st November of each year.

(vi) The Controller will record on the estimates etc such corrections as he may consider necessary with reference to sanctions of competent authority or progress of expenditure giving full reasons in support of all corrections. Similarly the General Officer Commanding-in-Chief of the Command or the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District or Aden Brigade will record on them any observations which he may consider necessary.

(vii) From the information available at Army Headquarters together with the information and estimates received from Commands etc the Adjutant General in India will prepare the consolidated budget estimates and forward them to the Financial Advisor not later than the 15th November of each year together with all necessary information and local estimates. A list of any alterations made

by the Adjutant General in India in the local estimates under the several detailed heads should also be forwarded to the Financial Adviser. Subject to any observations of the Financial Adviser and the orders of His Excellency the Commander in Chief these consolidated estimates will form the basis of the grant for the ensuing year.

(viii) The grants under the sub head referred to in paragraph 1 above made in the sanctioned India Army Budget Estimate form the limit within which authorised expenditure may be incurred without previous reference to Government. Any expenditure which cannot be met from the sanctioned provision will require the sanction of the Government of India, to whatever cause it may be due.

(ix) General Officer Commanding in Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grant under each detailed head placed under their control and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision for the Commands Independent District or Brigade is likely to be exceeded. To enable them to exercise this check, the Controller of Military Accounts concerned will arrange to furnish them with monthly statements of actual expenditure compiled in his accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the 42nd day following the end of each month.

(x) The Adjutant General in India will be responsible for watching carefully the progress of expenditure against the budget grants under each detailed head other than those referred to in clause (ii) above and for securing reappropriations or additional grants wherever the sanctioned provision is likely to be exceeded. To enable him to exercise this check the Military Accountant General will furnish him with monthly extracts of actual expenditure compiled in the accounts under the several detailed heads not later than the seventh day of the third month following the end of each month.

(xi) General Officers Commanding in Chief of Commands will be responsible for allotments to Districts out of the amounts placed at their disposal specified in (ii) above. Under this system there will not be any reappropriations under a particular detailed head between Districts and it will be necessary for a General Officer Commanding in Chief of a Command to make allotments to Districts in such a way as to obviate excesses in one District and savings in another.

(xii) In the case of detailed heads controlled by them the General Officer Commanding in Chief of Command the General Officer Commanding Burma Independent District and the General Officer Commanding Aden Independent Brigade may with the concurrence of the Controller of Military Accounts concerned, sanction the appropriation of savings from one detailed head to meet expenditure under another detailed head of each minor head of the same Command Independent District or Brigade.

(xiii) The Adjutant General in India may with the concurrence of the Financial Adviser Military Finance sanction reappropriations of ascertained savings (a) from one Command to another, or from a Command to an Independent District or Brigade or vice versa whether under the same or another detail of each minor head in the case of detailed heads referred to in clause (ii) above and (b) from one detailed head to another under the same minor head in other cases

(xiv) The sanction of the Army Department and the concurrence of the Finance Department are required to any reappropriations which affect the following —

(a) Savings due to—

- (i) Non-expenditure of provision for a specific measure.
- (ii) An error in the estimates.
- (iii) Absence of troops from India.

(b) Credits in the nature of a windfall which have not been anticipated in the budget.

(c) Reappropriations to meet expenditure on any new activity

(xv) Reappropriations when made by the Adjutant General in India will in each case be intimated to Controllers of Military Accounts in the case of reappropriations which affect the detailed heads referred to in clause (i) above by the Financial Adviser Military Finance

8 The rules in paragraph 2 (i) to (vi) will also apply to receipts. The receipt heads will be as follows —

Main Head II—Administrative services

Sub Head M —

Miscellaneous services under the control of Adjutant General in India.

4 It is necessary to explain that commencing with the estimates for 1927-28 the budget will be framed on a cash basis and as a result cost heads will not figure in the estimates. The principal changes involved are indicated below —

- (a) All transportation charges for Part A of the estimates including travelling and outstation allowances will be provided for under a separate main head—Main Head VII.
- (b) Provision for charges on account of conservancy will be made under a separate sub-head
- (c) Provision on account of charges for rent of buildings will be adjusted under 50—M E 8 but estimates of such charges for 1927-28 will have to be submitted to the Adjutant General in India to enable him to furnish the necessary information to the Engineer-in-Chief.

(d) A separate minor head has been opened for expenditure on the supply of water from wells

E The estimates for 1927-28 will be prepared as prescribed in this Instruction

F A s caso/D

B 303 Local purchase of stationery

Stationery will only be purchased locally in cases of emergency and subject to the following conditions —

- (a) up to a limit of Rs. 20 for each transaction and subject to a maximum limit of Rs. 250 per annum
- (b) subject to the sanction of General Officers Commanding in Chief Commands and General Officers Commanding Districts and Independent Brigades or officers deputed by them to convey such sanction.

A -39830 (A. G 11)/D

B 304. Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

An individual who is entitled to passage by sea under the rules in Army Regulations, India, Volume X and who proceeds on leave in or out of India before he actually becomes eligible for the sea passage, or after he has become eligible, may retain his right to the passage to which he would have been entitled had he not proceeded on leave, subject to the condition at (a) below and where applicable to the limitations contained in clauses (b) and (c) viz —

- (a) that no extra expense to the State is caused regard being had as to whether sea passage would ordinarily have been provided by transport or by private steamer and also to the fact that the cost of free conveyance by land (see Army Instruction (India) No 1252 of 1924) from the officer's last station to the port of embarkation is not exceeded
- (b) that the leave granted will end the tenure of appointment or tour of service in the existing appointment and
- (c) that in the case of officers proceeding out of India, there is at the time of taking leave no reasonable probability of their being given an appointment in India in the near future.

2. During a trooping season all individuals will invariably travel by transport whenever their rank admits of it

3 Army Regulations India, Volume X will be amended accordingly in due course

4 Army Instruction (India) No B-8 of 1926 is hereby cancelled

66381 (Q -2/D)

B 305 Re-organization of the establishment of Indian personnel of Artillery employed at Fort Armaments.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

1 Sanction is accorded to the establishment of Indian ranks of artillery for Fort Armaments being converted into combatants.

2 The establishment of Indian combatants and followers at Fort Armaments will be as follows —

	Indian Ranks.				Followers (Class II).		
	Headquarters.	Vehicles.	Cannons or Refractory.	Total.	Headquarters.	Refractory.	Total.
Northern Command—							
Dacca					1	1	2
Ferozepore		1	5	6	1	1	2
Kohat		1	4	5	1	1	2
Multan		1	5	6	1	1	2
Kawalpindi			1	1			
Lahore (Saluting Battery)		1	4	5			
Peshawar			2	2			
Amritsar (Fort Gwalidgarh)							
Eastern Command—							
Agra		1	3	4	1	1	2
Allahabad		1	3	4	1	1	2
Delhi		1	3	4	1	1	2
Bareilly			3	3		1	1
Dacca (Saluting Battery)			2	2		1	1
Lucknow		1	4	5		1	1
Cawnpore		1	4	5			
Calcutta (Fort William)	1	1	8	10	1	2	3
Southern Command—							
Bombay		1	4	5	1	1	2
Belgaum			3	3	1	1	2
Jhansi		1	3	4	1	1	2
Mhow			3	3		1	(a) 1
Madras (Fort St. George)	1	3	18	21		1	1
Trichinopoly			3	3			
Nagpur (Fort St. John)		2	5	7			
Bangalore (Agra's Ensigns)		1	3	4			
Kirkas			3	3			
Ootacamund (Saluting Battery)			2	2			
Aden Brigade—							
Aden	1	1	10	12		1	1
Western Command—							
Mamora						1	(b) 1
Burma District—							
Rangoon	1	3	10	14	1	1	2
Total	4	20	116	140	13	21	41

() Includes 3 coolies

(b) Includes 8 bullockmen.

3 The Indian ranks will be enrolled and attested for the Royal Artillery in accordance with Rule 161 (iii) of the Indian Army Act

The pay etc of Indian ranks will be as follows —

(i) Pay—

	Rs.
Harildars	28 per mensem.
Talukts	17 "
Gummers	11 "

(ii) *Good Services and Good Conduct Pay*—

As laid down in paras. 63 (ii) and 64 (ii) P and A. Regulations, Part I.

(iii) *Clothing Allowance*—

Rs. 11/4/0 per quarter

(iv) *Perilous and leave*—

Under the provisions of A. L. (L) No B-54 of 1925 as for fighting ranks.

(v) *Pensions*—

As laid down in para 598 Pay and Allowance Regulations for the Army in India Part II

(vi) *Rations*—

As laid down in Table A, Section III of Scales of Rations and Supplies issued by the I. A. S. O

4. The establishment of Indian ranks now sanctioned should be completed and maintained as far as possible by the recruitment of pensioned Indian ranks of artillery. The pensions of re-employed pensioners will be held in abeyance during the period of re-employment and no increase in pensions will be made on account of such re-employment.

5. Army Instruction (India) No 999 of 1924 is hereby cancelled.

A-5008 (A II-4)/D

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which, for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 306-313

Delhi the 2nd November 1920

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
D 306.	Decision to give retrospective effect to certain amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II, in connection with the grant of disability and family pensions to non-combatant departmental and regular employees and followers	376
D 307	Exchange on the Mexican border	378
D 308.	Latrines in orderly rooms and offices of British units	378
D 309	Revision of the scales of additional pensions for administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service	379
D 310	Free supply of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition	379
D 311	Preservation for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilization Stores	381
D 312.	Compasses	382
D 313	Civil Prisons (Communication) II B	385

2nd November 1920.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 306 Decision to give retrospective effect to certain amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, in connexion with the grant of disability and family pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers

The note to paragraph 608 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II as inserted by correction slip No 478 of June 1920 has the same retrospective effect as Army Instruction (India) No. 1050 of 1922. Similarly note I to paragraph 631 *ibid* as inserted by correction slip No 474 of June 1920 has the same retrospective effect as Army Instruction (India) No. 238 of 1921.

A 34581 (A G 14)/C

B 307 Exchange on the Mexican Dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of October 1920, was two shillings and two pence farthing (2s 2½d)

A 32507 (A G 13)/D

B 308 Bathrooms in orderly rooms and offices of British units

Sanction is accorded to the provision of two bathrooms in the verandahs of orderly rooms and offices of British units except for the orderly room and office of a Section of an Armoured Car Company for which one bathroom will be provided.

2 These additional bathrooms will be provided in buildings under construction and in all future constructions. They will be provided in existing buildings only as funds become available.

3 Barrack Synopses (India) will be amended accordingly.

34382 (F 2 B)/C

B 309—310 (App)

B 309 Revision of the scales of additional pension for administrative officers of the Indian Medical Service

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The scales of additional pension admissible under paragraph 441 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II to officers of administrative rank in the Indian Medical Service will be revised as shown below—

	Per annum. £
Major-General after—	
(a) 3 years active service as such	350
(b) 2 years active service as such	315
(c) 1 year active service as such	280
Colonel after—	
(a) 4 years active service as such	330
(b) 3 years active service as such	183
(c) 2 years active service as such	173
(d) 1 year active service as such	0"

2 Paragraph 441 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II will be amended in due course

L 001 (D M S 1 A)/B

B 310 Free supply of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition.

Sanction is accorded to the free supply of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India on the scale laid down in the Appendix to this instruction

O 3050 (A G XI)/D

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 310 of 1920

Scale of issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India.

(1) Branches Army Headquarters

	Number of copies.
Chief of the General Staff	18
Adjutant General in India (including D M S and J A G)	12
Quartermaster General in India	7
Master General of Supply	3
Military Secretary Army Headquarters	5
Engineer-in-Chief Army Headquarters	
Assistant Military Secretary (Personal) to H. E. the Commander-in-Chief	

Scale of Issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India—*contd*

(ii) Headquarters of Formations

	Number of copies
Commands	3 each.
Districts	3 "
Independent Brigade Area	3
Aden Brigade	2
Brigades and Brigade Area	1 each.

(iii) Supply and Transport Services

Assistant Director Supply and Transport Districts and Brigades	3 each.
Supply Depot, Headquarter	1 "
Supply and Transport Officer Kashmir	1
Indian Army Service Corps Training Establishment	1
Military Food Laboratory	1
School of Cookery	1
Army Transport units (except bullock troop)	1 each.
Mechanical Transport units and detached sections, including repair shops, C. M. T. B. depot, Mechanical Transport Depot and Technical Inspectors	1 "

(iv) Military Engineering Services

Chief Engineers Commands	1 each.
Deputy Chief Engineer North West Frontier Province	1
Commanding Royal Engineer Districts	1 each
Commanding Royal Engineer Independent Brigade Areas	1 "
Commanding Royal Engineer Aden Brigade	1
Assistant Commanding Royal Engineer, Northern Command Pak, Lahore	1

(v) Veterinary Services

Veterinary Hospitals, Class I	1 each.
Class II	1 "
India Army Veterinary Corps Depot	1
Army Veterinary Schools, Ambala and Poona	1 each.

(vi) Cavalry

Regiments	1 each.
-----------	---------

(vii) Artillery

Brigade headquarter batteries, ammunition columns and training centres	1 each.
--	---------

Scale of issue of the New Indian Word Code 6th Edition to military formations and units in India—*concd*

(viii) Sappers and Miners

Corps Headquarters, defence light sections and other Sapper and Miner units	1 each.
---	---------

(ix) Signals

	Number of copies.
Corps, parks and sections, training centres and depots, divisional signals, cavalry brigade signal troops, Corps (Wireless), Corps (Line) companies and school	1 each

(x) Infantry and Pioneers

Units	1 each
-------	--------

(xi) Armoured Cars

Unit	1 each
------	--------

(xii) Auxiliary and Territorial Force

Units	1 each
-------	--------

(xiii) Medical

Hospitals, sections, base units and casualty clearing stations	1 each
Director General, Indian Medical Service	1
Officers in charge, Medical Store Depots	1 each

(xiv) Ordnance Establishments

Arsenals, ordnance and clothing depots, ordnance and clothing factories and inpection section establishments	1 each
--	--------

(xv) Miscellaneous

Staff College Quetta	1
Schools of Instruction	1 each.
Record Offices	1
Remount Depots and Breeding Areas	1 "
Assistant Controllers and Managers of Military Grass and Dairy Farms	1
Station Staff Officers	1
Recruiting Officers	1 "
Embarkation Commandants	1
Rest Camps (Permanent)	1 "

B 311 Preservatives for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilization Stores

Naphthalene dubbing linseed oil and crude petroleum will be issued as preservatives for the equipment of field medical units stored in medical mobilization stores in the scale shown in the appendix to this Instruction

2. The extra expenditure involved which is estimated at Rs per annum is debitable to the heads of accounts affected

B 311 (App)—312

3 The sanctioned scale will appear in Regulations for the Equipment of the Army (India) Part 2 Section V D Miscellaneous Medical Charges which is now under compilation

Z-3611 (D M II 2)/B

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 311 of 1920

Annual scale of prescriptions for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilization Stores

Article	Units.								Remarks	
	Cavalry Field Ambulance.	Field Ambulance	British Staging Section.	Indian Staging Section.	Cavalry Cleaning Station.	Sanitary Section.	Advance Depot of Medical Stores.	Army Lint.		General Hospital.
Naphthalene (a) lbs.	3	4	3	1	13				1	For bedding and clothing.
Dabbing (a)	8	3	3	2	5	1	1		2	For leather articles.
Linseed oil (balled) pts. (a)	3	4	3	4	11			1	8	For the wooden handles of tools and instruments, etc.
Crude Petroleum (b) "	1½	2	1	1	2	1	1		4	For mixing with the linseed oil.

(a) Indian Army Ordnance Corps Supply

(b) Indian Army Service Corps Supply

B 312. Compasses.

The scale of compasses prismatic liquid and compasses magnetic pocket is revised as shown in the Appendix to this Instruction. The amended scale aims at providing all units with sufficient compasses for training until funds are available to increase these scales

2 Compasses on charge of units surplus to the revised scale will be returned to Indian Army Ordnance Corps charge. Indents will be submitted by units requiring compasses to complete to the revised scale

3 The cost involved is estimated at Rs 17 701 initial and Rs 1 024 annual recurring. The initial expenditure is debitable to Head IV H. Ordnance (1) Additions by purchase of the budget estimates for 1926-27 and the recurring expenditure to the head of accounts effected.

4 The regulations concerned will be amended in due course

8038 (M G S 2 B)/A II

APPENDIX TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 312 of 1920

Revised scale of compasses

Units.	Compasses prismatic liquid.				Compasses, magnetic pocket			
	Signalling	Records	Educational Training	Total	Signalling	Records	Educational Training	Total
Artillery—								
B. H. A. Brigade Headquarters								
B. H. A. Batteries		2		2				
Field Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Field Batteries		2		2			4	4
Internal Security Section, Field Batteries		1		1			1	1
Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Pack Artillery Batteries		2		2			2	2
Medium Artillery Brigade Headquarters		1		1			4	4
Medium Batteries				2				2
Divisional Ammunition Column							3	3

Revised scale of compasses—*contd*

Units.	Compasses, prismatic liquid				Compasses, magnetic, pocket.			
	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total	Signalling	Reconnaissance	Educational Training	Total
Artillery— <i>contd</i>								
Field Brigade Ammunition Column							10	10
Heavy Batteries	1	10		11				
Frontier Post R. A. (See A. I (I) (No B 200) of 1926)								
Cavalry—		1 per post		1 per post				
British Regiments	3	3		6	1		5	6
Indian Regiments	3	3		6			5	5
Infantry—								
British Battalions	10	10		20		10	0	10
Indian Battalions (Active)	10	10		20			0	0
Indian Battalion (Training)							1	1
Pioneer Battalions (Active)	10	10		20	1		5	6
Pioneer Battalions (Training)								
Royal Tank Corps—								
Armoured Car Companies		4		4				4
Sappers and Miners—								
Divisional Headquarters Coy		1		1				1
Field Companies	1	1		2			1	2
Field Troops		1		1				1
Army Troop Companies		1		1				1
Railway Companies		1		1				1
Field Company		1		1				1
Ordnance Section		1		1				1
Schools, etc.—								
Field Artillery in Bag Cent								
School of Artillery		16		16			16	16
Royal Tank Corps School		8		8			12	12
Machine Gun School		8		8			8	8

B 313 Civil Pensions (Commutation) Rules.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No A. 66 of 1926 any commutation of pension sanctioned under the new rules before the issue of the above-quoted Army Instruction by Army Commanders and the General Officer Commanding Burma District will be allowed to stand.

A-80405 (A. B 14)/C

E BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 314—315

Delhi the 9th November 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject	Page
B 314.	Notes to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of Indian soldiers whose pay accounts run balanced in rupees	289
B 315.	Secondment of Royal Artillery officer and sergeant to the Royal Tank Corps School, Aldershot	294

9th November 1926.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 314 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees.

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 287 of 1926, it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs. A. P.
For the week commencing with the 3rd October 1926	13 6 0 per pound.
For the week commencing with the 10th October 1926	13 6 0 "
For the week commencing with the 17th October 1926	13 7 0 "
For the week commencing with the 24th October 1926	13 6 0 "

M. A. G. s case/R

B 315 Secondment of Royal Artillery officer and sergeant to the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar

(Approved by Secretary of State)

With effect from the date of this Instruction the Royal Artillery officer and sergeant at present attached to the Royal Tank Corps School, Ahmednagar for the purpose of instructing Royal Artillery personnel in mechanical transport duties, will be seconded in their units

2 Whilst so employed the officer will receive instructor's pay at Rs. 100 per mensem and the sergeant tradesmen's rates of pay

A-28500 (A. G. 4)/D

M BURDON

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 316—319

Delhi the 16th November 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 316.	Purchase by the Military Engineer Services of articles of furniture, ordinarily provided from war funds, for completing the authorized scales	290
B 317	Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers	290
B 318.	Procedure for obtaining O H M S telegram forms	293
B 319	Procedure for the despatch of Medical Stores to Civil Institutions in Field	293

10th November 1926.

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B.**

B 316 Purchase by the Military Engineer Services of articles of furniture, originally provided from unit funds, for completing the authorized scales.

Sanction is accorded to the Military Engineer Services purchasing furniture provided from unit funds subject to the following conditions —

- (1) Purchases in each case to be sanctioned by the General Officer Commanding District who will have to find funds within his grant under 50—M E S—Head A -6. No sanction will be accorded without a definite allotment of funds.
- (2) Articles purchased to be of Military Engineer Services standard pattern and also to be in a serviceable condition.

[*Note* —To ensure standard patterns, units may get the Military Engineer Services to provide articles on payment. Departmental charges are not levied in this case see Regulations for the Military Engineer Services paragraph 80 (d)]

- (3) Only articles required for completing scales of authorized furniture to be purchased.

- (4) The valuation of the Commanding Royal Engineer to be final and not to exceed the cost at which the standard article could be produced by the Military Engineer Services

2 The above sanction is not to be construed as giving any unit priority in the matter of the supply of Government-owned furniture.

3 Regulations for the Military Engineer Services will be amended in due course

84877 (B-5)/O

B 317 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

In supersession of the orders contained in Army Instructions (India) Nos. 608 and 776 of 1924 and B 147 of 1926 sanction is accorded to the formation of a reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers on the conditions and terms of service set forth in the Appendix to this Instruction.

2 The actual number of reservists to be maintained will be notified from time to time.

3 The regulations affected will be amended in due course

B8085 (Q 7 M. T)/B

APPENDIX to ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No B 317 of 1926

The reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers will be formed —

(a) by transfer of serving personnel, who are in receipt of at least second rate of corps pay on completion of their term of army service and

(b) by direct enrolment of ex soldiers and civilians. Such men will be required to pass a driving test

2 Men belonging to trans-frontier tribes will not be enrolled in the reserve

3 The period of service in the reserve will be for nine years for men enrolled direct into the reserve

4 All transfers to and enrolments in, the reserve will be in the rank of sepoy

5 Direct enrolment in the reserve is permissible for men up to the age of 31

Pay

5 The following rates of pay will be admissible —

(a) When not called up for service or training Rs 7 per mensem.

(b) When called up for training or service (i.e. with effect from the date of reporting to the Officer Commanding reservists) full pay including good service or good conduct pay at the rates men were drawing when they left the colours (service in the reserve does not count for any increase of good service or good conduct pay) and corps pay according to qualifications (*vide* paragraph 208 Pay and Allowance Regulations, India, Part I)

Rations and other concessions

7 When called up for training or service reservists will receive free rations and other concessions (except clothing) admissible to mechanical transport drivers serving with the ... The free issue of rations in kind will commence on the date on which the reservist reports for duty to the manding reservists

Clothing and equipment

§ *Clothing*—In accordance with Army Instruction (India) No. 1 of 1921 and appendix thereto

§ *Equipment*—A list of the equipment to be held on deposit for reservists is given below —

Section 1 A

	Per Indian M T. driver reservist.
Bottles, water enamelled, Mark VI	1
Carriers, water bottle Indian troops	1
Haversack, Indian troops	1
Tins, mess, M. S. (with one yard 1 cotton tape)	1
Tins, ration, large	1
Tins, ration, small	1
Bandolier equipment, pattern 1003—	
Belts, waist, leather	1
Straps, gaiter	1

Section 2 A

Linoleum bedding	1
------------------	---

Pensions and gratuities

10 Reservists (excluding those who have enrolled direct into the reserve) will be entitled to invalid gratuities on scale F (*vide* Pay and Allowance Regulations India Part II paragraph 602)

11 On completion of 15 years combined colour and reserve service a reservist will be entitled to a pension of Rs. 8 per mensem, or will, if he desires it be granted a gratuity of Rs. 800 in lieu of pension.

Notes—Those who have enrolled prior to the publication of Army Instruction (India) No. 985 of 1925 and have not accepted the revised term of service published therein, will be entitled to a gratuity of Rs. 100 on discharge after completion of 10 years combined colour and reserved service

Training

12. Reservists will be called up for one month in time of peace every year for training

13 One month's training may be waived, provided—

- they are in possession of civil driving licences
- they are certified by their employers as competent and
- they are willing to undergo one day's training every 5 months and

(d) pass satisfactorily an ordinary driving test carried out by the Officer Commanding M T Company enrolling them
Such men—

- (i) will not receive furloughs when called up quarterly for the day's training
- (ii) will only receive full pay plus corps pay according to qualification (*vide* para. 298 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I) for each day's training pay ment being made in the same month in which the day's training is carried out

14 During the period of training each reservist will be allowed to run a vehicle up to a total of 200 miles per annum

General

15 When not at variance with the above the rules laid down in paragraphs 158 to 182 Regulations for the Army in India, and paragraphs 838 to 841 of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I, will apply to mechanical transport driver reservists

B 318 Procedure for obtaining O H M telegram forms.

In supersession of the orders promulgated in Army Instruction (India) No. 191 of 1924 it is notified for the information of all concerned, that O H M telegram forms are now obtainable direct from the Accounts Officer Telegraph Check Office Calcutta.

A. D Case No 83318/D

B 319 Procedure for the despatch of Medical Stores to Civil Institutions in Sind

As an exception to the general rule in paragraph 610 Regulations for the Army in India, 1926 medical stores issued by the Officer in charge Medical Store Depot Bombay to civil government and non government institutions and to medical and veterinary institutions independent of Government located in and beyond Sind (hitherto despatched *via* Karachi) shall, in future be despatched by the all rail route on credit notes the cost of freight being recovered with the value of the stores.

2. Should any of the institutions cited above desire however in exceptional cases that stores be despatched by the Karachi route the consignment may be sent by that route on the understanding that the consignee will make his own arrangements to take delivery of the consignment at Karachi and forward it to the final destination

65427 (Q M G 2)/D

B BURDON

Secretary to the Government of

898

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 320—331

Delhi the 23rd November 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject	Page.
B 320	Increase of the allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment	296
B 331	Scales of Gymnast Equipment	306

23rd November 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 320 Increase of the allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment

The present annual allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment laid down in paragraph 175 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II (as reconstructed by correction slip No 852 dated the 10th January 1926) is increased by Rs 315 for each laboratory with effect from the beginning of the current financial year in order to admit of the full cost of the articles mentioned in Table XLII of the Army Tables (Medical) when supplied from Medical Store Depots being charged to the laboratory

2699 (D M S-8)/B

B 321 Scales of Gymnastic Equipment.

In supersession of the orders noted on the margin and of all

Army Instruction (India) No. 717 of 1923.

Army Instruction (India) No. 242 of 1924.

Army Department letter No. 56032 1 (Q. M. G-3), dated the 25th March 1924.

Army Instruction (India) No. 1099 of 1924.

Army Department letter No. 18204 1 (G. S., M. T. 1), dated the 15th November 1924.

Army Department letter No. 60161 1 (Q. M. G. 3), dated the 2nd March 1925.

previous orders on the subject sanction is accorded to the provision of equipment for gymnasia on the scales prescribed in the appendices to this Instruction. Any equipment in excess of the scales now authorized will be returned to the departments of supply

2 Provision of funds to meet the expenditure involved will be made later and pending definite allotment thereof no expenditure is to be incurred. Indents for the supply of the articles authorized will not be submitted until intimation to do so has been issued

3 The extra expenditure on account of the revised scale of articles of M. E. S. supply which is estimated at Rs 14 700 *initial* and Rs 955 *annual recurring* will be debitable to Head 50—M. E. S.

—Head A-4 Furniture
B-4 Repairs, etc.

4. The scales shown in the appendices to this Instruction will be included in the Barrack and Hospital Schedules in due course.

60161 (Q. M. G-3)/C.

APPENDIX "A" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) No. B 321 OF 1926

SUPPLIES IN MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICE.

Scales of Apparatus.

[illegible]

SUPPLIES BY MILITARY ENGINEER SERVICES—could

Scales of Apparatus—could

[illegible]

APPENDIX "B" TO ARMY INSTRUCTION (INDIA) NO. B 721 OF 1920

SERVICES BY INDIAN AIRLINES COMPANY

Scales of Equipment

[illegible]

[illegible]

Heaven of Equipment—could

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	1																																																																																								

G M YOUNG,
Secretary to the Government of India.

Serial number	Description	Quantity	Unit	Remarks	Value	Remarks	Value	Remarks	Value
71	Padlocks, from 14 and keys for 14 houses	6							
72	Padlocks, from 2"	1							
73	Padlocks, from 2"	1							
74	Padlocks and keys, from with labels and split rings.	2							
75	Wheelbarrows, 1 p	1							
76	Cart, hand, Common, L. P.	1							
77	Cover water proof 24 x 16	2							
78	Bakery, spring 200 lbs.	1							
79	Parabees	1							

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 322-324.

Dated the 30th November 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 322.	Store rooms for the personal equipment of Indian soldiers	406
B 323.	Furlough and Leave payable to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Postal Department	406
B 324.	Supply of straw bedding for troops and followers	409

80th November 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B****B 322. Store rooms for the personal documents of Indian soldiers.**

Sanction is accorded to the provision of accommodation for the storage of the personal documents of Indian soldiers on the following scale —

At Cavalry Group Centres—1 room 180 sq ft.

Permanent locations of Infantry and Pioneer Training battalions—

Regiments with 5 active battalions—1 room 280 sq ft.

"	"	4	"	"	260	"	"
"	"	3	"	"	230	"	"
"	"	2	"	"	210	"	"
"	"	1	"	battalion	190	"	"

Gurkha battalions—1 room 145 sq ft.

2 The expenditure involved is debitable to 50—M. E. S. and should only be incurred as funds become available

3 The necessary amendments are being made to the Barrack Synopses (India)

64717 (Q-3)/O.

B 323. Furlough and Leave admissible to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Remount Department.

The Appendix to this Instruction prescribes the periods of furlough or combined leave for which officers of the Indian Army Service Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Remount Department are eligible

59804 (Q M. G 1)/D

[illegible]

Classification of appointments.	Classification of officers for the appointments given in Column I.				Leave rules.	Remarks.
	Indian Army Service Corps.	Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	Army Remount Department.			
1	2	3	4		5	6
Excess of appointments are to be regulated according to the regulations of the Indian Army Service Corps.	As defined in Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph 10.	All other officers of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps.	All other officers of the Army Remount Department.		Excess of leave shall be extended to 2 years under paragraph 10. Regulations for the Army in India, provided it is completed within the term of the appointment; this is four years.	On completion of term of appointment of leave officers become unemployed, 10. Regulations for the Army in India, make provision for higher appointments.
Other existing appointments.	All other officers of the Indian Army Service Corps.				Regulations for the Army in India, paragraph 10.	

B 324 Supply of straw bedding for troops and followers.

With effect from 1st April 1927 bedding straw for troops and followers will be purchased by the Military Grass Farms Department in stations where that Department functions. In all other stations it will continue to be purchased by the Indian Army Service Corps as heretofore.

2. Provision of funds for the purpose will be made in the Farms Department budget and when purchases are made by the Indian Army Service Corps the amounts involved will be adjusted by the Controllers of Military Accounts against that budget,—*vis* Head III— Manufacturing Establishments—D—Grass Farms

65677 (Q M. G -6)/B

H M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B.

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 325—329

Delhi the 7th December 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 325.	Rules to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees	411
B 326.	Reversal of Indian mechanical transport drivers	412
B 327.	Revised list of small pensions granted to officers' widows to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army, Veteran Corps India Army, Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Medical Corps	412
B 328.	Temporary increase in pension of military pensioners	413
B 329.	Revised rules and syllabus of instruction for the Electric and Mechanical courses for Indian Royal Engineer Recruits	413

7th December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 325 Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees

In continuation of Army Instruction (India) No B 814 of 1926 it is notified that the rate for all sterling remittances and allotments has been fixed as follows —

	Rs.	l.	s.	
For the week commencing 31st October 1926	18	7	0	per pound.
For the week commencing 7th November 1926	18	7	0	"
For the week commencing 14th November 1926	18	7	0	"
For the week commencing 21st November 1926	18	7	0	"

B 326 Reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers.

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No. B 817 of 1926, military pensioners may be re-employed in the reserve of Indian mechanical transport drivers. They shall be allowed to receive their pensions in addition to their pay etc. while in the reserve but shall not be entitled to any additional gratuity or enhanced rate of pension in respect of their service rendered in the reserve.

2 Pay and Allowance Regulations India, Part II, will be amended in due course

88085 (Q 7 M T)/B

B 327 Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 857 of 1925 family pensions and children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps (except those belonging to the General Section) will with effect from the 1st April 1926 be granted at the same rates as for corresponding ranks of fighting units. All heirs who were in receipt of pensions

on the 1st April 1926 will have their pensions revised accordingly with effect from that date

2 Paragraphs 685 and 636 of Pay and Allowances Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A 22551 (A G 14)/C

B 328. Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The temporary increases of pension sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 44 of 1924 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 703 of 1925 will be continued for a further period of three years with effect from the 1st November 1926 and will apply to pensions falling due for payment on the 1st December 1926 and subsequent dates

2 Instructions will be issued later as regards military pensioners referred to in Army Instruction (India) No 693 of 1924. In the meantime payment of temporary increases on the old scale may be continued provisionally

A-89486 (A G 14)/C

B 329 Revised rules and syllabus of instruction for the Electrical and Mechanical courses for India for Royal Engineer officers.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The following rules and syllabus will be applicable to Royal Engineer officers selected to undergo an Electrical and Mechanical Course for India while on the Indian establishment or prior to proceeding to India on a tour of service

A (Ordinary) course

2 The total number of officers undergoing this course at any one time will not ordinarily exceed ten

3 Officers selected for the course from those on the Indian establishment will normally have not less than three years service in India. Before being detailed for the course they will sign a written undertaking to serve for four years in India if so required on return to that country. Such officers will be bound by the conditions existing at the date on which they begin the course

4 Officers who have already undergone or may hereafter come to this course preparatory to proceeding to India for a tour of duty will reckon against the Indian establishment from the date of commencement of the course and will count the period covered towards qualifying service for Indian pension.

5 In the case of officers who join the course hereafter from the Home establishment the five years tour of service in India will however commence from the date of embarkation in England for India on completion of the course

6. Officers who have already undergone the course and proceeded to India or who are at present undergoing the course preparatory to proceeding to India on a first tour of service may serve under the conditions existing when they commenced their course. This option is subject to the proviso that the period of service at Home to count towards the five years tour of service in India will not exceed the period fixed for the course at the time when it was commenced.

7 The duration of the course in England is 112 weeks (100 weeks duty and 12 weeks leave) allocated as follows —

Syllabus.	Weeks.
<i>Mechanical Engineering—</i>	
1. Drawing Office	1
2. Pattern Shop	1
3. Foundry iron	1
4. " brass	1
5. Forge	1
6. Heat treatment	1
7. Coppermiths and Whitmiths	1
8. Autogeneous welding	1
9. Machine shop	3
10. Tool room	1
11. Fitting and Assembly	7
12. Erecting and test—L.C. engines	10
13. " " " Small steam engines	2
14. Boiler shop	2
15. Pumping plant	1
16. Refrigeration and ice-making plant	3
17. Structural steel work	3
18. Boiler Inspection	3

Electrical Engineering—

19. Winding shop—Machine	4
20. " " Transformer	3
21. Erecting and testing Machine	13
22. " " " Transformer	3
23. " " " Switchgear	3
24. Meters and Instruments—Construction and test	3

Syllabus.	Weeks.
<i>Power Supply—</i>	
25. 1 filter room	1
26. Steam engine room	1
27. I. C. engine room	1
28. Switchboard, battery room and laboratory	3
29. Control office	1
30. Mains, overhead line	3
31. " cables	2
32. " substations	2
<i>Consulting Engineer's Office—</i>	
33. Estimate, specifications, schemes, etc	16
<i>Add—</i>	
<i>Ind a Stores Department</i>	3
<i>Special Electrical courses</i>	6
<i>Leave</i>	19
Total	112

B (Refresher) courses

8 One officer will be selected for this course every two years, normally from amongst those who have undergone the A (Ordinary) course and who have served at least three years in India since the completion of that course.

Before being detailed for the course the officer selected will sign a written undertaking to serve for three years in India if so required on return to that country. He will be bound by the conditions existing at the date on which he begins the course.

The duration of the course in England is 26 weeks (22 weeks duty and 4 weeks leave) allocated as follows —

	Weeks.
General refresher course of subjects detailed for "A" course (to study latest developments, inspection methods, etc.)	13
Study of special works as may be required in each case	10
Leave	4
Total	26

9 An officer selected for either of these courses will be at the public expense. An officer proceeding from India may take leave either before the course begins or after it terminates. If any leave or portion of the leave is taken

under the conditions laid down in the Regulations for the Army in India without forfeiting his right to free passage to or from Great Britain. Passages by private steamer either to or from Great Britain will not be granted to an officer availing himself of leave before or after the course, unless the date of commencement or conclusion of the course would necessitate the provision of private steamer passage under the rules in Army Regulations India, Volume X.

10 Officers detailed from India for the A course will be eligible for privilege leave only up to the amount due on the date of leaving India.

11 While undergoing these courses officers will receive pay and allowances at the rates and under the conditions laid down in Pay and Allowances Regulations Part I, paragraphs 121 and 122. Those officers however who have reserved rights under Army Instruction (India) No 287 of 1924 and who have not elected the revised rates of duty pay announced in paragraph 4 of that Instruction will while under instruction out of India receive Indian pay plus half staff pay see Army Regulations India Volume I (1915) paragraph 129.

12 Army Instruction (India) No 488 of 1922 as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 728 of 1923 is hereby cancelled.

18 The necessary provision is being made in the revised edition of the Royal Engineer Corps Memorandum (India) now under preparation.

A-35078 (A G 7)'C

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos. 330—337

Delhi the 14th December 1926

CONTENTS

	Subject.	Page.
330.	Grant of free passages to Great Britain for the family of a British soldier who is divorced or granted legal separation	418
331.	Exchange on the Mexican dollar	418
332.	Transfer of the supply of inventory boards from the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	418
333.	Pay admissible to a soldier when in debt	419
334.	Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in plains and hills	419
335.	Scales of office accommodation for 2nd-in-Command of Indian Infantry and G. Riba Battalions and the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers	419
336.	Fitting rooms in officers' wards of British military hospitals	419
337.	Supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to Units, Military Formations and Establishments and Army Factories	420

14th December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B**

B 330 Grant of free passages to Great Britain for the family of a British soldier who is divorced or granted legal separation.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

The wife of a British soldier serving in India who divorces her husband or obtains judicial separation from him, shall be entitled to free passages from India to Great Britain for herself and her children.

2. Army Regulations India, Volume X, will be amended accordingly

66377 (Q 2)/D

B 331. Exchange on the Mexican dollar

The official rate of the dollar as assessed by the Treasury Chest Officer Hong Kong for all payments fixed in sterling which had to be made in Hong Kong and on the China station during the month of November 1926 was two shillings and one farthing (2s 0½d)

A. 82507 Part II (A. G 18)/D

B 332. Transfer of the supply of inventory boards from the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

All inventory boards will be supplied by the Indian Army Ordnance Corps

2 Boards not specifically authorized in Equipment Regulations but considered essential by the unit commander concerned will be obtained under regimental arrangements. Normally a piece of mill board is all that is necessary for the purpose

3 Paragraph 2 (f) of Appendix A to Army Instruction (India) No. 172 of 1925 is hereby cancelled

4. The regulations affected are being amended accordingly

83310 (E 8)/C.

B 333. Pay admissible to a soldier when in debt.

The word allowances in the penultimate line of Army Instruction (India) No 588 of 1919 includes marriage allowances except in cases where this allowance is paid to the wife of the soldier direct.

A-39221 (A G 18)/D

B 334. Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in plains and hills.

(Approved by the Secretary of State for India)

The Secretary of State has sanctioned revised scales of accommodation for married British officers of the ranks of Colonel and under in the plains and hills. The amendments to the Barrack Synopses which are necessitated by that sanction, will be published at an early date.

Quarters for General Officers, Colonels Commandant and Colonels on the Staff will be designed to suit the requirements of each case.

2 As regards quarters at present under construction the revised scales will only be provided if no delay or inconvenience is likely to be caused thereby and provided that no excess would thereby be caused over the sanctioned estimate. Exceptions to this rule may be permitted in individual cases by the authority competent to sanction the estimate.

3 Army Instruction (India) No 51 of 1928 is hereby cancelled.

63580 (Q M G-8)/C

B 335. Scale of office accommodation for 2nd-in-Command of Indian Infantry and Gurkha Battalions and the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers.

Sanction is accorded to the provision of an additional office room, 10' x 16' for the 2nd-in-Command in the barracks of Indian Infantry and Gurkha battalions and the 1/4th Hazara Pioneers.

Barrack Synopses (India) is being amended accordingly.

67153 (Q-8)/C

B 336. Sitting rooms in officers wards of British military hospitals.

Sitting rooms on the following scale may be provided in officers wards of British military hospitals where this accommodation does not already exist —

In wards with six to twelve beds — One room not exceeding 240 sq ft

In ward with thirteen beds and over — One room not exceeding 324 sq ft

Sitting rooms will not be provided in wards of less than six beds

2 The extra expenditure involved is debitable to 50—Military Engineer Services and will not be incurred until funds have been definitely allotted for the purpose

3 Barrack Synopsis (India) is being amended accordingly

67766 (Q. M. G-3)/C.

B 337 Supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to Units, Military Formations and Establishments and Army Factories.

The provisional arrangements prescribed in Army Instruction (India) No 100 dated 24th February 1923 regarding the supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military Accounts Department attached to Units and Establishments are hereby extended up to 31st March 1927. The total expenditure for 1926-27 on account of stationery supplied to the above establishment will be watched by the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps, against the lump sum allotment of the Military Accountant General.

2 Army Instruction (India) No 100 of 1923 will be cancelled with effect from the 1st April 1927 and the procedure indicated below will be instituted instead as a permanent measure from that date.

3 Military and Royal Air Force Units will include in their annual indents for stationery the requirements of the Military Accounts Department establishments attached to them based on the per capita rate of Rs 8 per annum. Supplementary indents will be awarded as far as possible. The annual requirements of stationery for the Military Accounts Department establishment attached to Commanding Royal Engineers' offices will be obtained by the Commanding Royal Engineer from the Stationery Office on separate indents submitted at the beginning of the financial year.

4 Units which are in receipt of an office allowance will pay in cash for all stationery obtained by them and will claim on M. A. F. A 115 from the Controller of Military Accounts the cost of the stationery obtained for the Military Accounts Department establishment. The amount will be paid to the Unit concerned by the Controller of Military Accounts and debited to his lump sum monetary allotment for stationery and he should finally adjust it in his books in the manner laid down in Army Instruction (India) No A 27 dated 4th May 1923 as amended by the extension slip dated 20th July 1923, under the heads referred to in M. A. G. A No 2032 A dated 25th August 1926. Under these arrangements no increase to the office allowances of such units will be necessary.

5 In the case of units etc. who do not draw an office allowance and who are entitled to supply of stationery on the book adjustment system, the stationery allotment will be increased by Rs 4 per capita from which they will meet the cost of stationery supplied to the Military Accounts establishments attached to them and no cash payment is involved in such cases. Officers Commanding such units.

etc. will intimate to the Controller of Military Accounts concerned the cost of stationery involved and in raising debits against the Controller of Military Accounts, Eastern Command and United Provinces District for the cost of stationery supplied to such units etc the Controller of Printing Stationery and Stamps will show separately the amounts debitable to 48—Army and 50—M E S with reference to Army Instruction (India) No A 27 dated the 4th May 1928

8 Separate orders will be issued as regards the adjustment of the cost of stationery supplied to Military Accounts Department establishments serving with Ordnance and Clothing Factories.

M. A. G s case/D

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India.

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 333-340

Delhi the 21st December 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
D 338	Grant of a personal allowance to Bhabhar Majors of animal transport units on retirement	431
B 339	Recovery rate for bread issued on pay-roll	434
B 340	Extent of large excursions to departmental efforts of the temporary or employed appointments usually held by subaltern commissioned officers	435

21st December 1926

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)**PART B**

B 338. Grant of a personal allowance to Risaldar Majors of animal transport units on retirement.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

The pay of Rs. 160 a month sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No. 884 of 1925 for Risaldar Majors of animal transport units should be held to contain a personal allowance of Rs. 40 a month which will be admissible in addition to pension in the same way as it is admissible to the ranks mentioned in paragraph 203 (vi) of Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II.

This decision has retrospective effect to cover the cases of those Risaldar Majors who have been transferred to the pension establishment since the 12th October 1926.

2 The regulations will be amended in due course.

A-88403 (A. G. 10)/O

B 339 Recovery rate for bread issued on payment.

The publication of an all-India recovery rate for bread issued on payment will be abolished with effect from the 1st January 1927 from which date the recovery rates will be fixed by the Controllers of Military Accounts in accordance with the procedure in force prior to the issue of Army Instruction (India) No. 492 of 1925.

2 Army Instruction (India) No. 492 of 1925 is cancelled.

59901 (Q. M. B. 5)/B

B 340 Extension of charger concessions to departmental officers of the commissary class employed in appointments usually held by substantive commissioned officers.

The charger concessions published in Army Instruction (India) No. 1230 of 1924 are hereby made applicable to departmental officers of the commissary class who are employed in appointments usually held by substantive commissioned officers in the Indian Army Service Corps Military Engineer Services (excluding Barrack Department).

and Indian Army Ordnance Corps in the same extent and under the same conditions as to the officers whom they replace.

2. This decision will have effect from the 1st December 1926

3. The regulations on the subject will be amended in due course

56480 (Q M G 15)/A II

G M. YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.
ARMY DEPARTMENT

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

(Consisting of advance amendments to regulations and of orders which for any other reason are likely to become obsolete in a short time)

Nos 341—346.

Delhi the 28th December 1926

CONTENTS

No.	Subject.	Page.
B 341.	Admissibility of ration allowances (British rates) and lodging allowances (Indian rates) during the period of voyage to British officers	426
B 342.	Claims to pension or gratuity on account of disability arising out of the Great War	428
B 343.	Previous service of departmental followers and artificers	429
B 344.	Language allowances	430
B 345.	Allowance admissible to the permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Force, India	430
B 346.	Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enlistment	430

28th December 1928

ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)

PART B

B 341 Admissibility of ration allowance (British rates) and lodging allowance (Indian rates) during the period of voyage to British officers

(Approved by the Secretary of State.)

Ration allowance at British rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to officers, including officers of the Indian Medical Service who on proceeding out of India on furlough under military rules, are entitled to and avail themselves of the new concession passages sanctioned in Army Instruction (India) No 5-B of 1925

II Lodging allowance at Indian rates will be admissible for the period of the voyage to officers other than officers of the Indian Medical Service proceeding out of India on privilege leave and who are granted concession passages provided that they do not hold a lien on Government quarters

3 These orders will have retrospective effect to cover all outstanding cases.

4 Pay and Allowance Regulations, Part II will be amended in due course

A-85038 (A. G 10)/C

B 342. Claims to pension or gratuity on account of a disability arising out of the Great War

With reference to paragraph 59 of Army Regulations India Volume III and Army Instruction (India) No 418 of 1925 [as amended by Army Instruction (India) No 800 of 1925] it has been decided that notwithstanding any previous orders to the contrary first claims to pension or gratuity on account of a disability arising out of the Great War on behalf of Indian officers non-commissioned officers and men and non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers of the supplemental services of the Indian Army may be preferred up to seven years from date of release from the service or up to the 31st August 1928 whichever is earlier and that no explanation is required to satisfy any authority that there has been adequate reason for the delay

2 Claims submitted after the above dates will be time barred and no explanation will be accepted as to the cause of delay in preferring a claim

A-40535 (A ■ 14)/C

B 343 Previous service of departmental followers and artificers.

Subject to the condition of refunding gratuity laid down in Army Instruction (India) No 850 of 1923 the provisions of that Instruction are extended to ex-combatants re-enrolling as followers in departments or services of the Indian Army and drawing incremental rates of pay

2 With reference to Army Instruction (India) No 789 of 1925 and subject to the same condition the concession of counting previous service towards increments of pay is also extended to artificers and followers re-enrolling in departments or services of the Indian Army and drawing incremental rates of pay

3 Paragraphs 58 63 (ii) 76 (i) and 79 Pay and Allowance Regulations Part I are being amended.

A-38885 (A G 10)/C

B 344 Language allowance.

(Approved by the Secretary of State)

Officers of the Army Educational Corps employed as Area Educational Officers who are in receipt of the old rates of pay in force before the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 18 of 1925 will with effect from the 10th August 1926 be eligible to draw in addition a language allowance of Rs 50 a month on passing the prescribed language test

A-38972 (A G 10)/C

B 345 Allowance admissible to the Permanent Staff of the Auxiliary Force, India

Paragraph 143 f the Regulations for the Auxiliary Force India, 1921 which was cancelled by the issue of Army Instruction (India) No 578 of 1924 is now re-inserted with retrospective effect from the 1st July 1924 as regards clause (b) but without retrospective effect as regards clause (a)

A 34668 (A T F)/D

B 346 Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of re-enrolment.

The provisions of Army Instruction (India) No B 87 of 1926 are extended for a further period of six months from the date of this Instruction

Pt A-34276 (A G 14)/C

G M YOUNG

Secretary to the Government of India

INDEX
to
ARMY INSTRUCTIONS (INDIA)
PART B

January to December 1926

List of A. Ia. (I) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1918, 1919 1921, 1922, 1923, 1924 and 1925

Nos. of A. Ia. (I) published in 1918.	CANCELLED BY		Nos. of A. Ia. (I) published in 1919	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. I (I)	Year		No. of A. I (I)	Year
34	337	1918	77	203	1919
116	338	1918	140	224	1919
133	330	1918	185	1048	1919
186	313	1918	216	545	1919
178	303	1918	300	811	1919
186	1145	1918	237	514	1919
340	777	1918	326	571	1919
370	718	1918	346	675	1919
256	70	1919	368	760	1919
310	1088	1918	404	431	1919
315	139	1919	466	877	1919
414	120	1919	461	811	1919
456	1088	1918	483	725	1919
476	701	1919	490	1003	1919
477	790	1918	561	760	1919
504	817	1918	536	107	1921
534	1026	1918	446	181	1921
575	1317	1918	530	154	1921
573	828	1918	941	270	1921
690	937	1919	669	537	1921
745	635	1919	218	503	1921
783	538	1919	260		
831	1054	1918	464	709	1921
918	319	1919	611		
916	661	1919	604		1922
917	870	1919	324	483	1923
901	1253	1918	230	906	1923
1057	586	1919	501	84	1923
1090	967	1918	225	141	1923
1157	1260	1918	217 (III)	1072	1925
1181	23	1919	30	1137	1925
1312	43	1919			
1379	636	1919			
1386	208	1919			
1334	706	1919			
1327	740	1919			
1363	308	1919			
157	319	1921			
536	418	1921			
1198	850	1921			
1343	140	1923			
1190	170	1923			
643	665	1923			
407	431	1924			
929	404	1924			
518	87	1925			
1134	corr 2	26-10-25			
27	corr	21 26			

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1921, 1922 and 1923.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1920	CANCELLED BY		Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1921	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. Is. (I)	Year		No. of A. Is. (I)	Year
069	28	1921	248	295	1921
			35	328	1921
885	44	1921	14.	238	1921
			197	418	1921
04	187	1921	88	488	1921
			124	862	1921
73	267	1921	182	870	1921
			466	605	1921
25	900	1921	107	645	1921
			418	648	1921
25	300	1921	470	704	1921
			681	741	1921
01	310	1921	680	786	1921
			242	804	1921
782	408	1921	680	918	1921
			74	905	1921
411	422	1921	165	921	1921
			222	82	1922
528	678	1921	712	22	1922
			78	29	1922
422	602	1921	494	78	1922
			529	278	1922
165	710	1921	22	300	1922
			721	400	1922
200	810	1921	211	472	1922
			176		
701	422	1922	322	461	1922
			704		
275	451	1922	821	222	1922
406			902	531	1922
049			779	778	1922
			414	770	1922
570	822	1922	722	842	1922
131			142	1017	1922
			122	19	1922
618	602	1922	622	20	1922
			167	82	1922
770	761	1922	622	147	1922
			226	162	1922
620	168	1922	764	168	1922
822			416	168	1922
			1022		
44	275	1922	11	622	1922
			246	919	1922
278	601	1922	60		
			202	920	1922
251	672	1922	722	940	1922

List of A. Is. (I.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published 1921	CANCELLED BY		Nos. of A. Is. (I.) published in 1921	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. Is. (I.)	Year		No. of A. Is. (I.)	Year
816	714	1923	763 767	830 1018	1924 1925
84	730	1923	863 amended by No. 480 of 1922.	853	1923
45	751	1923			
790	754	1924			
866	806	1923			
385	754	1923	853	874 870 934 102	1924 1924 1924 1925
066 } 953 }	919	1923	960 800 750 370		
21			283		
620			758		
387	481	1924	739 569	878	1925
836	187	1914			
612	317	1923	600 712	940 1607	1925 1925
1220	200	1923	(Appendix to) 217	1041	1925
815	II 154	1923	368	1112	1925
			446 682	Corr 7	6-4-26
			305	Corr II	12-7-26

list of A. Is. (L.) which have been specially cancelled during the years 1922 and 1923

Nos. of A. Is. (L.) published in 1922	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Is. (L.)	Year
85	}	1922
111		
123		
93		
133		
24		
176		
151		
174		
225		
323		
539		
356		
16		
662		
242	}	1923
27		
499		
776		
87		
76		
607		
653		
957		

List of A. Is. (I) which have been specially cancelled during years 1923, 1924, 1925 and 1926.

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1922

CANCELLED BY

Nos. of A. Is. (I)

Year

561	505	1923
167	511	1923
950		
139	555	1923
001	615	1923
091	620	1923
837	638	1923
031	638	1923
1076	670	1923
781	686	1923
438	748	1923
234		
375	751	1923
600		
448	833	1923
78		
323		
419	843	1923
542		
551		
490	808	1923
997		
378	936	1923
734	461	1924
683		
878	574	1924
314		
949	670	1924
150		
083	723	1924
017	1106	1924
809	327	1925
680	199	1925
307	573	1925
434	651	1925
931		
1079	960	1925
23	1007	1925
728		
1028	1080	1925
1045	1130	1925
997	Corr 1	20-4-36
130	Corr 7	6-4-36
004		
674 and all amend- ments thereto	B-300	1925
485, as amended by A. I (I) No. 753 of 1923.	B-320	1925

See Army Instruction (India) No. 1017 of 1922.

" " " 293 of 1923.

" " " 330 of 1923.

" " " 513 of 1923.

" " " 45 of 1924.

" " " 328 of 1924.

" " " 501 of 1924.

Corrigenda dated 21st July 1925 amending A. I (I) " " "

1st of A. Ia. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1923 and 1924

Nos. of A. Ia. (1) published in 1923.	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Ia. (1)	Year
120	417	1923
120	448	1923
8	471	1923
146	508	1923
206	606	1923
98	668	1923
261	698	1923
78	640	1923
168	713	1923
119	804	1923
661	810	1923
49	883	1923
201	887	1923
188 579 728 778	918	1923
201		
234		
890		
371	968	1923
446	431	1924
781	440	1924
701	461	1924
610	627	1924
173 725 831 848 1073	777	1924
	1090	1924
	1106	1924
	1108	1924

**List of A. Ia. (I) which have been specially cancelled during the
years 1924 and 1925**

Nos. of A. Ia. (I) published in 1923.	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Ia. (I)	Year
426	43	1924
824	55	1924
606	109	1924
681	104	1924
900	106	1924
914	170	1924
1011		
876	176	1924
753	206	1924
1097	249	1924
689	323	1924
66	365	1924
589	1900	1924
70	1220	1924
636	66	1925
240	86	1925
323	126	1925
279	128	1925
470		
616	260	1925
167	276	1925
246		
516	206	1925
662	621	1925
817	676	1925
104	851	1925
711	650	1925

List of A. Is. (L), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (L) published in 1923.	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. Is. (L)	Year.
783 (v)	747	1925
866	841	1925
838	840	1925
293	1007	1925
852		
857		
343	1025	1925
830	1037	1925
870 (AM)	1123 ()	1925
1060	1180	1925
207	B. 6	1925
857	B. 10	1925
863		
161	A. 47	1925
08	Corr 7	6-4-26
865		
51	B. 221	1925
813	Corr 8	6-7-26
417 and	Corr. 3	26-10-26
Appl. thereto		

List of A. Is. (I), which have been specially cancelled during years 1924, 1925 and 1926

Nos. of A. Is. (I) published in 1921.	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Is. (I)	Year
4	146	1924
109	291	1924
143	274	1924
631	784	1924
635		
549		
632		
181	1011	1924
840	1008	1924
854	1066	1924
365		
178	1128	1924
254	1220	1924
321		
891	1221	1924
477	18	1925
187	22	1925
646	26	1925
1023		
966	106	1925
426	181	1925
1220	206	1925
77	220	1925
272	260	1925
489	164	1925
644	199	1925
826	209	1925
657	268	1925
1118		
1024	424	1925
87	507	1925
100	671	1926
391		
942 (Foot-note)	687	1926
1204	872	1926
807	904	1926
1244 (iv)	1020	1926
112	1026	1926
480		
799		
928		
1080	1120	1926
768		
201	A. 4	1926
1024	A. 26	1926
1181	B. 6	1926
1082	B. 22	1926
224	212	1926
192	227	1926
959	202	1926
93	"	1926
761 IV	1	1926
402	5	1926

List of A. Ia (I), which have been specially cancelled during the years 1925 and 1926

Nos of A. Ia (I) published in 19	CANCELLED BY	
	Nos. of A. Ia. (I.)	Year
473	891	1925
474	821	1925
82	662	1925
118	701	1925
350	709	1925
272	810	1925
153	878	1925
717	806	1925
4	806	1925
443	923	1925
801	982	1925
748	983	1925
502	1009	1925
878	1031	1925
728	1026	1925
276 (Paragraph 4 of the Appen- dix.)	1078	1925
154 (Appendices 10 and 12.)	1128	1925
283	1130	1925
872	1144	1925
488	A. 7	1926
233	B. 3	1926
279	B. 6	1926
400	B. 22	1926
852	B. 148	1926
903	Corr 2	11-5-26
82	Corr 7	6-4-26
792	A. 48	1926
364	A. 80	1926
1032	B. 187	1926
212	B. 208	1926
828	B. 250	1926
840	B. 280	1926
261	B. 281	1926
403	B. 289	1926
143, as amended by corrigenda, dated 1-12-26 and 4-8-26	B. 288	1926
1120	Corr 3	13-7-26
824-III	Corr 4	12-7-26
181	Corr 6	12-10-26
787 (Para. 3)	Corr 7	28-12-26

List of A. Ia. (I) which have been specially cancelled during the year 1926.

Nos. of A. Ia. (I) published in 1926	CANCELLED BY		Nos. of A. Ia. (I) published in 1926	CANCELLED BY	
	No. of A. Ia. (I)	Year		No. of A. Ia. (I)	year
B. 104	B. 170	1926			
B. 11	Corr. 8	11-5-26			
B. 68	B. 207	1926			
B. 8	B. 304	1926			
B. 274	Corr. 8	23-11-26			
(Para. 2)					

INDEX

January to December 1926

JANUARY	B	1-21
FEBRUARY	"	22-51
MARCH	"	52-80
APRIL	"	81-110
MAY	"	111-138
JUNE	"	139-180
JULY	"	181-207
AUGUST	"	208-246
SEPTEMBER	"	247-275
OCTOBER	"	276-305
NOVEMBER	"	306-324
DECEMBER	"	325-346

A

ACCOMMODATION—

Compensation in lieu of inferior accommodation allotted to Army Schoolmistresses	B-314
Separate storage accommodation for grenades and fireworks	B-228

ACCOMMODATION FOR TROOPS—

Bathrooms in orderly rooms and offices of British units	B-308
Halls in mess-houses for British officers	B-223
Lavage units for station hospital	B-185
Provision of school rooms for Indian troops	B-236
Revised scales of accommodation for married British officers in plains and hills	B-334
Scales of accommodation for Quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks Manager of Dairy Farms, Civilian Principal Foreman and Asst. Foreman of the I A O C Civilian Storeholders, Asst. Storeholders and Chargemen of the I O D Milly and Civilian H D Os. of the M E. S Gram Farm Managers of the rank of N O Os. and Civilian Farm Overseers of the A B. D	B-32
Scale of accommodation for sergeants messes for small units	B-210
Scale of married accommodation for Queen Victoria's Own Madras Sappers and Miners and Royal Bombay Sapper and Miners	B-187
Scale of office accommodation for 2nd-in-Command of Indian Infantry and Gurkha Battalions and the 1st Hazara Pioneers	P
Sitting rooms in officers wards of British military hospitals	
Store rooms for the personal documents of Indian soldiers	

ACCOUNTS—

- Abolition of Priced Store accounting in consuming units B—247
- Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on transportation conveyance hot weather establishments and anti malarial measures in Part—A of 4th Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto B—289
- Administration of the grants for expenditure in India of (i) the Governor General's Band (ii) Recruiting Staff (iii) HM's saltaria and Depots (iv) Military Prisons and Detention Barracks and (v) Indian religious teachers in Indian units in Part A of 4th Army and preparation of estimates relating thereto B—307
- Allocation of funds to meet the expenditure on account of hot weather establishments during 1926-27 B—153
- Delegation of financial powers to subordinate military authorities to sanction initial and recurring expenditure of a trifling nature B—206
- Exchange on the Mexican Dollar B—73
180 331
- Exchange on the Mexican Dollar during the 5 months ending 31st May 1926 B—174
- Exchange Official rate of — for March 1926 B—57
- Exchange on the Mexican Dollar during the month of July 1926 B—217
- Exchange on the Mexican Dollar during the month of August 1926 B—228
- Exchange on the Mexican Dollar during October 1926 B—307
- Official rate of exchange for April 1926 B—105
- Official rate of exchange during the month of May 1926 B—176
- Official rate of exchange during the month of June 1926 B—157
- Official rate of exchange for adjustment of rupee transactions between the Govt. of India and the Imperial Govt. and for recoveries from Colonial administrations for transactions brought to account during the month of February 1926 B—59
- Official rate of exchange for the adjustment of all rupee transactions between the Govt. of India and the Imperial Govt. for recoveries from Colonial administration for transactions brought to account during the month of March 1926 B—78
- Official rate of exchange during the month of July 1926 B—198
- Official rate of exchange during the month of August 1926 B—230
- Official rate of exchange on the Mexican Dollar during September 1926 B—284
- Pay admissible to soldiers when in debt B—333
- Procedures regarding the submission of appeals against final disallowances B—100
- Rates for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts maintained in rupees B—112
- Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees B—26
152 159 196 325
- Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees (for July 4th to 16th 1926) B—312

ACCOUNTS—*Contd.*

- Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees for the period 23rd July to 20th August 1926 B—265
- Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay account of individual whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees for the period 1st September to 30th September 1926 B—287
- Rates to be adopted for the conversion of sterling remittances into Indian Currency for entry into pay accounts of individuals whose pay accounts are maintained in rupees for the period 1st to 31st October 1926 B—314
- Rupee transactions between India and the Imperial Government and recoveries from colonial administrations B—20

ADVANCES—

- Allotment of funds to provide advances for the purchase of motor cars motor cycles, building of houses etc in the Military Engineer Services during the year 1925-27 B—146

ALLOWANCES —

- Allowance admissible to the permanent staff of the Auxiliary Force India B—345

APPEALS—

- Procedure regarding the submission of appeals against final disallowances B—100

APPOINTMENTS—

- Fees for Indian cadets at the Royal Military College Sandhurst B—119
- Rules for the administration of the Sir Pratap Singh Memorial Scholarships B—130
- Reduction of the tenure of appointments of Risaldar Majors and Subedar Majors B—98
- Tenure of apptt of Risaldar Majors and Subedar Majors B—184

APPOINTMENTS—SANDHURST—

- Return passages to India by private steamer for Indian Cadets passing out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst B—230

ARMY DEPARTMENT—

- Move of the camp office of the Army Department from Simla to Delhi during the winter of 1926-27 B—769

B

BARRACK SUPPLIES—

- Adjustment of charges in connection with ice, water and electricity under the control of the Military Engineer Services recoverable from consumers who are entitled to a free issue at State expense P
- Barrack and Hospital Schedules

Control over the consumption of electricity in Military buildings

BARRACK SUPPLIES *Contd.*

Electrification of lavatories etc	B-224
Incidence of cost of maintenance and upkeep of furniture supplied as free gifts by the Red Cross Society to Military hospitals in India	B-118
Installation of electric fans in the kneading rooms of Government bakeries	B-183
Lighting of Indian Troops Lines	B-282
Percentage for repairs and renewals of internal wiring and electrical fittings in military buildings	B-188
Picketing rings out of stables of mounted units	B-107
Provision of boxes kit I T for Indian Military Students	B-163
Provision of charpoy and kit boxes	B-150
Provision of ladders	B-91
Provision of Peace and Mobilisation Stores for Pack Artillery Brigade Headquarters	B-204
Provision of kit boxes and haversacks for the combatant personnel arriving from absentee battalions, and recruits in excess of the establishment of training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneer	B-208
Purchase by the Military Engineer Services of articles of furniture originally provided from unit funds for completing the authorized scales	B-316
Receptacles	B-253
Reserve of charpoy	B-277
Revised design of box zinc lined for rubber goods	B-66
Revised scales of furniture and equipment for married quarters of British troops who are entitled to rent-free furniture	B-127
Revision of the scale of grain hay and bhoota stores authorized for Field Troops Sappers and Miners and A" Depot Company K G O Bengal Sappers and Miners	B-306
Scales of Gymnastic Equipment	B-321
Transfer of the supply of trucks hand (with receptacle) furniture M E S to the I A O C	B-63
Transfer of the supply of inventory boards from the Military Engineer Services to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	B-333

BOOKS—

Field Office Equipment	B-49,
	66
Publication of a revised edition of the Priced Vocabulary of Medical Stores India	B-45,
	70 84
Regulations for the Army in India. Publication of —	B-54
R A S C Regimental Standing Orders. Amendments to —	B-51
Standing Orders, Regimental 1923. Royal Army Service Corps	B-7
Standing Orders Royal Army Service Corps. Amendments to —	B-151

BUILDINGS—

Regulations for the M. E. Services	B-67
------------------------------------	------

C

CANTONMENTS—

Anti-malarial measures in Military areas within cantonments and in military station. Incidence of cost of ordinary —	B-80
Conservancy arrangements for military personnel in cantonments and in military stations	B-60

INDEX

CANTONMENTS—BUDGET—

- Administration of the grant for expenditure in India on
administration of Cantonments in Part A of 43-Army and
preparation of estimates relating thereto B—202

CLOTHING—

- Clothing for Gurkhas, Garhwals and Kumaonis serving as
followers in the Indian Army Departmental Corps and
formations B—40
Clothing allowance for Indian troops and followers B—105
Disposal of—
 (i) Clothing and necessaries in possession of and the balance
 of clothing and kit allowances if any due to Indian
 troops and followers on becoming non-effective. (ii)
 Hindustani clothing of Indian troops on becoming non-
 effective. (iii) Clothing and necessaries in possession of
 civilian personnel entitled to free clothing on field service
 on discharge from the service B—70
Indian drivers (motor) Royal Artillery Clothing for— B—00
Issue of extra warm clothing extra issue blankets and mos-
quito nets to reservists of the Indian Army B—74
Issue of regimental pattern buttons to Indian other ranks of
Royal Artillery units B—228
Maintenance of shirts cotton in peace by British and Indian
troops B—272
Modifications in the dress of other ranks of the British Army
serving in India B—232
Rates to be charged for ordnance and clothing stores supplied
on payment from arsenals and clothing depots to civil de-
partments, railways, etc. B—273
Shoulder titles for the clerical staff of Recruiting Officers B—297
Wearing of hose tops with shorts drill khaki by recruits B—48
Wearing of distinctive coloured cloth bands by battalions of
Indian Infantry regiment B—268

CORRESPONDENCE—

- Free supply of the New Indian Word Code 6th edition B—310
Local purchase of stationery B—303
Procedure for obtaining O H M. S. telegram forms B—318
Supply of stationery to accountants and clerks of the Military
Accounts Department attached to Units Military formations
and Establishments and Army Factories B—337

E

ENGINEERS—

- Organization, Indian Signal Corps B—206
Peace Establishments Indian Signal Corps B—55
Re-organization of the Karachi Defence Light Section H—83
Revised rates of engineer pay for Sappers and Miners Corps H—143
Revised rules and syllabus of instruction for the Electrical and
Mechanical courses for India for Royal Engineer officers H—329
Royal Engineer Corps Memoranda No 634 Part II Warrant
Officers N. O. Os. and men B—18

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—

- Allowance for attaching straps of spur Jack ordnance under
regimental arrangements
Arms and accessories for Indian other ranks of the Indian
Army Ordnance Corps

EQUIPMENT AND ORDNANCE STORES—*Concluded*

Equipment Regulations (India) Part II Section 1 B Indian Infantry (except Pioneers) Active Battalions	B-11
Equipment Field Artillery—	B-27
Equipment Medium Artillery—	B-16
Issue of trajectory charts to Q F 17-pr batteries	B-16
Issue of boards sketching Mk. IV to sapper and miner units	B-62
Issue of D P magazines for Lewis 303-inch machine guns	B-191
Mobilization equipment of ordnance supply for Mechanical Transport units	B-301
Padlocks, brass, 1½ for cavalry regiments	B-56
Pack saddlery G B I I covers pads, No 2	B-58
Provision of anti-aircraft sights for Lewis guns	B-60
Provision of Rules slide M G with Cases for Vickers 303-inch machine guns	B-83
Provision of soapstone powdered for the preservation of ground sheets	B-171
Purchase by the State of I P 40-lbs. tents, the property of Indian officers	B-222
Rates to be charged for small arms ammunition issued on payment to Indian State Forces and to units not forming part of the regular army and refund to be paid to those forces and units in respect of fired cartridge cases, boxes, bandoliers and chargers returned to the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	B-6
Rates to be charged for ordnance and clothing stores supplied on payment from arsenals and clothing depots to civil departments, railways, etc.	B-273
Respirators Anti-Gas. Disinfection and cleaning of —	B-42
Revised scale of spare buffer and recuperator stores for Field Batteries (18-pr) and Brigade Headquarters Royal Artillery	B-111
Revised scale of compasses prismatic liquid and compasses magnetic pocket	B-312
Scales of practice small arms ammunition for 1936-37 (provisional)	B-172
Survey stores for Artillery units	B-3
Tools for cleaning 303-lock arms	B-87
Unserviceable web equipment for training battalions of Indian Infantry and Pioneers	B-160

ESTABLISHMENTS—

Army Department Secretariat. Move of — from Delhi to Simla during 1926	B-64
Periods of Army and Reserve Service for Drivers Motor R. A.	B-164
Re-organization of the establishment of Indian personnel of Artillery employed at Fort Armaments	B-306
Staff-establishments allowances etc. authorized for the Senior Officers School, Belgauva	B-254

ESTABLISHMENTS—REGIMENTAL—

Rank of armourers of Indian Cavalry sapper and miner signal infantry and pioneer units	B-73
--	------

F

FARMS—

Condition of service of Indian soldiers selected for training as Indian overseers in the Military Farms Department	B-243
Extra-regimental employment of Indian combatant ranks on the Military Grass Farms	B-35

FORMS—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Field office equipment forms for artillery units | B-17 |
| Mobilisation forms | B-193 |

FUNDS—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Maintenance of litter funds in units having Govt animals on their strength | B-179 |
|--|-------|

FURLOUGH AND LEAVE—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Furlough and Leave admissible to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps, Indian Army Ordnance Corps and Army Remount Department | B-323 |
| Leave rules for Indian units | B-31 |
| Leave of Indian officers and other ranks serving at Aden | B-5 |
| Leave rules for Indian units in Waziristan and Central | B-66 |
| Leave of officers who served in Waziristan in 1925 | B-101 |
| Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1925 | B-28 |
| Privilege leave of officers who served in Waziristan during 1926 | B-251 |
| Revised furlough and leave rules for Indian officers other ranks and enrolled followers of the Aden Troop | B-230 |

G

GENERAL PROVIDENT RULES—

- | | |
|---|-------|
| Amendments to the General Provident Rules | B-182 |
|---|-------|

H

HOME FOR SOLDIERS FAMILIES—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Shelter for widows and orphans of British soldiers | B-270 |
|--|-------|

HORSES—

- | | |
|---|-------|
| Extension of charge commissions to departmental officers of the commissary class employed in appointments usually held by substantive commissioned officers | B-340 |
|---|-------|

I

INDIAN CORPS OF CLERKS—

- | | |
|--|-------|
| Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers of the Indian Corps of Clerks | B-131 |
|--|-------|

L

LANGUAGES—

- | | |
|---|-------|
| Language. Indian Vernacular Examination — Fees to examiners of local boards | B-449 |
| Payment in India of language rewards earned by British Service Officers serving on the Indian Establishment | B-233 |
| Recording of language qualifications of officers and payment of monetary grants | |
| Urdu qualifying examination | |
| Urdu qualifying examination. Examiners fees | |

M

MEDAL DISTRIBUTION OFFICE—

Transfer of the Medal Distribution Office from Calcutta to Delhi B—291

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—

Amendments to Regulations for the Medical Services of the Army in India	B—5
Classification of station hospitals for the purpose of sub-charge allowance	B—331
Date of commencement of service for additional pension of administrative officers of the I. M. S.	B—115
Diets. Scale of — for Indian station hospitals	B—154
Eligibility of R. A. M. O. other ranks on the Indian establishment for tradesmen's rates of pay	B—161
Formation of a reserve of the Ambulance Section of the Indian Hospital Corps	B—181
Increase of the allowance for the purchase of laboratory equipment	B—320
I. M. S. pay of rank of officers of the R. A. M. O. holding certain appointments	B—145
Medical treatment of the personnel of the Army Canteen Board (India)	B—120
Modification of the terms on which personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps are in future to be enrolled and conditions of service of personnel of the Ambulance Section enrolled thereunder	B—123
Preservatives for the equipment of field medical units stored in Medical Mobilisation Stores	B—311
Publication of a revised edition of the Printed Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)	B—163
Revised classification of British and Indian station hospitals	B—72
Revised study leave rules for the I. M. S.	B—206
Revision of scales of additional pension for administrative officers of the I. M. S.	B—309
Scale of travelling allowance admissible to Lady Nurses recruited in India for temporary service	B—92
Supply of ice to military hospitals for use in heat-stroke stations and for preservation of vaccines and sera	B—238
Tradesmen's rates of pay for R. A. M. O. other ranks	B—62

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—ATTENDANCE—

Medical treatment of Adjutants Auxiliary Force India B—260

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—HOSPITAL, EQUIPMENT—

Dressings first field issue to military hospitals.	B—178
Haemocytometers. Issue of — to British and Indian station hospitals	B—40

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—NURSES—

Grant of 45 days p. l. during 1926 to members of the Q. A. M. N. S. L. (Temporary) and to temporary nurses engaged in India who are serving in the Wariristan and Kohat districts	B—110
Nursing service for Indian Troops Hospitals	B—244
Pay uniform allowance and charge pay for Q. A. M. N. S. for India	B—166
Travelling allowance of Lady Nurses proceeding home on leave on re-engagement	B—41

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT OFFICERS

Revised study leave rules for I M B	1
Staff surgeons allowances. Revision of	1
Sterling overseas pay. Issue to I M B 1925	1
employ	1

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT—STORES—

Revised edition of Price Vocabulary of Medical Stores (India)	1
---	---

MILITARY ENGINEERING SERVICES—ACCOUNTS—

Abolition of Capital and Revenue Accounts	11
Barrack Synopsis India 1925	11
Military Engineer Services Account Code and Book of Accounts	11
Revised heads of classification for Military Engineer Services expenditure and revenue	11

MILITARY ENGINEERING SERVICES—ESTABLISHMENT—

Incidence of cost of establishment in Military Engineering Services	11
---	----

MILITARY TRAINING—

Allocation of funds to districts to meet the cost of extra training for officers and non-commissioned officers of the Indian Territorial Force	1
Grant of extra remuneration in certain circumstances and awards of the University Training College	1
Secondment of B. A. officer and sergeant to the Punjab College, Ahmednagar	11
Seconding in their units of Royal Artillery staff college, Quetta	11
Staff establishment, allowances, etc. at the Officer's School, Poona	11

ORDNANCE SERVICES—

Regulations for Army Ordnance Service Part 2, 1925	11
--	----

ORGANISATION—

Army in India Reserve of Officers	B-103
Gurkha Rifle Battalions. Peace establishment	B-107
Peace Establishment, Royal Tank Corps	B-108
Re-organisation of the Frontier Force	B-338
Reserve of motor drivers for staff colleges and for the Staff College, Quetta	B-344
Seconding in their units of Royal Artillery staff college, Quetta	B-149
	B-200

PASSAGES—

Amount to be credited to the passenger account of a ship for concession passage	1
Amount to be credited to the passenger account of a ship for the passage concession under Army Instructions No. 5-B of 1925	1

PASSAGES—Contd

Army schoolmistresses passages. Travelling allowance for movements to and from seaports	B-86
Conveyance of baggage of King's Commissioned Officers other than departmental officers of the Commissary class when moving in relief by route march	B-50
Conveyance of families of British soldiers posted to a station where families are not permitted to reside or where family accommodation is not provided	B-235
Estimated cost of passages by transport between India and Great Britain and Egypt and Great Britain for the 1900-27 trooping season	B-221
Free conveyance of individuals availing themselves of leave in or out of India before the date on which free conveyance actually becomes due	B-R 301
Free conveyance to the widow, next-of kin or legal representative of personal effects of officers and others who die while in Military Service	B-100
Free conveyance of servants by road	B-104 170
Grant of actual travelling expenses in certain circumstances to specialists and Lady Nurses	B-9
Grant of free passages to Indian soldiers on completion of Army Service	B-183
Grant of free passages to their homes to all classes on Indian Combatant Soldiers on completion of Army Service	B-183
Grant of advances for the purchase of motor cars to Sub-Divisional Officers of the Military Engineer Services and free conveyance of motor cars maintained by them	B-298
Grant of free passages to Great Britain for the family of a British soldier who is divorced or granted legal separation	B-330
Hiring of motor cars by officers in lieu of reserved accommodation by railway on journeys where they are entitled to such accommodation	B-273
Passage concessions for departmental officers of the commissary class and quartermasters of the Indian Corps of Clerks	B-136
Passage concessions for departmental warrant officers who are of non-Asiatic domicile and their families	B-137
Passage concessions for officers of the Indian Pack Artillery the Miltv Adviser Indian State Artillery and the Amrt. Miltv Advisers, Indian State Artillery	B-94
Passage for British soldiers transferred to the Army Reserve who elect to leave India before completion of reserve service	B-76
Passage Regulations	B-138
Payment of terminal tax on behalf of Military personnel leaving Rangoon on duty	B-40
Power of competent authority to authorize moves not specifically covered by rule	B-215
Procedure for the despatch of medical stores to civil institutions in Sind	B-319
Refund of passage money under Army Instructions (India) No. 5-8 of 1925	B-53
Return passages to India by private steamer for Indian cadets passing out of the Royal Military College Sandhurst	B-280
Revised rates of moving charges payable by individuals who are not entitled to be moved free by the State	B-257
Revision of Railway Warrant Form (India Army Form T 1707)	B-100

PASSAGES—*Contd.*

Rules governing the grant of travelling allowances to families entitled to conveyance apart from the head of the family and when the head of the family travels on warrant or by route march	B-51
Scales of tour and travelling allowances admissible to clerks who accompany officers of Army Headquarters Royal Air Force and lower formations on tour	B-1
Travelling allowance rules	B-140
Travelling allowance for attending Command Preliminary Courses in Physical Training	B-51
Travelling allowance of Lady Nurses proceeding home on leave on re-engagement	B-41
Use of Govt. transport instead of hired transport	B-201
Use of railway warrant and credit notes in connection with manoeuvre movements	B-255

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—

Acting allowances for the instructional staff of the Indian Territorial Force	B-267
Admissibility of Corps pay to officers of the Indian Army Service Corps	B-109
Admissibility of ration allowance (British rates) and lodging allowance (Indian rates) during the period of voyage to British officers	B-341
Admissibility of technical pay during leave or furlough	B-190
Cessation of the grant of substantive <i>pro tempore</i> pay promotions for departmental officers warrant officers, and permanent non-commissioned officers of the I. A. S. Corps	B-259
Daily allowance	B-143 241
Date from which pioneer pay is admissible to artificers of pioneer battalions	B-114
Emoluments of officers undergoing training Courses of instruction or the Senior Officers' Course while on leave in the U. K.	B-4
Extra duty pay for jemadars of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	B-44
Grant of Cavalry rates of pay to the Indian ranks of Field Troops, B. and M.	B-170
Grant of money allowance in lieu of rations to personnel of the Auxiliary Force India and the I. T. F.	B-22
Grant of deferred pay to Indian other ranks of mechanical transport units	B-103
Grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer units	B-167
Grant of marriage allowance to junior married officers of the British Service commissioned from the ranks	B-216
Grant of a personal allowance to Risaldar Majors of animal transport units on retirement	B-338
Language allowance	B-344
Line contingent allowance	B-149
Livery for the poons serving in District, Brigade and Station Staff Offices	B-209
Lodging allowance for Acting Schoolmistresses and Asst. Teachers	B-250
Pay of clerks and store-keepers of the Mechanical Transport Service	B-202
Pay of officers on promotion to the rank of Colonel, Major-General and Lt.-General	- 23
Pay issuable during leave or duty out of India to Royal Artillery Officers employed with the I. O. D. and I. A. O. O.	

PAY AND ALLOWANCES—*Contd.*

Pay admissible to soldiers	B-333
Period for which unemployed pay is admissible to officers of the Indian Army	B-82, 173
Previous service of departmental followers and artificers	B-343
Proficiency pay Indian Army —	B-91
Rates of daily allowance for officers and departmental warrant officers when travelling on warrant	B-4
Rates of pay issuable to soldiers after desertion of fraudulent enlistment	B-93
Rates of pay admissible to Quartermaster Sergeant Instructors serving with Sappers and Miners	B-200
Reduction of the additional pay granted to an officer of the U. L. who has passed the preliminary test in Urdu	B-130
Revision of pay and proficiency pay of British soldiers	B-39 246
Revised rates of pay for King's Commissioned Officers of the Army in India	B-113
Reward for information regarding absconces from the Auxiliary Force, India	B-177
Rules for the grant of pioneer pay to artificers of pioneer battalions	B-233
Technical pay for havildars and malks of the Indian Army Ordnance Corps	B-194

PENSIONS—

Authorities empowered to audit arrears of pension claimed in respect of deceased Gurkha pensioners	B-276
Civil Pensions (Communication) Rules	B-313
Claims to pension or gratuity on account of a disability arising out of the Great War	B-343
Conditions attaching to the grant of family pensions and children's allowances to daughters of Indian ranks	B-305
Continuance of temporary increase of 25 per cent. in pensions	B-346
Decision to give retrospective effect to certain amendments to Pay and Allowance Regulations Part II, in connection with the grant of disability and family pensions to non-combatant departmental and regimental employees and followers	B-306
Delegation of power to District and Independent Brigade Commanders to dispose of cases in which gratuity drawn by men in respect of previous service is not refunded within three years of enrolment	B-27, 343
Monthly payment of pensions	B-278
Pensions of Indian officers and other ranks	B-269
Pensionable status for Schoolmasters	B-223
Period between provisional promotion and confirmation in the rank to count as service in the rank for the purpose of pension	B-274
Provisional reduction of pensions of General Officers of the I. A. on account of the fall in the cost of living	B-210
Regulations for the commutation of pensions of warrant officers of Indian Army Departments	B-14
Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers, Indian Corps of Clerks	B-131
Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of Animal Transport units	B-154

PENSIONS—*Contd.*

Revised rates of family pensions and grant of children's allowances to the heirs of Indian combatant personnel of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps Indian Army Ordnance Corps and of personnel of the Indian Hospital Corps	B—327
Revised rates of ordinary and special pensions for daffadars of Animal Transport Units	B—219
Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to sub-assistant surgeons of the Indian Medical Department and veterinary assistant surgeons of the Indian Army Veterinary Corps	B—204
Revised rules for the grant of disability pensions to departmental officers and departmental warrant officers of the India Unattached List who are invalided from the service	B—201
Sub <i>pro tem.</i> rank and pay promotion to count for pension in higher rank	B—279
Temporary increase in pensions of military pensioners	B—328

Q

QUARTERS—

Compensation for inferior or absence of accommodation to Assistant Surgeons of the I M D in Milly employment	B—108
Compensation for quarters or inferior accommodation	B—211
Recovery of rents	B—12
Rent to be paid for quarters by officers attending schools of instruction	B—67

R

RATIONS—

Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 30th June 1920	B—10
--	------

REGIMENTAL INSTITUTIONS—

Payment of initial contributions to the Indian Army Service Corps Headquarters Mess	B—101
---	-------

REWARDS—

Presentation of War Medals and decorations to discharged and demobilized officers soldiers and followers by civil officers	B—137
--	-------

S

SCHOOLS—

Indian Infantry Training Battalions	B—22
King George's Royal Indian Military Schools, Jhelum (Aurangabad Serai) and Jullundur	B—144

STORES—

Packing materials Procedure regarding the disposal of —	
Prohibition against the purchase of stationery by officers who obtained supplies against their monetary allotment	
Testing charges for 1925-26 and 1926-27	

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Attendance of quartermaster establishments at Supply Depots for instruction	B-203
Bread Recovery rate of — based on payment	B-7
British and Indian Troops. Substitution of Tea and Sugar for Rum for —	B-185
Chowkidars. Employment of — in supply depots	B-129
Educational training. Animal Transport Units	B-216
Free issue of fuel for warming officers of Indian Units	B-233
Increase in the number of Indian Mechanical Transport driver reservists	B-233
Indian Artificers of Mechanical Transport. Period of enlistment for —	B-143
Indian Mechanical Transport Drivers. Reserve of —	B-147
Indian Territorial Force Units. Substitution of Ulla for Ukee for —	B-128
Issue of coal steam, in lieu of firewood in hospitals	B-219
Issue of fresh meat in lieu of ghee for followers	B-221
Meat. Issue of — in lieu of ghee to Indian Troops	B-21
Mechanical Transport Vehicles. Annual mileage running allowances for —	B-155
Mileage running allowance. Grant of — for vehicles of Mechanical Transport Units	B-21
Mobilisation equipment of ordnance supply for Mechanical Transport Units	B-301
Motor ambulances allotted to Station Hospital. Allowance for petrol and lubricants for the maintenance of —	B-117
Petrol allowance. Scale of — for the Military Mechanical Transport Vehicles	B-175
Rations animal. Stock book rates for —	B-95
Ration articles. Issue of stock book rates of — for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1926	B-96
Recruit Boys. Issue of rations and compensations for dearthness of food to —	B-110
Recovery rate of bread issued on payment	B-192, 290 330
Reduction in Animal Transport reservists	B-257
Reorganisation of the I. A. S. O. (Supply Branch)	B-220
Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport Artificers	B-213
Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport drivers	B-317, 326
Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I. A. S. O.	B-258
Standard rations for animals	B-271
Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1926	B-197
Stock book rates operation articles issued for animals	B-261
Supply of oils, grease and motor spirits	B-300
Supply of Straw bedding for troops and followers	B-334

U

NATTACHED LIST—

Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers, Indian Corps of Clerks	B-151
--	-------

SUPPLY AND TRANSPORT—

Attendance of quartermaster establishments at Supply Depots for instruction	B-963
Bread Recovery rate of — issued on payment	B-77
British and Indian Troops. Substitution of Tea and Sugar for Rum for —	B-165
Chowkidars. Employment of — in supply depots	B-129
Educational training. Animal Transport Units	B-316
Free issue of fuel for warming officers of Indian Units	B-583
Increase in the number of Indian Mechanical Transport driver reservists	B-238
Indian Artificers of Mechanical Transport. Period of enrolment for —	B-143
Indian Mechanical Transport Drivers. Reserve of —	B-147
Indian Territorial Force Units. Substitution of Uta for Ghee for —	B-128
Issue of coal steam, in lieu of firewood in hospitals	B-211
Issue of fresh meat in lieu of ghee for followers	B-231
Meat. Issue of — in lieu of ghee to Indian Troops	B-21
Mechanical Transport Vehicles. Annual mileage running allowances for —	B-153
Mileage running allowance. Grant of — for vehicles of Mechanical Transport Units	B-21
Mobilisation equipment of ordnance supply for Mechanical Transport Units	B-301
Motor ambulances allotted to Station Hospital. Allowance for petrol and lubricants for the maintenance of —	B-117
Petrol allowance. Scale of — for the Military Mechanical Transport Vehicles	B-175
Rations, animal. Stock book rates for —	B-95
Ration articles. Issue of stock book rates of — for animals for the quarter ending 30th September 1926	B-96
Recruit boys. Issue of rations and compensations for dearness of food to —	B-116
Recovery rate of bread issued on payment	B-189, 220, 329
Reduction in Animal Transport reservists	B-237
Reorganisation of the I. A. S. O. (Supply Branch)	B-220
Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport Artificers	B-313
Reserve of Indian Mechanical Transport drivers	B-31, 320
Scales of rations and supplies issued by the I. A. S. O.	B-298
Standard rations for animals	B-271
Stock book rates of ration articles issued for animals for the quarter ending 31st December 1926	B-197
Stock book rates operation articles issued for animals	B-281
Supply of oils, greases and motor spirits	B-300
Supply of Straw bedding for troops and followers	B-324

U

UNATTACHED LIST—

Retiring pensions of officers and warrant officers, Indian Corps of Clerks	B-131
--	-------

